

Sigma Servo System Product Catalog

Sigma Servo System



Yaskawa's Sigma Servo System is the Leading Edge of Motion Control Technology.

In 1960 Yaskawa introduced the Minertia Motor, the first high performance low inertia servo design. Since that breakthrough more than 35 years ago, Yaskawa has remained on the leading edge of motion control technology. Yaskawa Research and Engineering teams have consistently led the way with motion control solutions for the world of automation.

The Sigma Servo System family of products provide higher torque to inertia, higher torque per length and higher torque per dollar than previous generation of brushless servos systems. The Sigma all digital design offers an extremely flexible hardware platform which can be user customized via software executed features and functions for a multitude of applications.

Yaskawa's latest innovation is the Sigma Servo System, a compact, high performance combination of brushless servomotors matched with flexible, all digital amplifiers to obtain the utmost in system performance.

Sigma Servo System Lineup

| | |
|---|--------|
| Lineup (small capacity servo system) | 4 - 5 |
| Lineup (middle & large capacity servo system) | 6 - 7 |
| Peripheral Devices | 8 - 10 |

SGM Sigma Servomotor System

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| SGM (standard) | 11 - 26 |
| SGM (optional CE) | 27 - 32 |

SGMP Sigma Servomotor System

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| SGMP (standard) | 33 - 52 |
| SGMP (optional CE) | 53 - 58 |
| SGMP (with gear) | 59 - 68 |

SGDA Sigma Servo Amplifier

| | |
|---|---------|
| SGDA (Speed, Torque & Position Control) | 69 - 78 |
|---|---------|

SGMG Sigma Servomotor

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| SGMG (1500 rpm) | 79 - 92 |
| SGMG (optional CE) | 93 - 96 |
| SGMG (with gear) | 97 - 108 |

SGMS Sigma Servomotor

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| SGMS (3000 rpm) | 109 - 120 |
| SGMS (optional CE) | 121 - 126 |

SGDB Sigma Servo Amplifier

| | |
|---|-----------|
| SGDB (Speed, Torque & Position Control) | 127 - 140 |
|---|-----------|

SMC-2000 Motion Controller

| | |
|---|-----------|
| SMC-2000 Single & Multi-Axis Controller | 141 - 146 |
|---|-----------|

Appendix

Sigma Servo System

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Rotary Table | 149 |
| Roll Feeder | 149 |
| Conveyor Synchronous Drives | 150 |
| Synchronous Drives | 150 |

Sigma Series Safety Notes

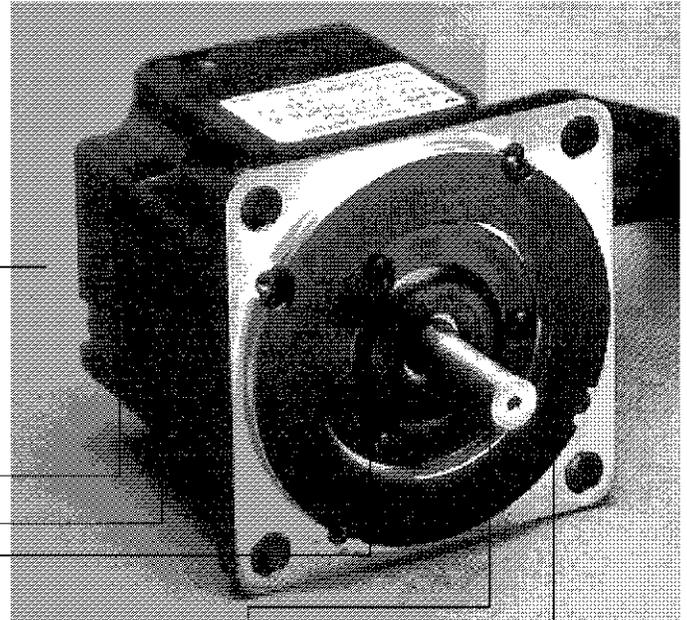
| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Safety Precautions | 151 |
| Precautions When Using | 152 |

Selecting Motor Capacities

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Points to Check When Selecting Servo Amplifiers | 153 |
| Selecting Motor Capacity | 154 |
| Formula for Servomotor Output | 155 - 156 |
| Simple Graphics GD^2 | 157 |
| Conventional Unit and SI Unit Conversion Ratio | 158 |
| Application Examples | 159 - 162 |
| Servomotor Sizing Software | 163 - 164 |
| Position Control Selection | 165 - 166 |
| Servomotor Selection | 167 - 172 |

Line-up

SGM/SGMP Sigma Series Servomotor



ENCODER

Select the most suitable encoder for feedback.

(Options available)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Incremental encoder 2048PPR | Standard |
| Absolute encoder 12 bits/rev (1024PPR) | Option |

Since the frequency dividing function is built into the Sigma amplifier, any number of pulses can be set up for optional position control feedback.

BRAKE

Failsafe magnetic brake for holding when power is OFF.

(Options available)

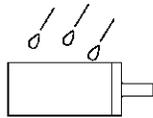
| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Without brake | Standard |
| With brake | Standard |

When "with brake" type is applied, the power supply for the brake is required as an option.

DRIP-PROOF PROVISION

(Options available)

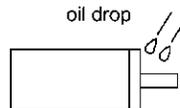
| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Without drip-proof provision | Standard SGM: IP42 |
| With drip-proof provision | SGMP: IP55 |



SHAFT SEAL

(Options available)

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Without shaft seal | Standard |
| With shaft seal | Option |



SHAFT SPECIFICATIONS

(Options available)

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Straight with keyway | Standard |
| Straight without keyway | Option |



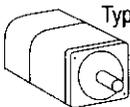
WITH GEAR

Gear ratio

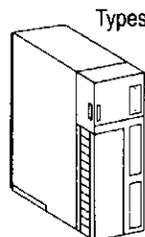
| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | 1/5 |
| 2 | 1/10 |
| 3 | 1/25 |
| 4 | 1/50 |

COMBINATIONS OF SGM/SGMP SERVO MOTOR AND SGDA SERVO AMPLIFIER (Rated speed: 3000 RPM, 4500 maximum RPM)

30W

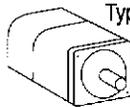


Types: SGM-A3U□
SGM-A3L□

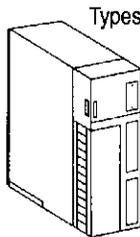


Types: SGDA-A3A□
SGDA-A3B□

50W



Types: SGM-A5U□
SGM-A5L□

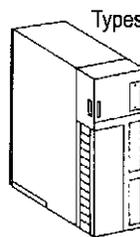


Types: SGDA-A5A□
SGDA-A5B□

100W

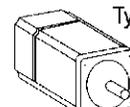


Types: SGM-01U□
SGM-01L□
SGMP-01U□
SGMP-01L□

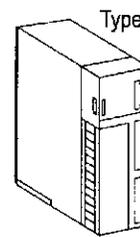


Types: SGDA-01A□
SGDA-01B□

200W

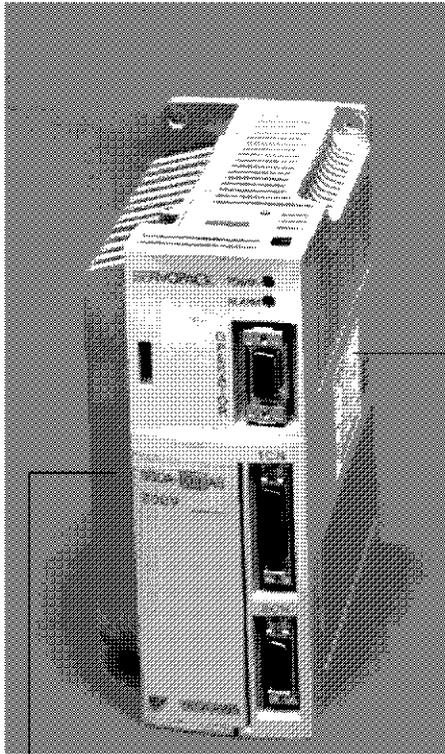


Types: SGM-02U□
SGM-02L□
SGMP-02U□
SGMP-02L□



Types: SGDA-02A□
SGDA-02B□

SGDA Sigma Series Servo Amplifier



ACCEPTS INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACES

Select from the following 3 types of command reference forms according to the command reference form from host controllers to the SGDA Servo Amplifier.

(Options available)

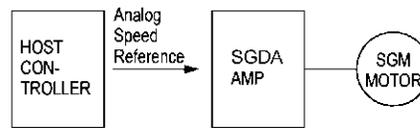
| | |
|---|----------|
| Speed reference input Torque reference input | Standard |
| Pulse train input | Standard |

Note:

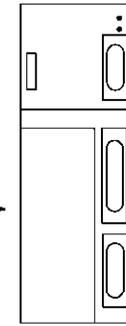
SGDA Servo Amplifiers shown in the table accept either analog (speed or torque) commands or digital (position) commands. The command reference cannot be changed by user constant.

- Speed Reference Input

Gives speed reference by analog voltage.



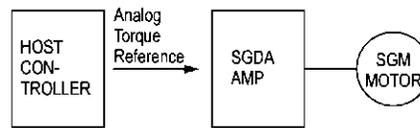
For speed/torque control



Can be changed by user constant setting or external input.

- Torque Reference Input

Gives torque reference by analog voltage.

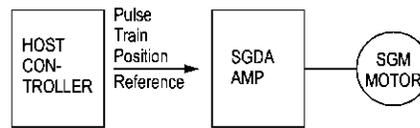


For position control



- Pulse Train Input

Gives position reference by pulse train. The same reference form as that of a stepping motor.



POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Select 2 types of power supplies according to the power available.

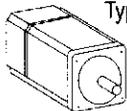
(Options available)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Single-phase 200VAC class Single-phase 200 ~ 230VAC +10 ~ -15%, 50/60Hz | Standard |
| Single-phase 100VAC class Single-phase 100 ~ 115VAC +10 ~ -15%, 50/60Hz (For 100V class, type selection range is 300W or less) | Standard |

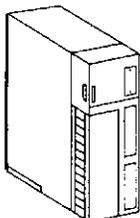
Also select SGM Servomotors depending on the power.

300W

Types: SGM-03LM
SGMP-03LM

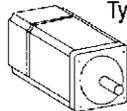


Types: SGDA-03BM

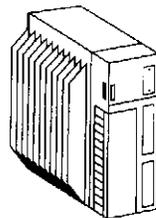


400W

Types: SGM-04UM
SGMP-04UM

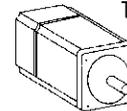


Types: SGDA-04AM

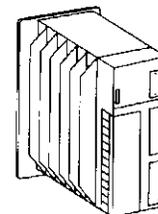


750W

Types: SGM-08UM
SGMP-08UM



Types: SGDA-08AM



Line-up

ENCODER

Select the most suitable encoder for feedback.

(Options available)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Incremental encoder 8192PPR | Standard |
| Absolute encoder 15 bits/rev (8192PPR) | Option |

Since the frequency dividing function is built into the Sigma amplifier, any number of pulses can be set up for optional position control feedback.

BRAKE

Failsafe magnetic brake for holding when power is OFF.

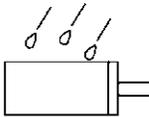
(Options available)

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Without brake | Standard |
| With brake | Standard |

When "with brake" type is applied, a power supply for the brake is required.

DRIP-PROOF PROVISION

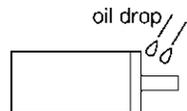
| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Protection: IP67 (excluding shaft) | Standard |
|---------------------------------------|----------|



SHAFT SEAL

(Options available)

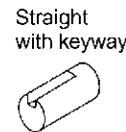
| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| Without shaft seal | Standard |
| With shaft seal (IP67) | Option |



SHAFT SPECIFICATIONS

(Options available)

| | |
|----------------------|----------|
| Straight with keyway | Standard |
|----------------------|----------|

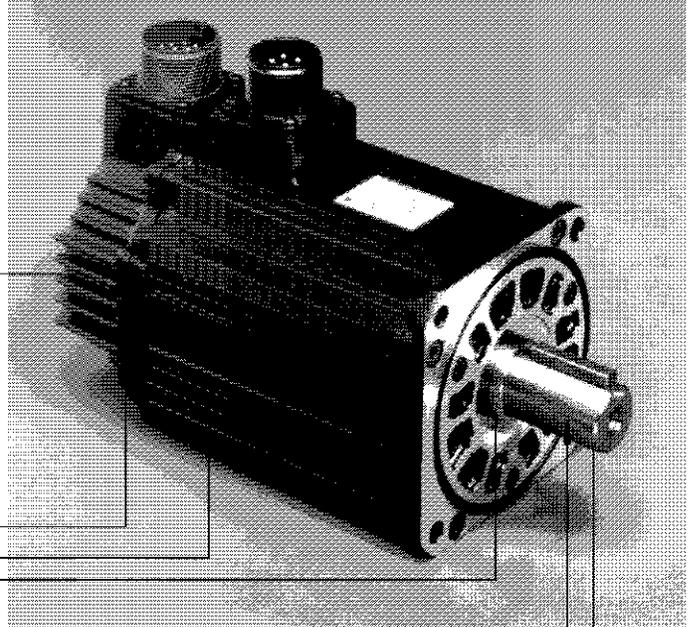


WITH GEAR

Gear ratio

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | 1/5 |
| 2 | 1/10 |
| 3 | 1/25 |
| 4 | 1/50 |

SGMG/SGMS Sigma Series Servomotor



COMBINATIONS OF SGMG SERVOMOTOR AND SGDB SERVO AMPLIFIER

(Rated speed: 1500 RPM, 3000 maximum RPM)

0.45kW

Motor: SGMG-05AM
Amp.: SGDB-05ADG

0.85kW

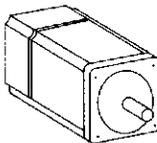
Motor: SGMG-09AM
Amp.: SGDB-10ADG

4.4kW

Motor: SGMG-44AM
Amp.: SGDB-44ADG

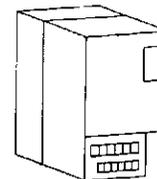
5.5kW

Motor: SGMG-55AM
Amp.: SGDB-60ADG



2.9kW

Motor: SGMG-30AM
Amp.: SGDB-30ADG



1.3kW

Motor: SGMG-13AM
Amp.: SGDB-15ADG

1.8kW

Motor: SGMG-20AM
Amp.: SGDB-20ADG

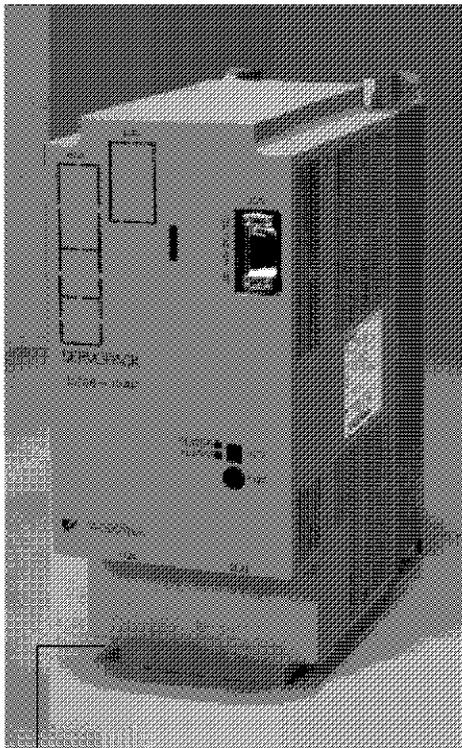
7.5kW

Motor: SGMG-75AM
Amp.: SGDB-75ADG

11kW

Motor: SGMG-1AAM
Amp.: SGDB-1AADG

SGDB Sigma Series Servo Amplifier



POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Three-phase 200VAC Specifications
 Three-phase 200 ~ 230VAC
 +10 ~ -15%, 50/60Hz

ACCEPTS INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACES

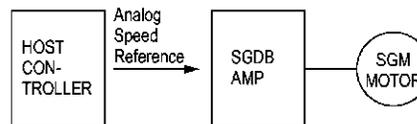
Select from the following 3 types of command reference forms according to the command reference form from host controllers to the SGDB Servo Amplifier.

(Options available)

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Speed reference input | Select by setting user parameters or external input. |
| Torque reference input | |
| Pulse train input | |

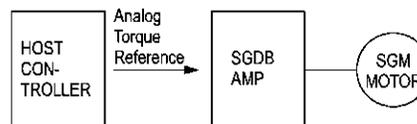
• Speed Reference Input

Gives speed reference by analog voltage.



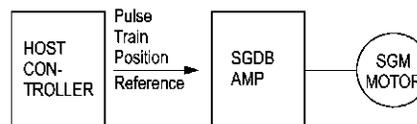
• Torque Reference Input

Gives torque reference by analog voltage.

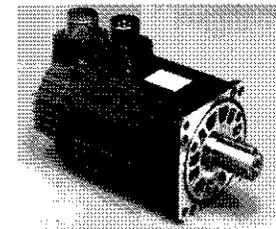


• Pulse Train Input

Gives position reference by pulse train. The same reference form as that of a stepper motor.



For speed/torque position control

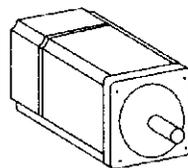


COMBINATIONS OF SGMS SERVOMOTOR AND SGDB SERVO AMPLIFIER

(Rated speed: 3000 RPM, 4500 maximum RPM)

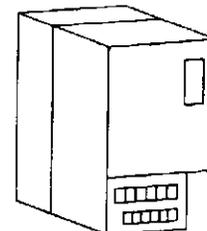
1.0kW

Motor: SGMS-10A□
 Amp.: SGDB-10ADG



1.5kW

Motor: SGMS-15A□
 Amp.: SGDB-15ADG



2.0kW

Motor: SGMS-20A□
 Amp.: SGDB-20ADG

3.0kW

Motor: SGMS-30A□
 Amp.: SGDB-30ADG

4.0kW

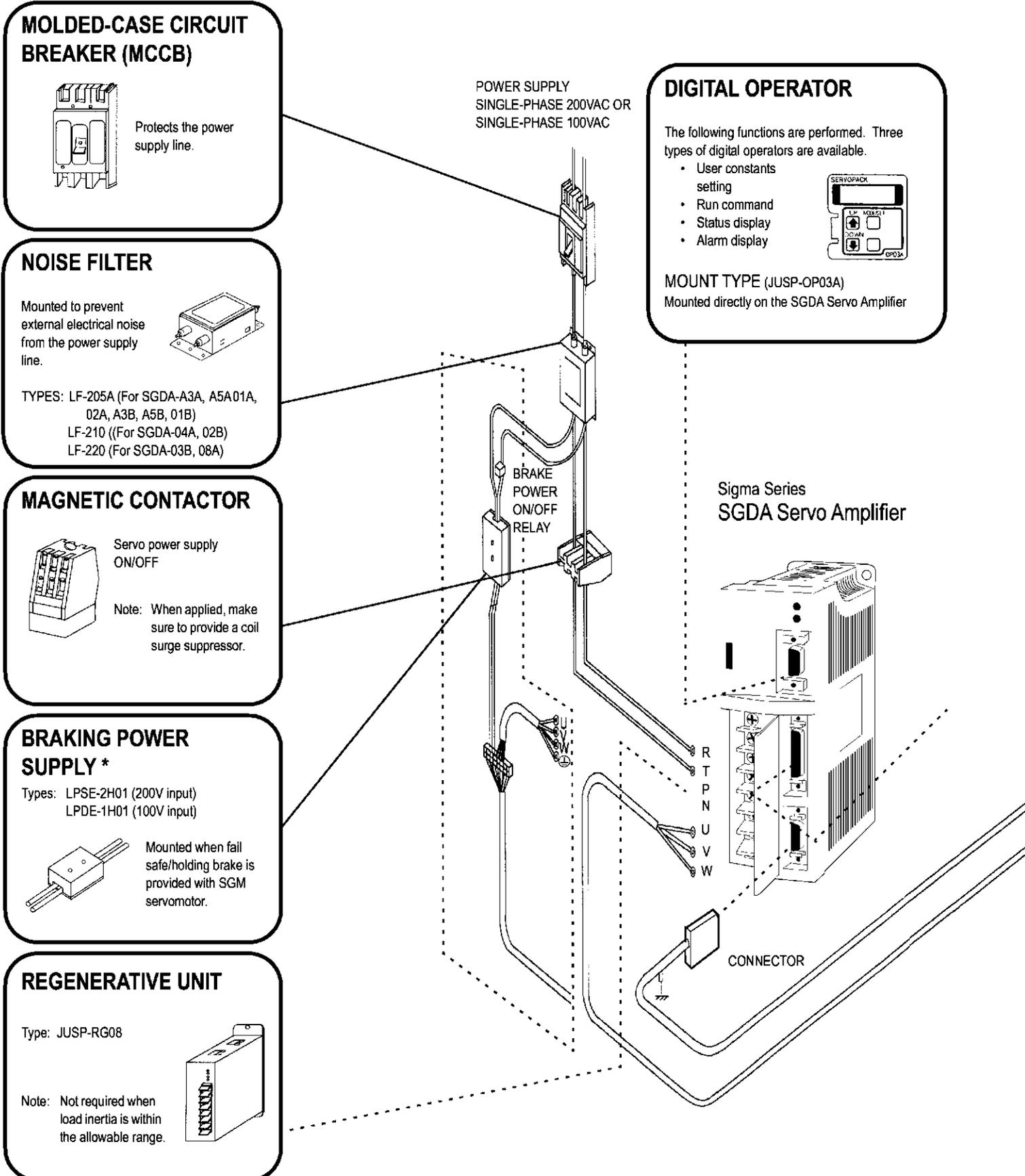
Motor: SGMS-40A□
 Amp.: SGDB-40ADG

5.0kW

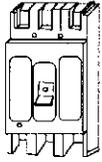
Motor: SGMS-50A□
 Amp.: SGDB-50ADG

Peripheral Devices

The following diagram shows the typical configuration of Sigma series AC Servo Systems.



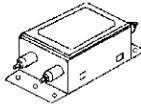
MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCCB)



Protects the power supply line.

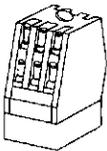
NOISE FILTER

Mounted to prevent external electrical noise from the power supply line.



TYPES: LF-205A (For SGDA-A3A, A5A01A, 02A, A3B, A5B, 01B)
 LF-210 ((For SGDA-04A, 02B)
 LF-220 (For SGDA-03B, 08A)

MAGNETIC CONTACTOR

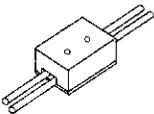


Servo power supply ON/OFF

Note: When applied, make sure to provide a coil surge suppressor.

BRAKING POWER SUPPLY *

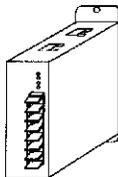
Types: LPSE-2H01 (200V input)
 LPDE-1H01 (100V input)



Mounted when fail safe/holding brake is provided with SGM servomotor.

REGENERATIVE UNIT

Type: JUSP-RG08

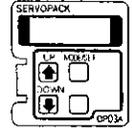


Note: Not required when load inertia is within the allowable range.

DIGITAL OPERATOR

The following functions are performed. Three types of digital operators are available.

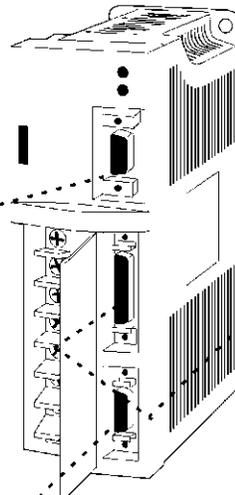
- User constants setting
- Run command
- Status display
- Alarm display



MOUNT TYPE (JUSP-OP03A)

Mounted directly on the SGDA Servo Amplifier

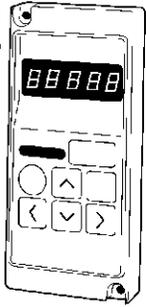
Sigma Series
 SGDA Servo Amplifier



CONNECTOR

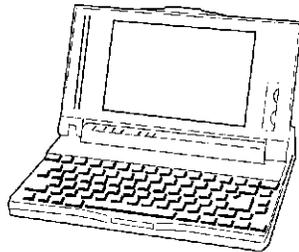
* For 90VDC brakes (i.e. motors for CE requirements only)

PERSONAL COMPUTER



HAND HELD TYPE
(JUSP-OP02A-1)

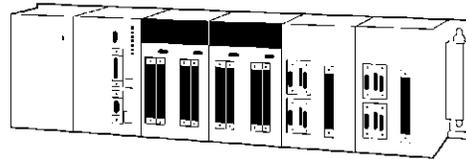
Cable (1m, 3.3ft) is provided.



PLC CONTROLLER

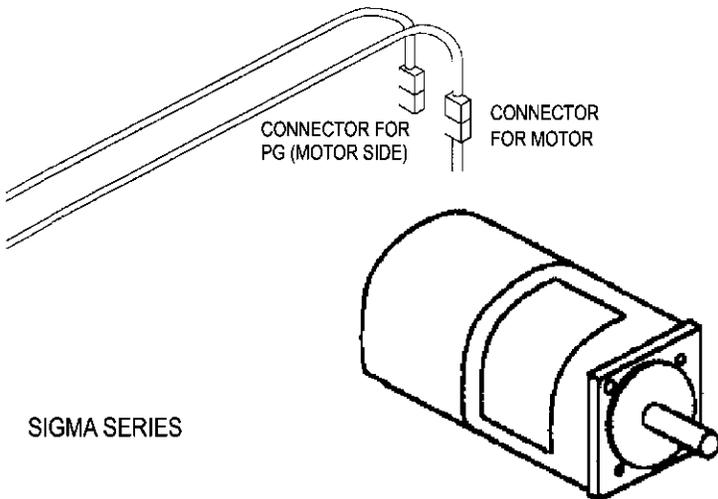
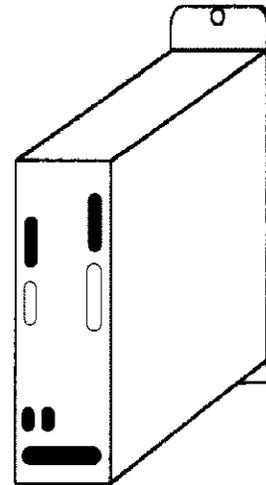
SGDA & SGDB Servo Amplifiers are compatible with most PLC motion controllers and indexers.

For command, analog input or pulse-train input is applied.



MOTION CONTROLLER

SMC-2000 Single/Multi-axis motion controller comes with Y-Term Windows[®]-based software for programming, setup and trouble-shooting.



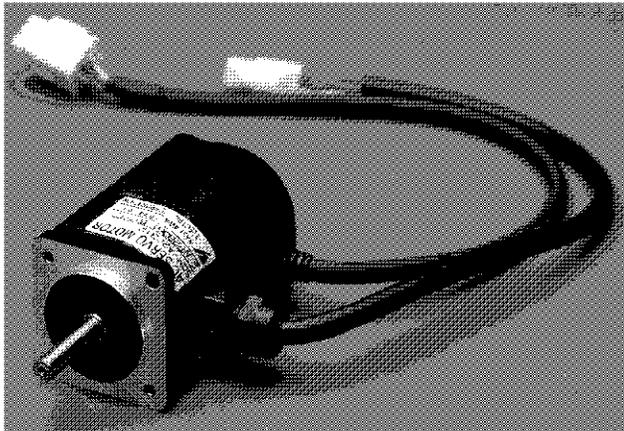
SIGMA SERIES

NOTES

Super High Power Rate Series

SGM Servomotors - With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output : 30W, 50W, 100W,
200W, 300W, 400W,
750W



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| SGM Ratings & Specifications | 12 |
| SGM Speed/Torque Curves | 13 |
| SGM Dimensions | 14 - 21 |
| SGM Selection/Ordering Information | 22 - 26 |
| SGM Optional CE Selection | 27 - 31 |
| SGDA Ratings & Specifications | 71 - 72 |
| SGDA Dimensions | 73 - 74 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- Small sized motor
Six frame sizes: up to 1,010 oz. in. peak torque.
Smaller installation space for more compact machine designs.

2. High Speed

- High power rating
High power is achieved by minimizing the inertia of the motor.
This increases the acceleration/deceleration rate and reduces positioning time.
- Maximum rotation speed of 4500 rpm
Increases maximum rotation speed and shortens positioning time.
- Rated speed of 3000 rpm

3. Encoders

- 2048 PPR incremental encoder standard
- 1024 PPR absolute encoder (option)

4. Enclosure

- Totally enclosed, self-cooled IP42 (not including shaft)

5. Application Emphasis

- Compact, high torque to inertia ratio
- Chip mounters
- PCB drilling machines
- Robots
- Conveyors
- Packaging

6. Low Noise

- Adopting the IGBT power element eliminates irritating "metallic" sounds.

7. Certified International Standards

- UL Recognized (File #: E165827), CE compliance (option)

Servomotor Ratings and Specifications

Time Rating: Continuous

Insulation: Class B

Vibration: 15µm or less

Withstand Voltage: 1500VAC

Insulation Resistance: 500VDC

10MΩ or more

Enclosure: Totally-enclosed, self-cooled

Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40°C

Ambient Humidity: 20 to 80%

(non-condensing)

Rated Rotation Speed: 3000 rpm

Max. Rotation Speed: 4500 rpm

Excitation: Permanent magnet

Drive Method: Direct drive

Mounting: Flange-mounted

Applicable Encoder: Incremental

encoder 2048PPR, Absolute

encoder 12-bit 1024PPR

SGM

| Applied Voltage | MOTORS: SGM- | Rated Output | Rated Torque | | Instantaneous Peak Torque | | Continuous Output Current ^{*3} | Maximum Output Current ^{*3} | Rated Angular Acceleration | Rated Power Rating ^{*1} |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | W | N·m | oz·in | N·m | oz·in | A (rms) | A (rms) | rad/s ² | KW/s |
| 200VAC | A3□ | 30 (0.04) | 0.095 | 13.5 | 0.29 | 40.5 | 0.42 | 1.3 | 45200 | 4.36 |
| | A5□ | 50 (0.07) | 0.159 | 22.6 | 0.48 | 67.7 | 0.6 | 1.9 | 61200 | 9.63 |
| | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 | 45.1 | 0.96 | 135 | 0.87 | 2.8 | 79500 | 25.4 |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 0.637 | 90.1 | 1.91 | 270 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 51800 | 32.8 |
| | 04□ | 400 (0.53) | 1.27 | 181 | 3.82 | 542 | 2.6 | 8.0 | 66600 | 84.6 |
| | 08□ | 750 (1.01) | 2.39 | 338 | 7.1 | 1010 | 4.4 | 13.9 | 35600 | 85.1 |
| 100VAC | A3□ | 30 (0.04) | 0.095 | 13.5 | 0.29 | 40.5 | 0.63 | 2.0 | 45200 | 4.36 |
| | A5□ | 50 (0.07) | 0.159 | 22.6 | 0.48 | 67.7 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 61200 | 9.63 |
| | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 | 45.1 | 0.96 | 135 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 79500 | 25.4 |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 0.637 | 90.1 | 1.91 | 270 | 2.7 | 8.4 | 51800 | 32.8 |
| | 03□ | 300 (0.40) | 0.95 | 135 | 3.72 | 527 | 3.7 | 14.8 | 49700 | 47.3 |

| Applied Voltage | MOTORS: SGM- | Moment of Inertia (JM) ^{*1} | | | | | | | | Allowable Load Inertia | |
|-----------------|--------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| | | Incremental Encoder w/o Brake | | Incremental Encoder w/Brake | | Absolute Encoder w/o Brake | | Absolute Encoder w/Brake | | *1 | *2 |
| | | (GD ² /M/4) kg·m ² | oz·in·s ² | (=GD ² /L/4) kg·m ² | (=GD ² /L/4) oz·in·s ² |
| 200VAC | A3□ | 0.021 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.288 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.030 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.408 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.046 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.640 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.055 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.760 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.63 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 8.8 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | A5□ | 0.026 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.368 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.035 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.488 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.051 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.720 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.060 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.840 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.78 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 11.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 01□ | 0.040 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.576 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.049 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.696 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.065 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.928 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.074 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.05 × 10 ⁻³ | 1.20 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 17.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 02□ | 0.123 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.74 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.181 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.56 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.148 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.09 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.206 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.91 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.69 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 52.2 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 04□ | 0.191 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.71 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.249 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.53 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.216 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.06 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.274 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.88 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.82 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 54.1 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 08□ | 0.671 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 9.52 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.811 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 11.5 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.696 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 9.87 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.836 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 11.9 × 10 ⁻³ | 13.4 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 189 × 10 ⁻³ |
| 100VAC | A3□ | 0.021 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.288 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.030 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.408 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.046 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.640 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.055 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.760 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.63 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 8.8 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | A5□ | 0.026 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.368 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.035 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.488 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.051 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.720 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.060 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.840 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.78 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 11.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 01□ | 0.040 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.576 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.049 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.696 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.065 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.928 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.074 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.05 × 10 ⁻³ | 1.20 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 17.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 02□ | 0.123 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.74 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.181 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.56 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.148 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.09 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.206 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.91 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.69 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 52.2 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 03□ | 0.191 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.71 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.249 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.53 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.216 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.06 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.274 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.88 × 10 ⁻³ | 5.73 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 81.1 × 10 ⁻³ |

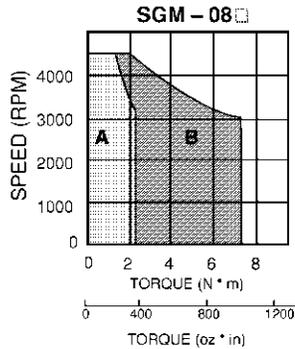
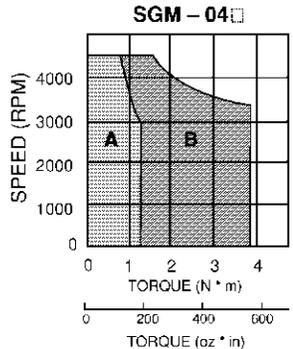
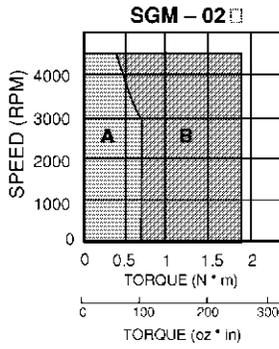
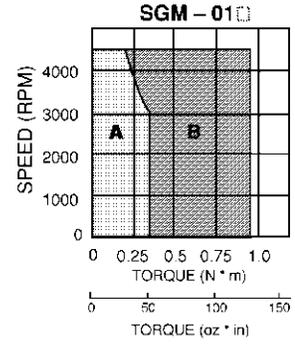
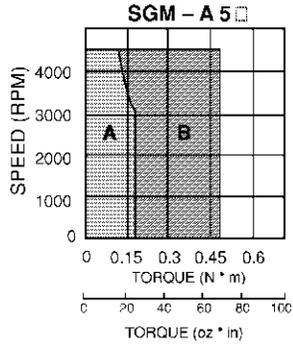
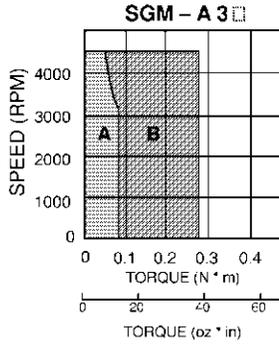
*1 Values show the types with incremental encoder without brake. When "with absolute encoder and brake" type is applied, values may be varied.

*2 J.L (allowable load inertia) shows the range requiring no exterior regenerative unit. When these values are exceeded, application may be restricted or a regenerative unit may be required.

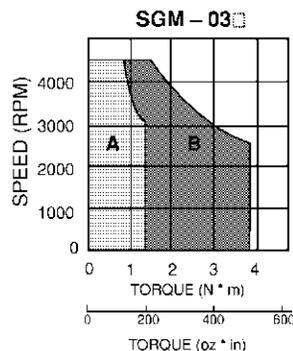
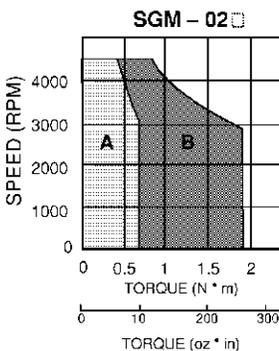
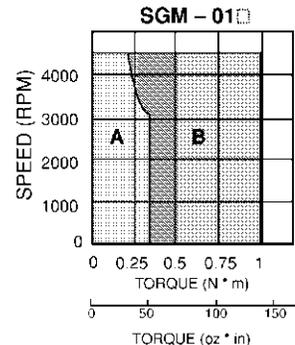
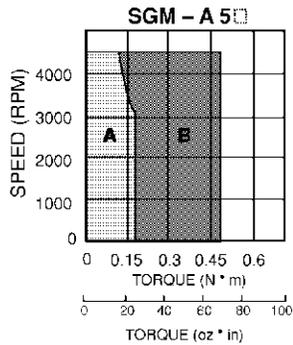
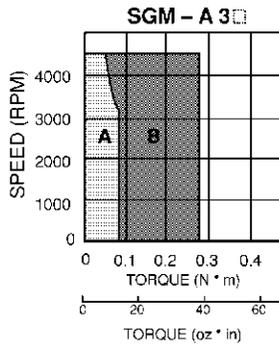
*3 Values when SERVOMOTOR is combined with SGDA Servo Amplifier.

Speed / Torque Curves

200V



100V



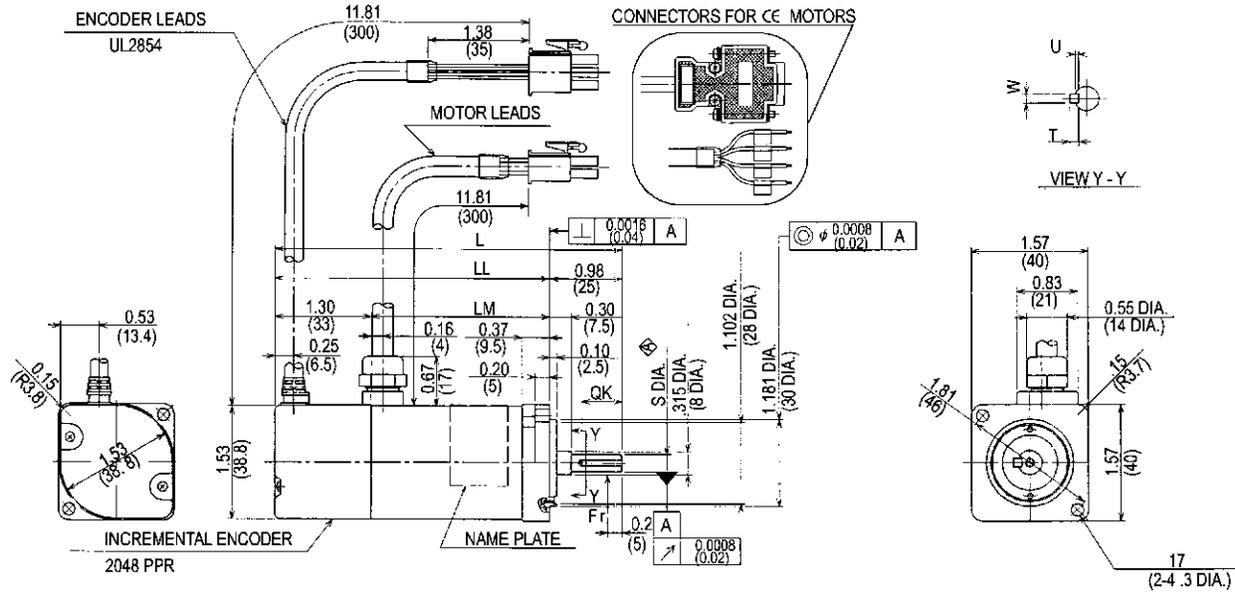
A : CONTINUOUS DUTY ZONE **B** : INTERMITTENT DUTY ZONE

SGM

Dimensions in inches (mm)

(1) 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, without Brake

- 30W (0.04HP), 50W (0.07HP), 100W (0.13HP)

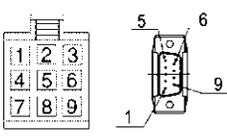


| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | S | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A3□3B2L | 3.72 (94.5) | 2.74 (69.5) | 1.44 (36.5) | 0.24 (6) | Without Keyway | | | | 30 (0.04) | 0.66 (0.3) | 15 (68) | 12 (54) |
| A3□3B4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| A5□3B2L | 4.02 (102) | 3.03 (77) | 1.73 (44) | 0.24 (6) | Without Keyway | | | | 50 (0.07) | 0.88 (0.4) | 15 (68) | 12 (54) |
| A5□3B4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| 01□3B2L | 4.7 (119.5) | 3.72 (94.5) | 2.42 (61.5) | 8 (0.31) | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 1.10 (0.5) | 17 (78) | 12 (54) |
| 01□3B4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | |

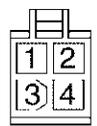
*Tolerance (S)

| | | |
|------------|----|--------------|
| Dimensions | mm | 6.8 |
| | in | 0.24, 0.31 |
| Tolerance | mm | 0 to -0.008 |
| | in | 0 to -0.0003 |

Connector Specifications



Plug: 172169-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1
CE connector: 17JE-23090-02 (D8A)
(Made by DDK Ltd)

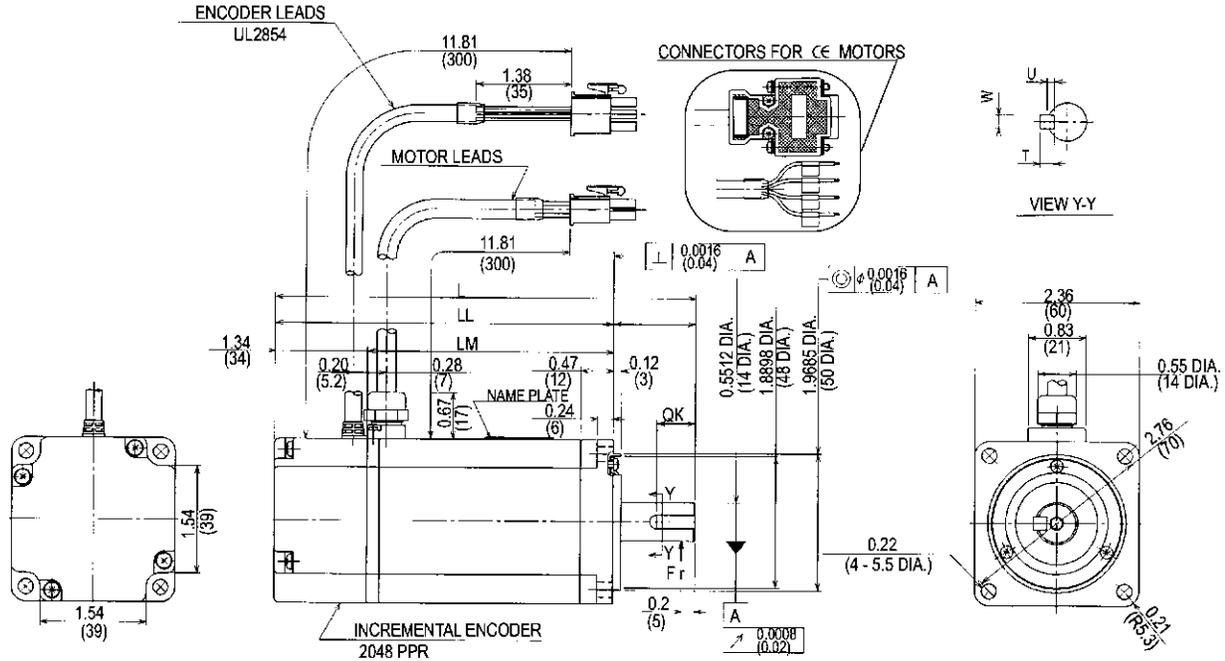


Plug: 172167-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1

| Incremental Encoder Connection | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Channel A Output | Blue |
| 2 | Channel A Output | Blue/Black |
| 3 | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| 4 | Channel B Output | Yellow/Black |
| 5 | Channel C Output | Green |
| 6 | Channel C Output | Green/Black |
| 7 | 0V (Power Supply) | Grey |
| 8 | +5V (Power Supply) | Red |
| 9 | FG (Frame Ground) | Orange |

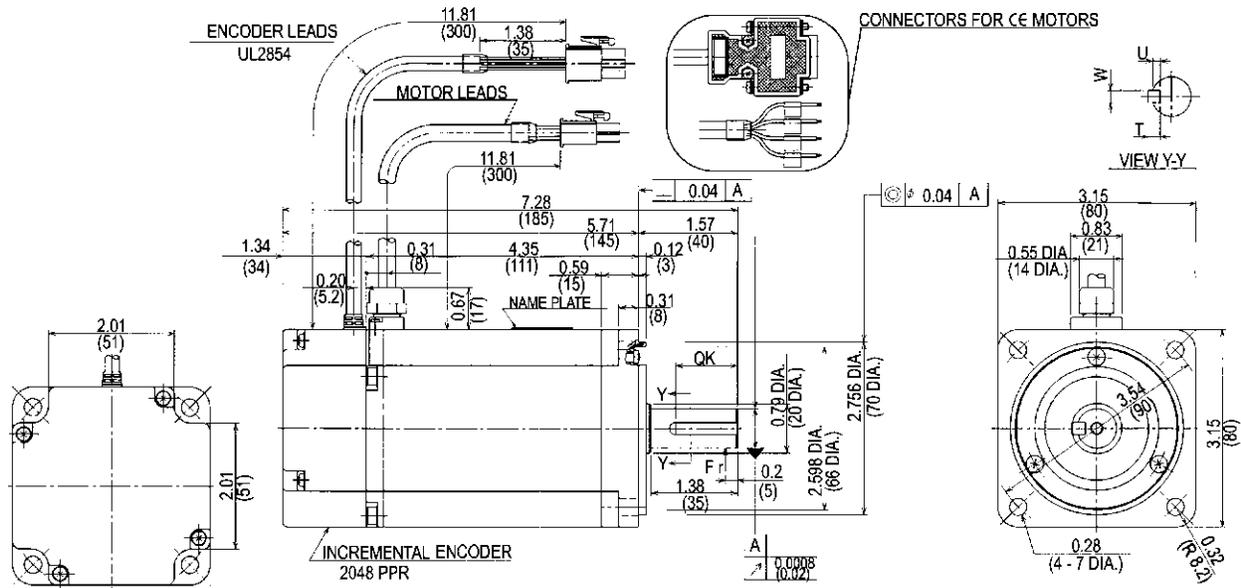
| Motor Connection | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Phase U | Red |
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green |

• 200W (0.27HP), 300W (0.4HP), 400W (0.53HP)



| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 02□3B2L | 4.98 | 3.8 | 2.46 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 2.43 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 02□3B4L | (126.5) | (96.5) | (62.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.27) | (1.1) | | |
| 03□3B2L | 6.08 | 4.9 | 3.56 | Without Keyway | | | | 300 | 3.75 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 03□3B4L | (154.5) | (124.5) | (90.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.40) | (1.7) | | |
| 04□3B2L | 6.08 | 4.9 | 3.56 | Without Keyway | | | | 400 | 3.75 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 04□3B4L | (154.5) | (124.5) | (90.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.53) | (1.7) | | |

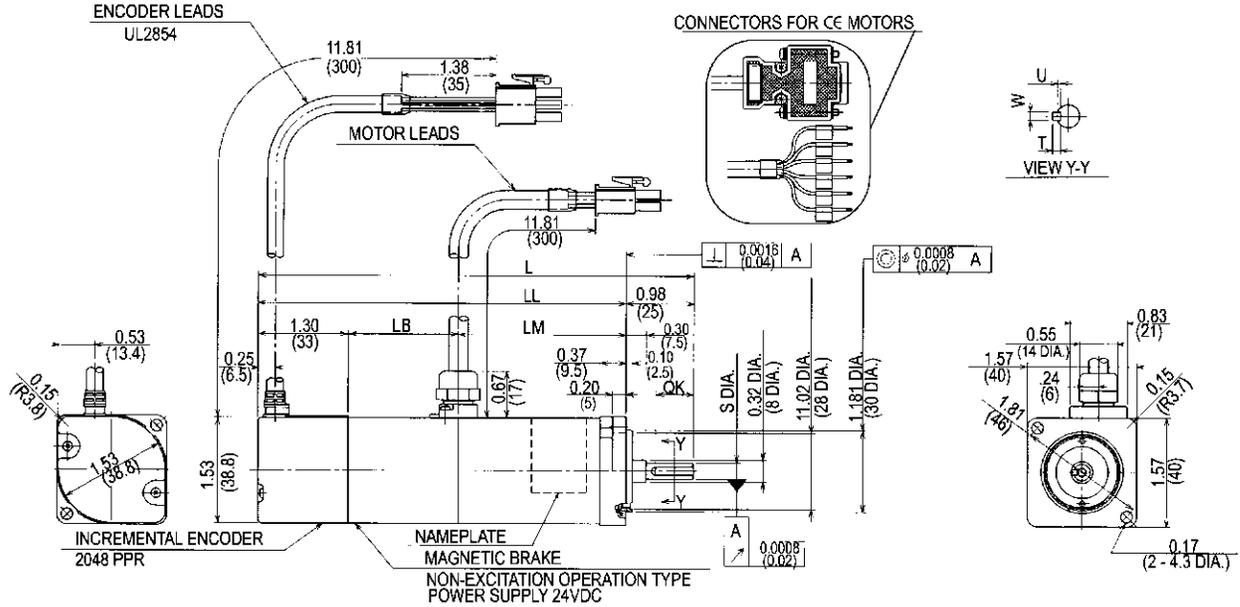
• 750W (1.01HP)



| Type SGM- | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 08□3B2L | Without Keyway | | | | 750 | 7.5 | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□3B4L | 0.98 (25) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (1.01) | (3.4) | | |

(2) 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, with Brake

- 30W (0.04HP), 50W (0.07HP), 100W (0.13HP)

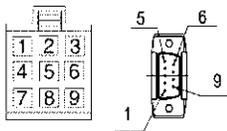


| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | LB | S | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A3□3B2CL | 4.96 | 3.98 | 1.44 | 1.24 | 0.24 | Without Keyway | | | | 30 (0.04) | 1.32 (0.6) | 15 (68) | 12 (54) |
| A3□3B4CL | (126) | (101) | (36.5) | (31.5) | (6) | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| A5□3B2CL | 5.26 | 4.27 | 1.73 | 1.24 | 0.24 | Without Keyway | | | | 50 (0.07) | 1.54 (0.7) | 15 (68) | 12 (54) |
| A5□3B4CL | (133.5) | (108.5) | (44.0) | (31.5) | (6) | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| 01□3B2CL | 6.3 | 5.31 | 2.42 | 1.59 | 0.32 | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 1.76 (0.8) | 18 (78) | 12 (54) |
| 01□3B4CL | (160) | (135) | (61.5) | (40.5) | (8) | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | |

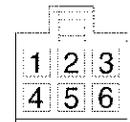
*Tolerance (S)

| | | |
|------------|----|--------------|
| Dimensions | mm | 6.8 |
| | in | 0.24, 0.31 |
| Tolerance | mm | 0 to -0.008 |
| | in | 0 to -0.0003 |

Connector Specifications



Plug: 172169-1 (Made by AMP)
 Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1
 CE connector: 17JE-23090-02 (D8A)
 (Made by DDK Ltd)

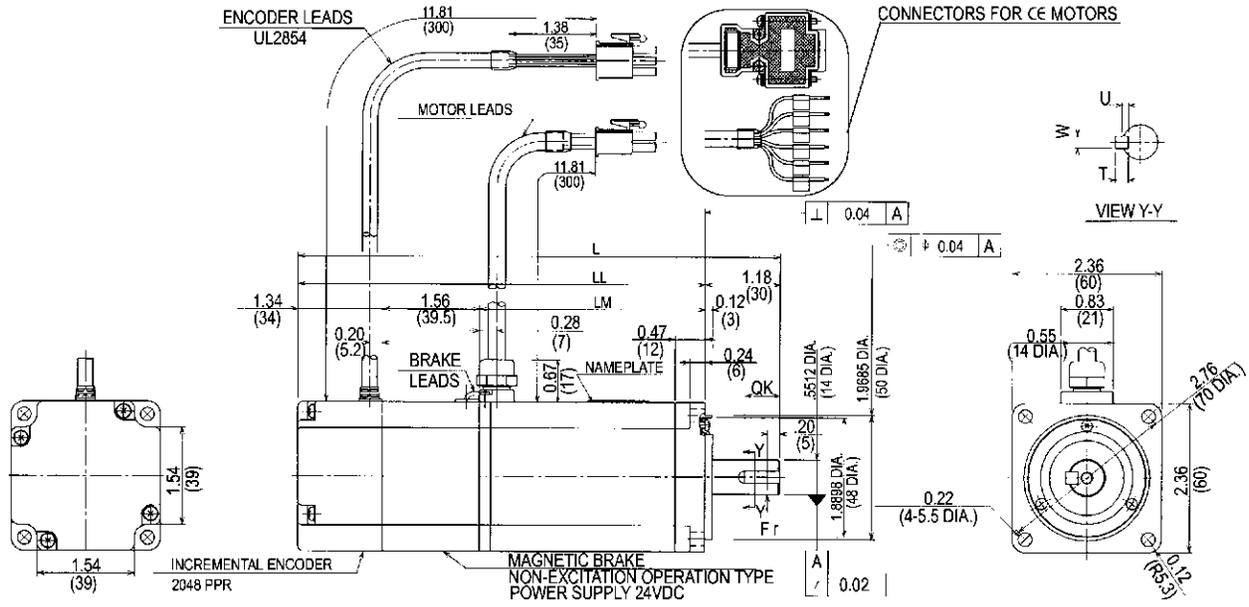


Plug: 172168-1 (Made by AMP)
 Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1

| Incremental Encoder Connection | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Channel A Output | Blue |
| 2 | Channel A Output | Blue/Black |
| 3 | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| 4 | Channel B Output | Yellow/Black |
| 5 | Channel C Output | Green |
| 6 | Channel C Output | Green/Black |
| 7 | 0V (Power Supply) | Grey |
| 8 | +5V (Power Supply) | Red |
| 9 | FG (Frame Ground) | Orange |

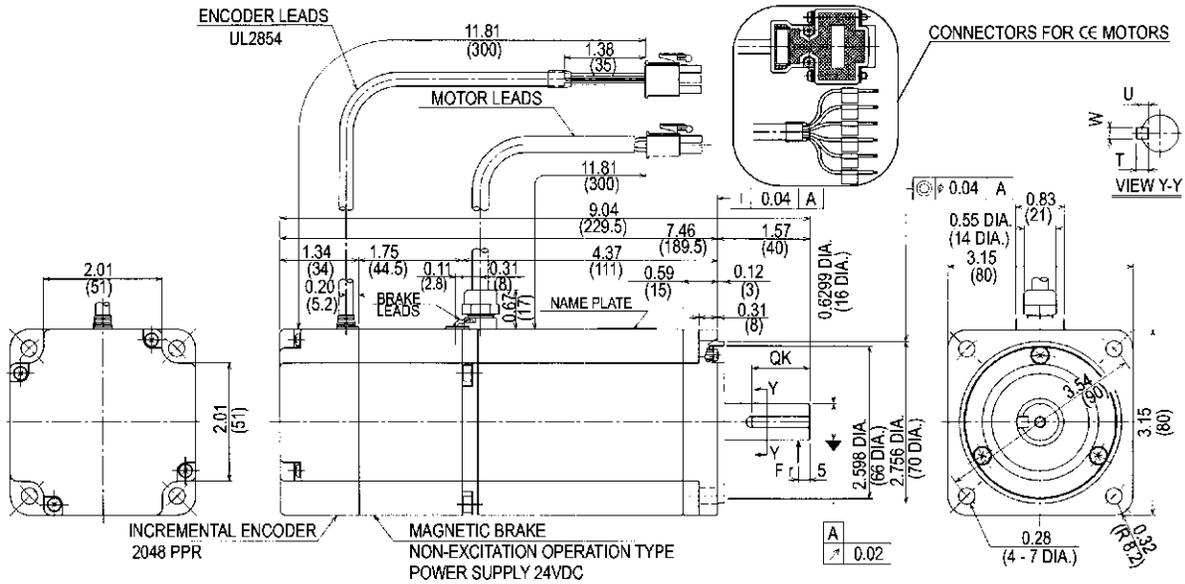
| Motor Connection | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Phase U | Red |
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green |
| 5 | Brake Terminal | Red |
| 6 | Brake Terminal | Black |

• 200W (0.53HP), 300W (0.40HP), 400W (0.27HP)



| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 02□3B2CL | 6.54 | 5.35 | 2.46 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 3.53 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 02□3B4CL | (166) | (136) | (62.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.27) | (1.6) | | |
| 03□3B2CL | 7.64 | 6.46 | 3.56 | Without Keyway | | | | 400 | 4.85 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 03□3B4CL | (194) | (164) | (90.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.40) | (2.2) | | |
| 04□3B2CL | 7.64 | 6.46 | 3.56 | Without Keyway | | | | 400 | 4.85 | 55 (245) | 17 (74) |
| 04□3B4CL | (194) | (164) | (90.5) | 0.55 (14) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (0.53) | (2.2) | | |

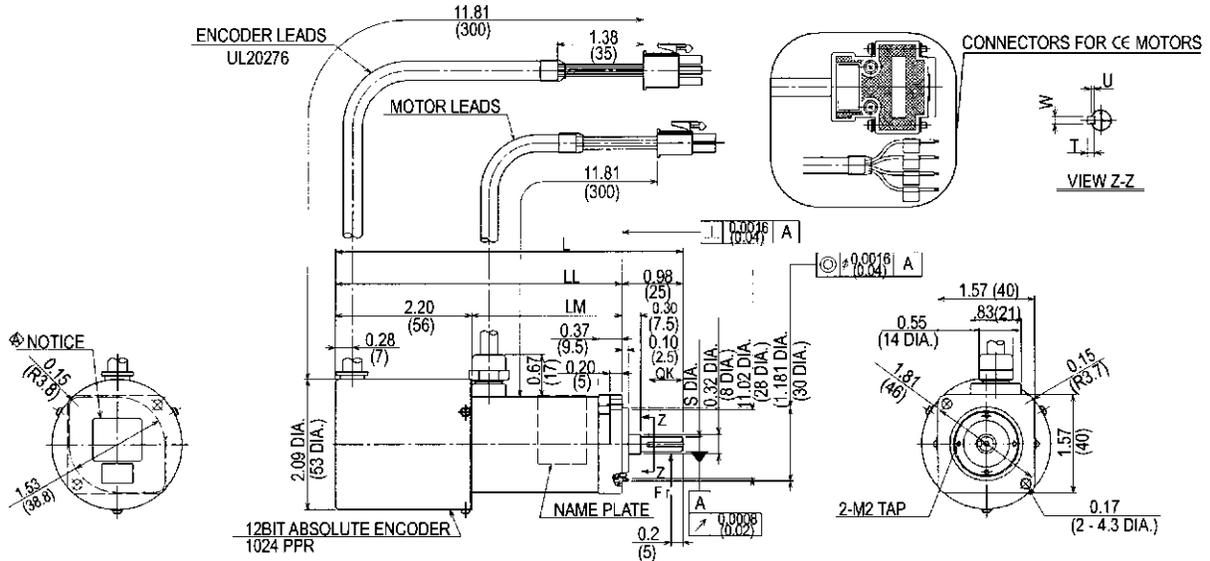
• 750W (1.01HP)



| Type SGM- | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 08□3B2CL | Without Keyway | | | | 750 | 9.48 | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□3B4CL | 0.98 (25) | 0.12 (3) | 0.2 (5) | 0.2 (5) | (1.01) | (4.3) | | |

(3) 1024 PPR Absolute Encoder (12 bit), without Brake

- 30W (0.04HP), 50W (0.07HP), 100W (0.13HP)

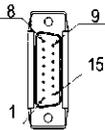
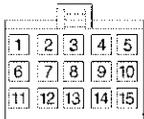


| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | S | QK | U | W | T | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A3□WB2L | 4.63 (117.5) | 3.64 (92.5) | 1.44 (36.5) | 0.24 (6) | Without Keyway | | | | 30 (0.04) | 0.99 (0.45) | 15.3 (68) | 12.1 (54) |
| A3□WB4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| A5□WB2L | 4.92 (125) | 3.94 (100) | 1.73 (44) | 0.24 (6) | Without Keyway | | | | 50 (0.07) | 1.21 (0.55) | 15 (68) | 12.1 (54) |
| A5□WB4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | |
| 01□WB4L | 5.61 (142.5) | 4.63 (117.5) | 2.42 (61.5) | 0.31 (8) | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 1.21 (0.65) | 17.5 (78) | 12.1 (54) |
| 01□WB4L | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | |

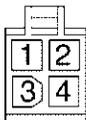
*Tolerance (S)

| | | |
|------------|----|--------------|
| Dimensions | mm | 6.8 |
| | in | 0.24, 0.31 |
| Tolerance | mm | 0 to -0.008 |
| | in | 0 to -0.0003 |

Connector Specifications



Plug: 172171-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1
CE Connector: 17JE-23150-02 (D8A)



Plug: 172167-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1

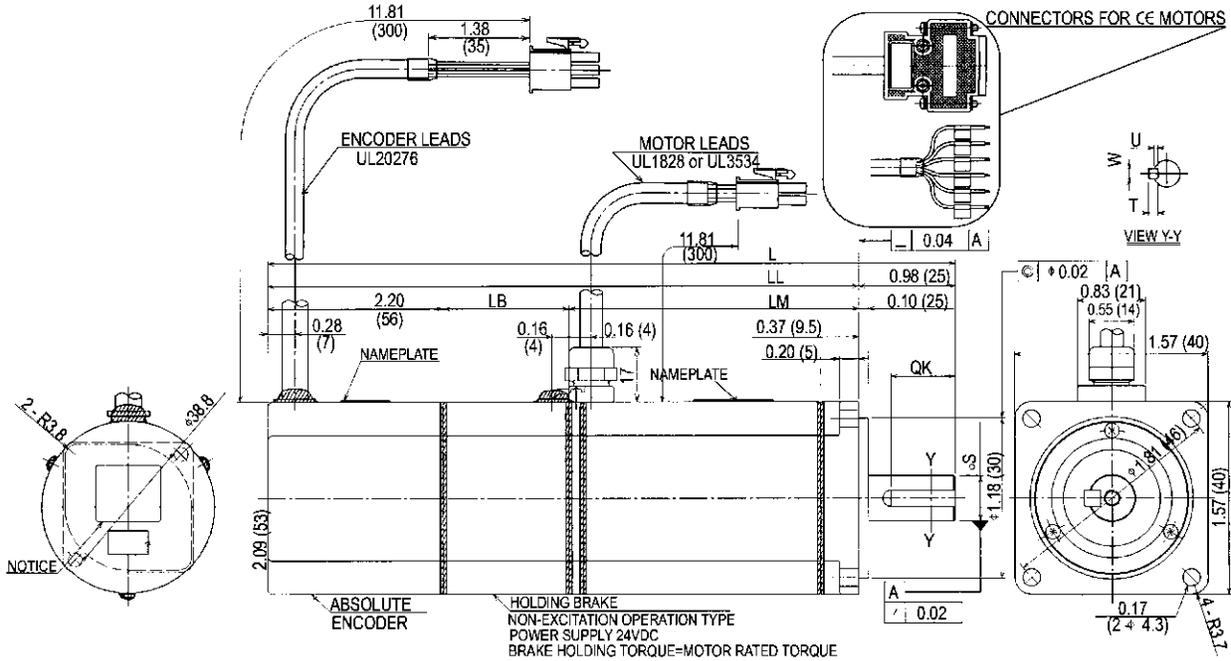
| Absolute Encoder Connection | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Channel A Output | Blue |
| 2 | Channel A Output | White/Blue |
| 3 | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| 4 | Channel B Output | White/Blue |
| 5 | Channel C Output | Green |
| 6 | Channel C Output | White/Green |
| 7 | 0V (Power Supply) | Black |
| 8 | +5V (Power Supply) | Red |
| 9 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green/Yellow |
| 10 | Channel S Output | Purple |
| 11 | Channel S Output | White/Purple |
| * | (Capacitor) | (Grey) |
| 13 | Reset | White/Grey |
| 14 | 0V (Battery) | White/Orange |
| 15 | 3.6V (Battery) | Orange |

| Motor Connection | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Phase U | Red |
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green |

* Do not use this terminal since this is used for the capacitor discharge terminal at shipment.

(4) 1024 PPR Absolute Encoder (12 bit), with Brake

- 30W (0.04HP), 50W (0.07HP), 100W (0.13HP)

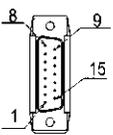
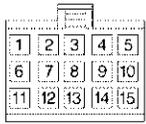


| Type SGM- | L | LL | LM | LB | QK | U | W | T | S | Output W (HP) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A3□WB2CL | 5.89 (149.5) | 4.9 (124.5) | 1.26 (32) | 1.12 (28.5) | Without Keyway | | | | 0.24 (6) | 30 (0.04) | 1.65 (0.75) | 11 (49) | 4 (19) |
| A3□WB4CL | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | | |
| A5□WB2CL | 6.18 (157) | 5.2 (132) | 1.56 (39.5) | 1.12 (28.5) | Without Keyway | | | | 0.24 (6) | 50 (0.07) | 1.87 (0.85) | 15 (68) | 4 (19) |
| A5□WB4CL | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.05 (1.2) | 0.08 (2) | 0.08 (2) | | | | | |
| 01□WB2CL | 7.22 (183.5) | 6.24 (158.5) | 2.24 (57) | 1.48 (37.5) | Without Keyway | | | | 0.31 (8) | 100 (0.13) | 2.09 (0.95) | 15 (68) | 4 (19) |
| 01□WB4CL | | | | | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | | |

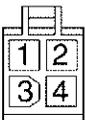
*Tolerance (S)

| | |
|---------------|--------------|
| Dimensions mm | 6.8 |
| in | 0.24, 0.31 |
| Tolerance mm | 0 to -0.008 |
| in | 0 to -0.0003 |

Connector Specifications



Plug: 172171-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1
CE Connector: 17JE-23150-02 (D8A)



Plug: 172168-1 (Made by AMP)
Pin: 170359-1 or 170363-1

| Absolute Encoder Connection | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Channel A Output | Blue |
| 2 | Channel A Output | White/Blue |
| 3 | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| 4 | Channel B Output | White/Blue |
| 5 | Channel C Output | Green |
| 6 | Channel C Output | White/Green |
| 7 | 0V (Power Supply) | Black |
| 8 | +5V (Power Supply) | Red |
| 9 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green/Yellow |
| 10 | Channel S Output | Purple |
| 11 | Channel S Output | White/Purple |
| 12 | (Capacitor) | (Grey) |
| 13 | Reset | White/Grey |
| 14 | 0V (Battery) | White/Orange |
| 15 | 3.6V (Battery) | Orange |

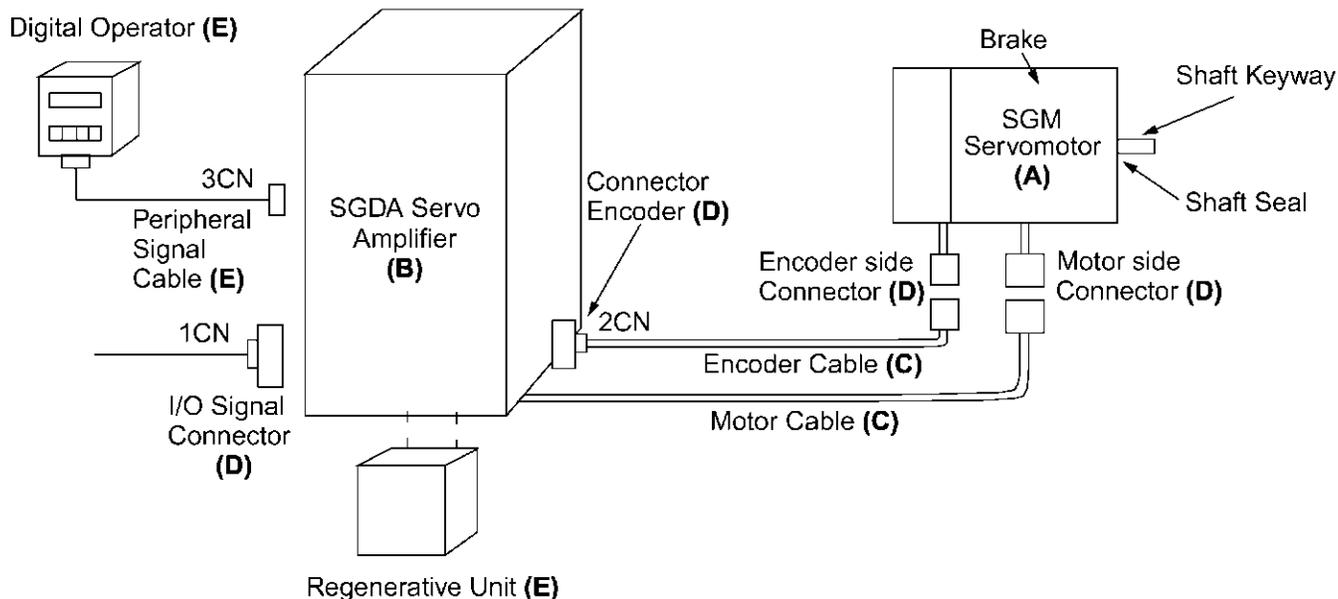
| Motor Connection | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Phase U | Red |
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green |
| 5 | Brake Terminal | Red |
| 6 | Brake Terminal | Black |

* Do not use this terminal since this is used for the capacitor discharge terminal at shipment.

Selecting Your SGM Sigma Servo System

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGM - 01 U 3 B 4 [L] [] []

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Sigma Servomotor Type</p> <p>Rated Output</p> <p>A3: 30W (0.04HP) A5: 50W (0.07HP) 01: 100W (0.13HP) 02: 200W (0.25HP) 03: 300W (0.4HP) 04: 400W (0.5HP) 08: 750W (1HP)</p> <p>Power Supply</p> <p>U: 200V UL Recognized L: 100V UL Recognized</p> | <p>Accessories</p> <p>L: Standard CL: Standard with 24VDC Brake SL: Standard with Shaft Seal EL: Standard with Brake & Shaft Seal</p> <p>Shaft Specifications</p> <p>4: Straight Shaft with Keyway 2: Straight Shaft without Keyway</p> <p>Revision Level</p> <p>Encoder Specifications</p> <p>3: 2048PPR Incremental Encoder W: 1024PPR Absolute Encoder</p> |
|---|--|

Note: **Bold** items are Stock Products usually available from inventory. Contact your Yaskawa representative for delivery on all other items. Model number designation is provided for reference only.

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the recommended SGM Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (oz. in.) | Rated Torque (oz. in.) | Motor Inertia (oz.in.sec ² ×10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* | | | Motor & Amplifier Item Class |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | |
| 200V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft with Keyway | 40.5 | 13.5 | 0.288 | SGM-A3U3B4L | A3AS | A3AP | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 0.416 | SGM-A3U3B4CL | | | | |
| | 67.7 | 22.6 | 0.368 | SGM-A5U3B4L | A5AS | A5AP | - | |
| | | | 0.496 | SGM-A5U3B4CL | | | | |
| | 135 | 45.1 | 0.567 | SGM-01U3B4L | 01AS | 01AP | - | Stock |
| | | | 0.688 | SGM-01U3B4CL | | | | |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 1.74 | SGM-02U3B4L | 02AS | 02AP | - | |
| | | | 2.58 | SGM-02U3B4CL | | | | |
| | 542 | 181 | 2.7 | SGM-04U3B4L | 04AS | 04AP | 05ADG | |
| | | | 3.52 | SGM-04U3B4CL | | | | |
| | 1010 | 338 | 9.52 | SGM-08U3B4L | 08AS | 08AP | 10ADG | |
| | | | 11.5 | SGM-08U3B4CL | | | | |
| 100V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft without Keyway | 40.5 | 13.5 | 0.288 | SGM-A3L3B2L | A3BS | A3BP | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 0.416 | SGM-A3L3B2CL | | | | |
| | 67.7 | 22.6 | 0.368 | SGM-A5L3B2L | A5BS | A5BP | - | |
| | | | 0.496 | SGM-A5L3B2CL | | | | |
| 100V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft with Keyway | 135 | 45.1 | 0.567 | SGM-01L3B4L | 01BS | 01BP | - | Stock |
| | | | 0.688 | SGM-01L3B4CL | | | | |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 1.74 | SGM-02L3B4L | 02BS | 02BP | - | |
| | | | 2.58 | SGM-02L3B4CL | | | | |
| | 542 | 181 | 2.7 | SGM-03L3B4L | 03BS | 03BP | - | |
| | | | 3.52 | SGM-03L3B4CL | | | | |

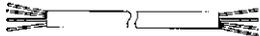
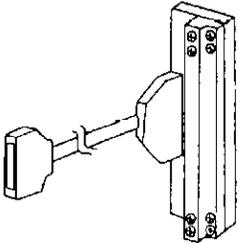
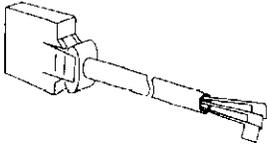
SGM

Notes: 24VDC brakes for SGM Sigma servomotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies.
 Motor power and encoder cables are factory pre-wired with approximately 13" lead length with amplifier mating connectors.
 Use the tables on the following page to specify mating connectors or pre-wired cables available in various lengths.
 For technical information, request manual number TSE-S800-15 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDA amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 69.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class | |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------|---|---|-----------|
| Power Cable without Brake |  | All | DP9320081-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Stock * | |
| Power Cable with Brake | | | DP9320083-□ | | | |
| Encoder Cable (incremental) |  | | DP9320089-□ | | | |
| Encoder Cable (absolute) | | | DP9320088-□ | | Limited Stock | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | | DP8409179 | | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA36P | | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Non-Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9404859-□ | | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | Stock * |

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Connector Selection

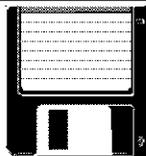
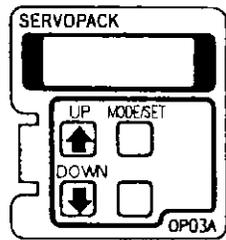
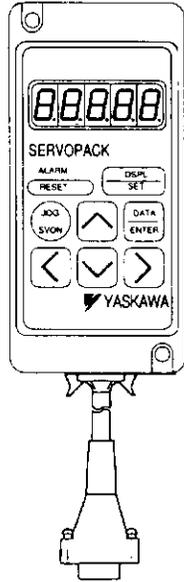
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors or Kits for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|
| Motor (without Brake) and Incremental Encoder | All | DP9420006-1 | These connector kits include mating connectors for motor power and motor encoder, and the amplifier 2CN encoder mating connector. | Stock | |
| Motor (with Brake) and Incremental Encoder | | DP9420006-2 | | | |
| Motor (without Brake) and Absolute Encoder | | DP9420006-3 | | | |
| Motor (with Brake) and Absolute Encoder | | DP9420006-4 | | | Limited Stock |
| 1CN Mating Connector | | DP9420007 | | | - |

Peripheral Device Selection

Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

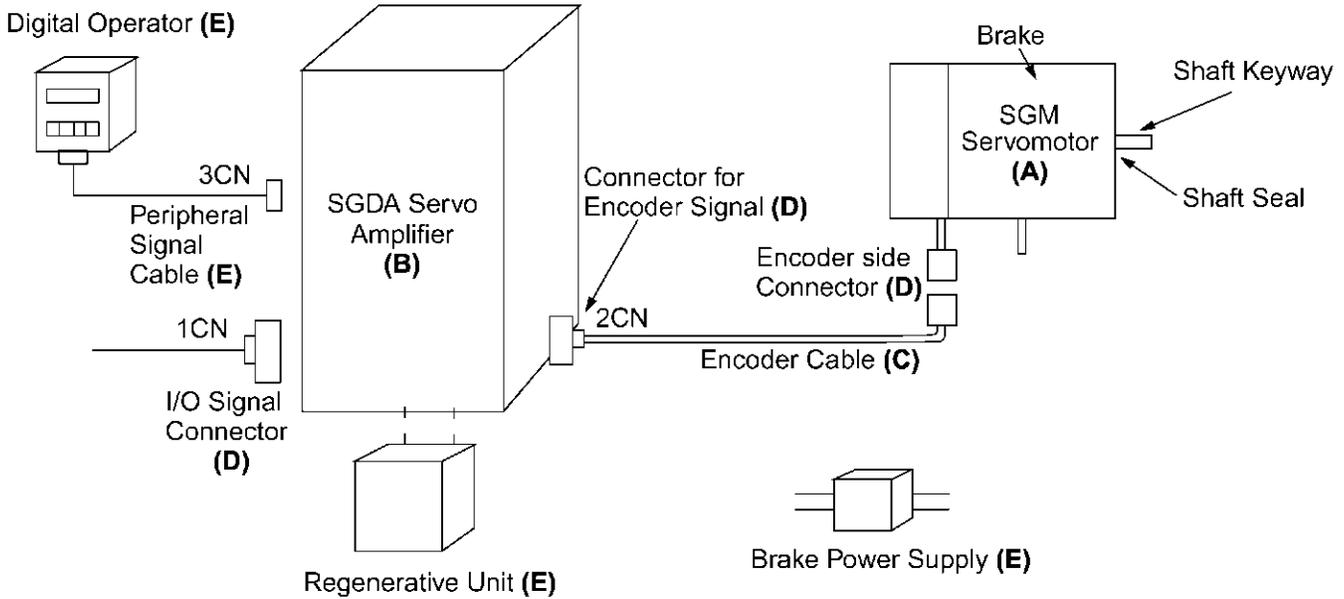
| Component Description (E) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable | Stock |
| Digital Operator Panel | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier | Non-Stock |
| SVMON Software | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk | |
| Software Interface Cable | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector | |
| Regenerative Unit | JUSP-RG08 | 60W capacity | Stock |
| NEMA Flange Adapter | SGM-N23 | For 30, 50 and 100W SGM only to NEMA 23 mounting standard | Limited Stock |



Selecting Your SGM Sigma Servo System

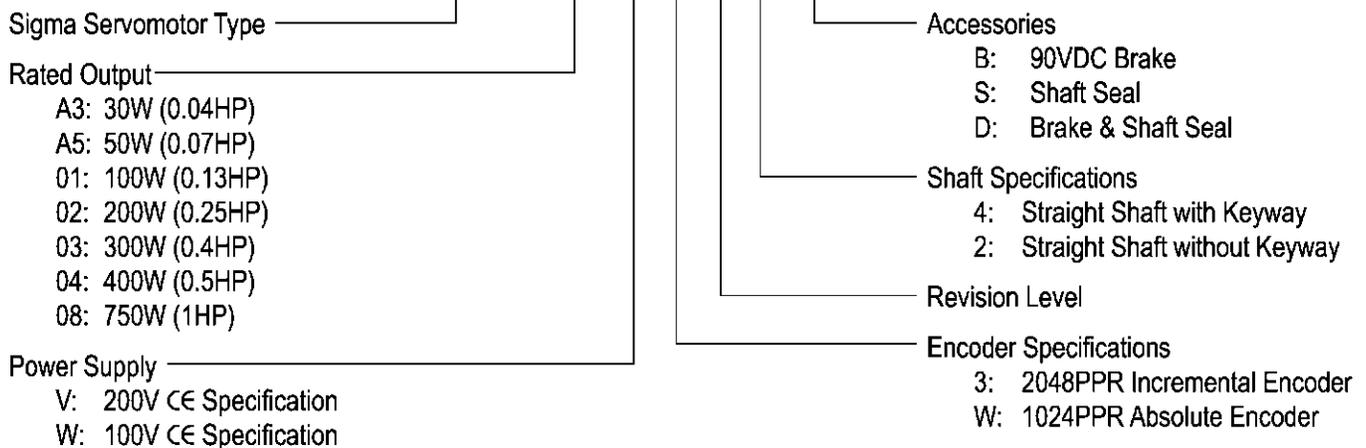
Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGM - 01 V 3 1 4 [B]



Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGM Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (oz. in.) | Rated Torque (oz. in.) | Motor Inertia (oz.in.sec ² ×10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* | | | Motor Item Class |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | |
| 200V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft with Keyway | 40.5 | 13.5 | 0.288 | SGM-A3V314 | A3VS (Non-Stock) | A3VP (Non-Stock) | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 0.416 | SGM-A3V314B | | | | |
| | 67.7 | 22.6 | 0.368 | SGM-A5V314 | A5VS (Non-Stock) | A5VP (Non-Stock) | - | |
| | | | 0.496 | SGM-A5V314B | | | | |
| | 135 | 45.1 | 0.567 | SGM-01V314 | 01VS (Limited Stock) | 01VP (Non-Stock) | - | Limited Stock |
| | | | 0.688 | SGM-01V314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 1.74 | SGM-02V314 | 02VS (Limited Stock) | 02VP (Non-Stock) | - | Limited Stock |
| | | | 2.58 | SGM-02V314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| | 542 | 181 | 2.7 | SGM-04V314 | 04VS (Limited Stock) | 04VP (Non-Stock) | 05VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | 3.52 | SGM-04V314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| | 1010 | 338 | 9.52 | SGM-08V314 | 08VS (Limited Stock) | 08VP (Non-Stock) | 10VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | 11.5 | SGM-08V314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| 100V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft without Keyway | 40.5 | 13.5 | 0.288 | SGM-A3W312L | A3WS (Non-Stock) | A3WP (Non-Stock) | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 0.416 | SGM-A3W312B | | | | |
| | 67.7 | 22.6 | 0.368 | SGM-A5W312L | A5WS (Non-Stock) | A5WP (Non-Stock) | - | |
| | | | 0.496 | SGM-A5W312B | | | | |
| 100V 1-Phase, 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, Straight Shaft with Keyway | 135 | 45.1 | 0.567 | SGM-01W314 | 01WS (Limited Stock) | 01WP (Non-Stock) | - | Limited Stock |
| | | | 0.688 | SGM-01W314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 1.74 | SGM-02W314 | 02WS (Limited Stock) | 02WP (Non-Stock) | - | Limited Stock |
| | | | 2.58 | SGM-02W314B | | | | Non-Stock |
| | 542 | 181 | 2.7 | SGM-03W314 | 03WS (Limited Stock) | 03WP (Non-Stock) | - | Limited Stock |
| | | | 3.52 | SGM-03W314B | | | | Non-Stock |

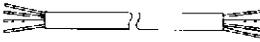
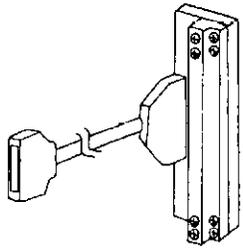
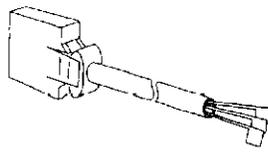
Notes: 90VDC Brakes for CE specification SGM Sigma servomotors are standard. Refer to the Peripheral Device Selection table (following page) to specify 90VDC power supplies.

Use the tables on the following page to specify encoder pre-wired cables and connectors.

For technical information, request technical document numbers PI-6022 and DE9409784 from your Yaskawa representative.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------|--|---------------|
| Encoder Cable (incremental) |  | All | SMI-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Stock * |
| Encoder Cable (absolute) | | | SMA-□ | | Limited Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | | DP8409179 | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA36P | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Non-Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9404859-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | Stock * |

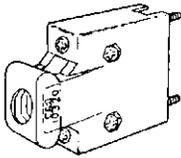
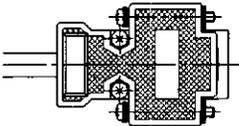
Notes: CE spec SGM servomotors come standard with 12" Pigtail power leads.

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Mating Connector Selection

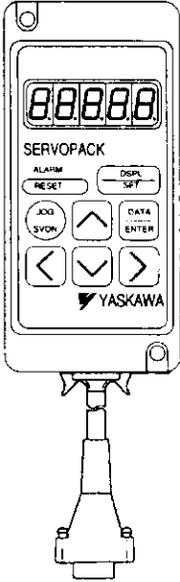
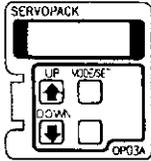
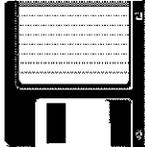
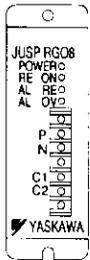
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

SGM

| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | All | DP9420007 | Solder type with cover | Stock |
| 2CN Encoder Cable Connector |  | | | Solder type connector case | |
| Incremental Encoder Cable Connector |  | | 17JE-13090-02 (D8A) + 17L-002A (x2) | Manufactured by Daichi Denshi Kogyo | |
| Absolute Encoder Cable Connector | | | 17JE-13150-02 (D8A) + 17L-002A (x2) | | |

Peripheral Device Selection

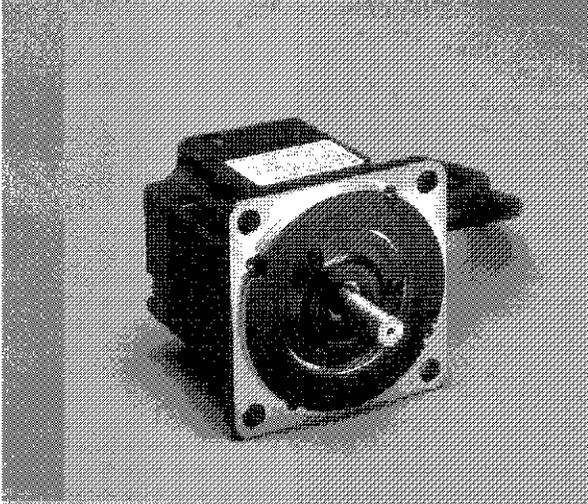
Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGM Sigma Servomotor.

| Component Description (E) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|---|--------------|---|---------------|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable | Stock |
| Digital Operator Panel <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier | Non-Stock |
| SVMON Software <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk | |
| Software Interface Cable | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector | Stock |
| Regenerative Unit <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> | JUSP-RG08 | 60W capacity | |
| 100VDC Induction Brake Power Supply | LPDE-1H01 | 100 VAC Input | Stock |
| NEMA Flange Adapter | SGM-N23 | For 30, 50 and 100W SGM only to NEMA 23 mounting standard | Limited Stock |

NOTES

Flat Series SGMP Servomotors - With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output : 100W, 200W, 400W,
750W, 1500W



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| SGMP Ratings & Specifications | 34 |
| SGMP Speed/Torque Curves | 35 |
| SGMP Dimensions | 36 - 47 |
| SGMP Selection/Ordering Information | 48 - 52 |
| SGMP Optional CE Selection | 53 - 67 |
| SGDA Ratings & Specifications | 71 - 72 |
| SGDA Dimensions | 73 - 74 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- The length is about 1/2 of our conventional motor
- Enhanced withstand load since motor output shaft bearing size is upgraded

2. Enhanced Environmental Resistance

- Water resistance, IP55 standard
- Reinforced lead-out cable access

3. Application Emphasis

- Chip mounters
- PCB drilling machines
- Robots
- Conveyor
- Packaging

4. Certified International Standards

- UL Recognized (File #: E165827), CE compliance (option)

Servomotor Ratings and Specifications

Time Rating: Continuous

Insulation: Class B

Vibration: 15µm or less

Withstand Voltage: 1500VAC

Insulation Resistance: 500VDC

10MΩ or more

Enclosure: Totally-enclosed, self-cooled

Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40°C

Ambient Humidity: 20 to 80%

(non-condensing)

Rated Rotation Speed: 3000 rpm

Max. Rotation Speed: 4500 rpm

Excitation: Permanent magnet

Drive Method: Direct drive

Mounting: Flange-mounted

Applicable Encoder: Incremental

encoder 2048PPR, Absolute

encoder 12-bit 1024PPR

| Applied Voltage | MOTORS: SGMP- | Rated Output | Rated Torque | | Instantaneous Peak Torque | | Continuous Output Current *3 | Maximum Output Current *3 | Rated Angular Acceleration | Rated Power Rating |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| | | W (hp) | N · m | oz · in | N · m | oz · in | A (rms) | A (rms) | rad/s ² | KW/s |
| 200VAC | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 | 45.1 | 0.96 | 135 | 0.89 | 2.8 | 49200 | 15.7 |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 0.637 | 90.1 | 1.91 | 270 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 30500 | 19.4 |
| | 04□ | 400 (0.54) | 1.27 | 181 | 3.82 | 542 | 2.6 | 8.0 | 36700 | 46.8 |
| | 08□ | 750 (1.01) | 2.39 | 338 | 7.1 | 1010 | 4.1 | 13.9 | 11300 | 26.9 |
| | 15□ | 1500 (2.01) | 4.77 | 676 | 1.43 | 2027 | 7.5 | 28.0 | 11800 | 56.6 |
| 100VAC | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 | 45.1 | 0.96 | 135 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 49200 | 15.7 |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 0.637 | 90.1 | 1.91 | 207 | 2.7 | 8.4 | 30500 | 19.4 |
| | 03□ | 300 (0.40) | 0.955 | 135 | 2.86 | 406 | 4.3 | 13.9 | 27500 | 26.3 |

| Applied Voltage | MOTORS: SGMP- | Moment Inertia (JM) | | | | | | | | Allowable Load Inertia | |
|-----------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--|
| | | Incremental Encoder w/o Brake | | Incremental Encoder w/Brake | | Absolute Encoder w/o Brake | | Absolute Encoder w/Brake | | *1 | *2 |
| | | (GD ² M/4) kg · m ² | oz · in · s ² | (GD ² M/4) kg · m ² | oz · in · s ² | (GD ² M/4) kg · m ² | oz · in · s ² | (GD ² M/4) kg · m ² | oz · in · s ² | (=GD ² L/4) kg · m ² | (=GD ² L/4) oz · in · s ² |
| 200VAC | 01□ | 0.065 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.917 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.094 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.46 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.090 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.27 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.119 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.81 × 10 ⁻³ | 1.20 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 17.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 02□ | 0.209 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.96 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.318 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.35 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.234 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.31 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.343 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.70 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.69 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 52.3 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 04□ | 0.34 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.92 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.456 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 6.31 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.372 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 5.27 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.481 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 6.66 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.82 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 54.1 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 08□ | 2.11 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 29.9 × 10 ⁻³ | 2.99 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 35.7 × 10 ⁻³ | 2.14 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 30.3 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.01 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 36.1 × 10 ⁻³ | 13.4 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 190 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 15□ | 4.03 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 57.1 × 10 ⁻³ | 4.91 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 67.8 × 10 ⁻³ | 4.06 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 57.5 × 10 ⁻³ | 4.93 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 68.2 × 10 ⁻³ | 24.1 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 341 × 10 ⁻³ |
| 100VAC | 01□ | 0.065 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 0.917 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.094 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.46 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.090 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.27 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.119 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 1.81 × 10 ⁻³ | 1.20 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 17.0 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 02□ | 0.209 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 2.96 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.318 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.35 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.234 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 3.31 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.343 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.70 × 10 ⁻³ | 3.69 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 52.3 × 10 ⁻³ |
| | 03□ | 0.347 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 4.92 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.456 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 6.31 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.372 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 5.27 × 10 ⁻³ | 0.481 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 6.66 × 10 ⁻³ | 5.73 × 10 ⁻⁴ | 81.1 × 10 ⁻³ |

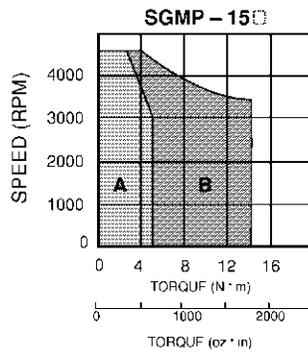
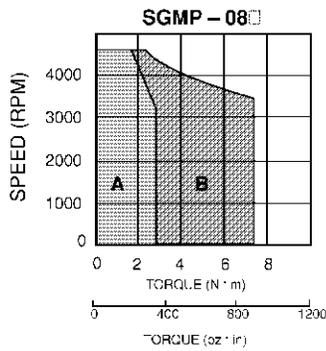
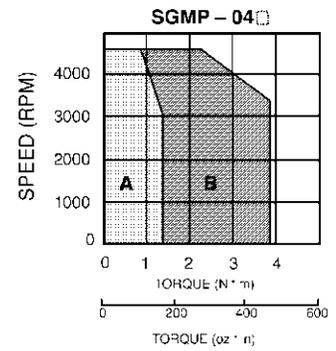
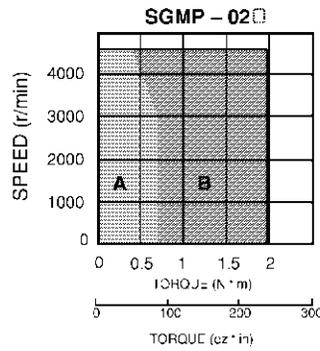
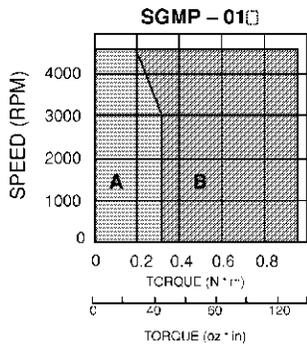
*1 Values show the types with incremental encoder without brake. When "with absolute encoder and brake" types is applied, values may be varied.

*2 JL (allowable load inertia) shows the range requiring no exterior regenerative unit. When these values are exceeded, application may be restricted or a regenerative unit may be required.

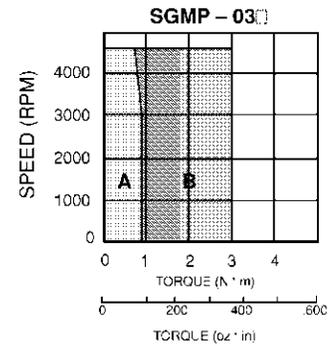
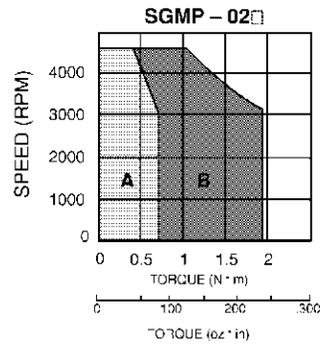
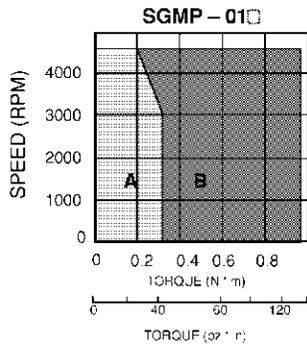
*3 Values when SERVOMOTOR is combined with SGDA Servo Amplifier.

Speed / Torque Curves

200V



100V



A : CONTINUOUS
DUTY ZONE

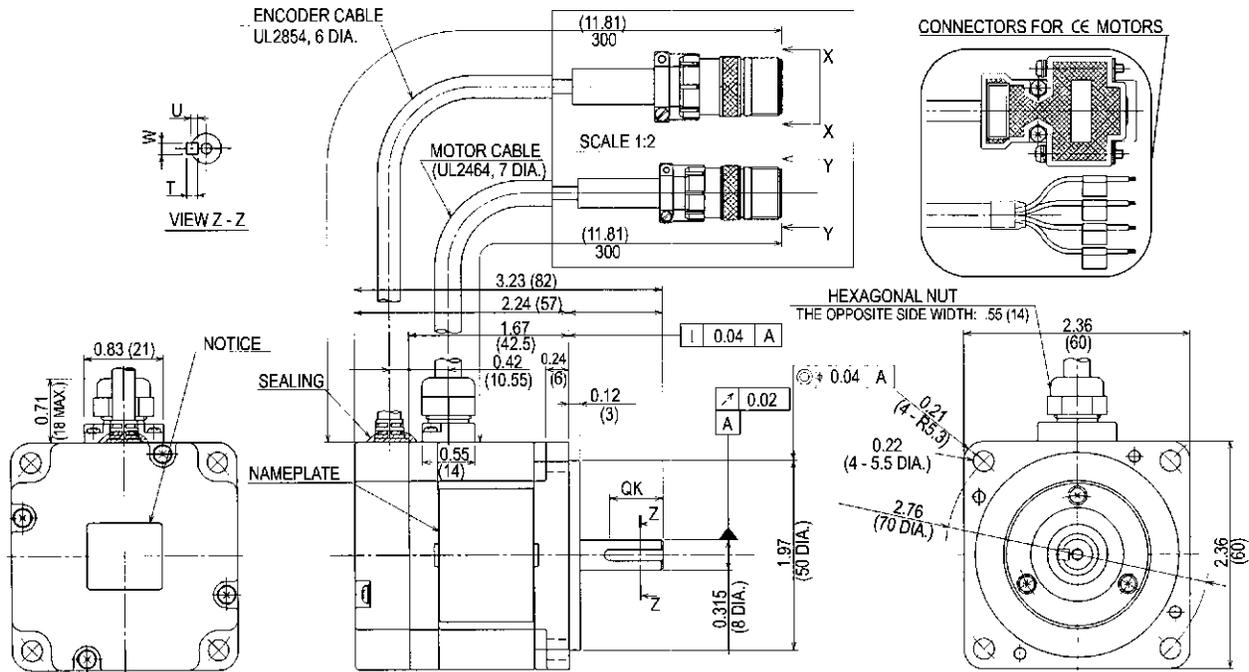
B : INTERMITTENT
DUTY ZONE

Dimensions in inches (mm)

(1) 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, without Brake

- Note: 1. The keyway complies with JIS B1301-1976 (precision). A straight key is supplied.
 2. The electromagnetic brake is only to hold the load in position and cannot be used to stop the motor.
 3. Conforms to the IP55 enclosure (except connector and output shaft faces).
 4. The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 5mm (0.2in) from the shaft end.

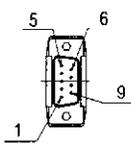
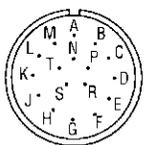
• 100W (0.13HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|---------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 01□312M | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 (3.25) | Continuous | 3000 | 1.54 (0.7) | 17 (78) | 11 (49) |
| 01□314M | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | | | | |

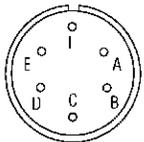
Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.79in (20mm.) from the mounting surface.
 For CE, these will be "V" for 200V and "L" for 100V.

Connector Specifications



MS Connector: MS310A20-29P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A
 CE connector: 17JE-23090-02 (D8A)
 (Made by DDK Ltd)

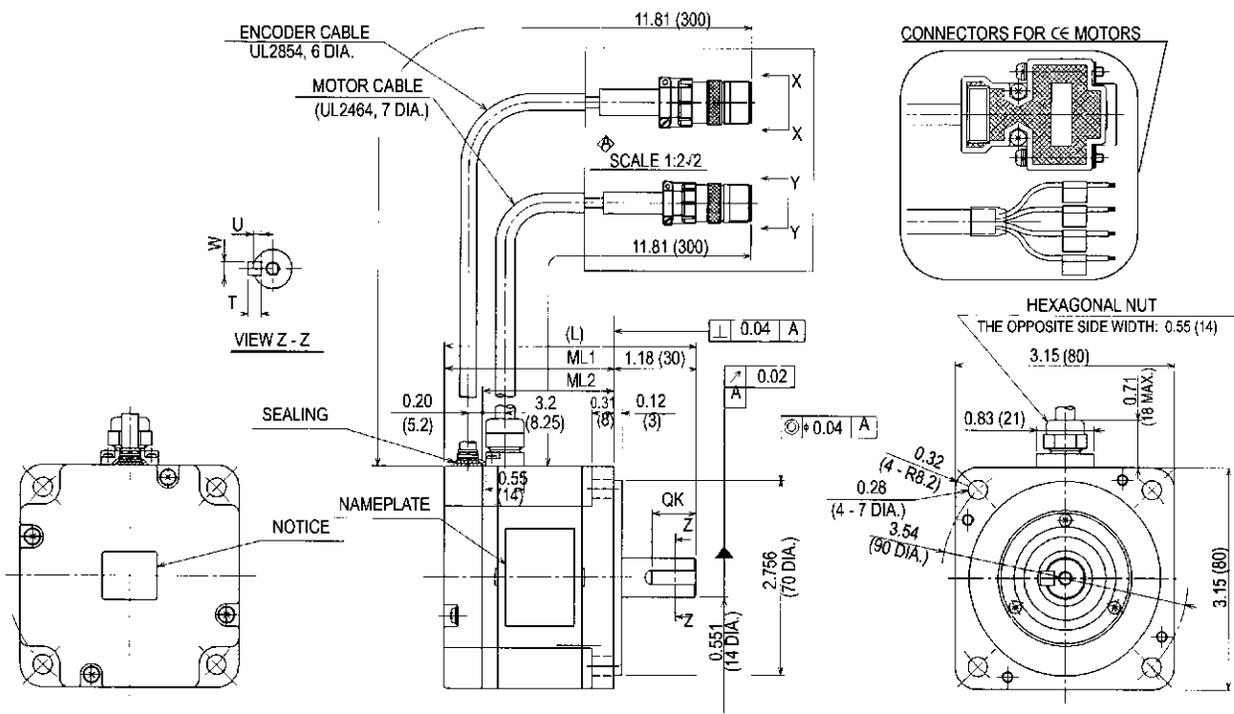
MS Connector: MS310A18-12P
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-10A (DDK)



| Incremental Terminal Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Channel A Output | Blue |
| 2 | Channel A Output | Blue/Black |
| 3 | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| 4 | Channel B Output | Yellow/Black |
| 5 | Channel C Output | Green |
| 6 | Channel C Output | Green/Black |
| 7 | 0V (Power Supply) | Grey |
| 8 | +5V (Power Supply) | Red |
| 9 | FG (Frame Ground) | Orange |

| Motor Wiring Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Phase U | Red |
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (Frame Ground) | Green |

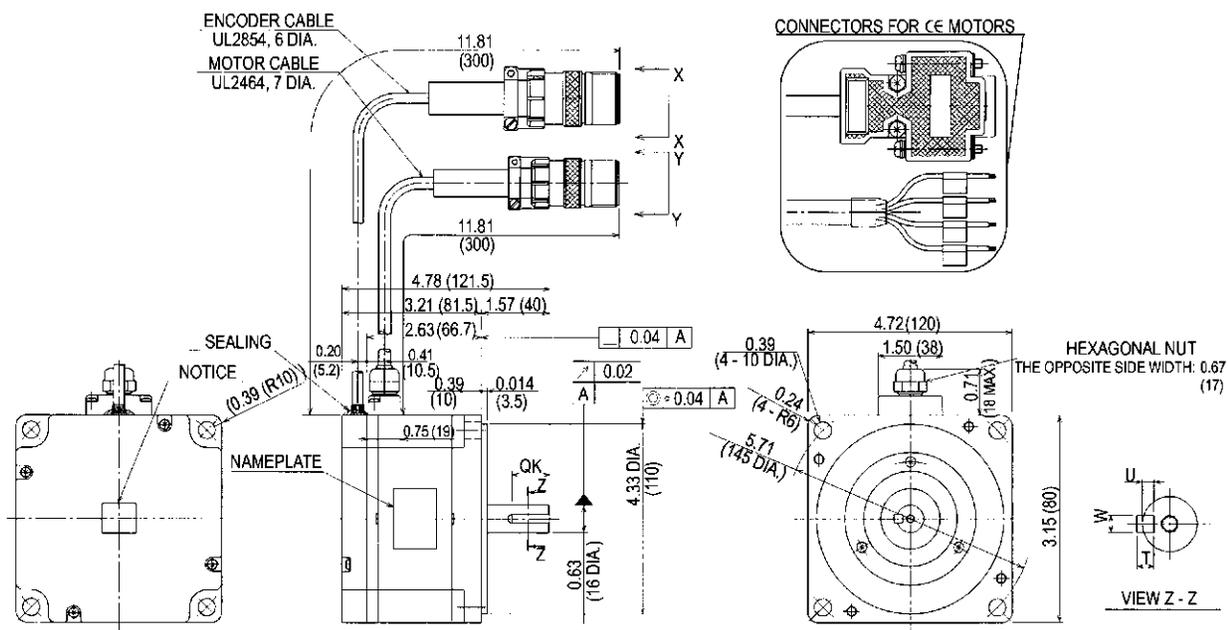
• 200W (0.27HP), 300W (0.40HP), 400W (0.53HP)



| Type SGMP- | L | LL | LM | Key | | | | Voltage V | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|------|------|--------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | | |
| 02□312M | 3.62 | 2.44 | 1.89 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 200 (0.27) | 0.637 (6.49) | Continuous | 3000 | 3.09 (1.4) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) |
| 02□314M | (92) | (62) | (48.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | | |
| 03□312M | 4.41 | 3.23 | 2.68 | Without Keyway | | | | 100 | 300 (0.40) | 0.95 (9.74) | | | | | |
| 03□314M | | | | (112) | (82) | (68.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | 200 | | |
| 04□312M | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | | |
| 04□314M | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.98in. (25mm) from the mounting surface.

• 750W (1.01HP)



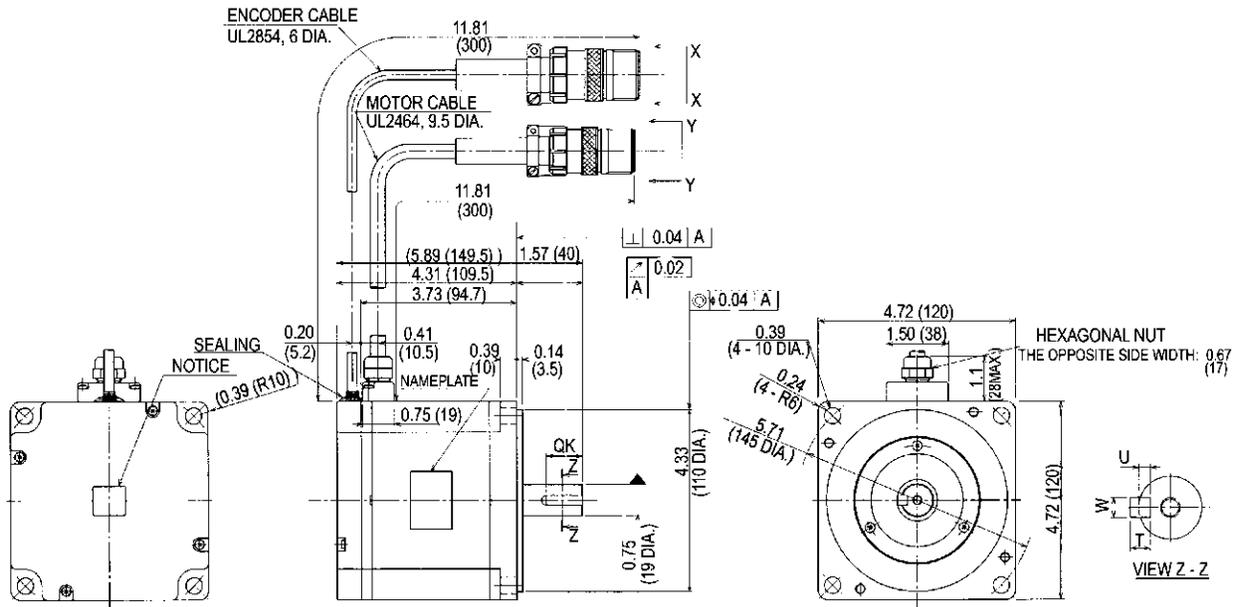
| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 08□312M | Without Keyway | | | | 750 (1.01) | 2.39 (24.3) | Continuous | 3000 | 9.26 (4.2) | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□314M | 0.87 (22) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 1.38in. (35mm) from the motor mounting surface.

SGMP

SGMP Sigma Servo System

• 1500W (2.0HP)



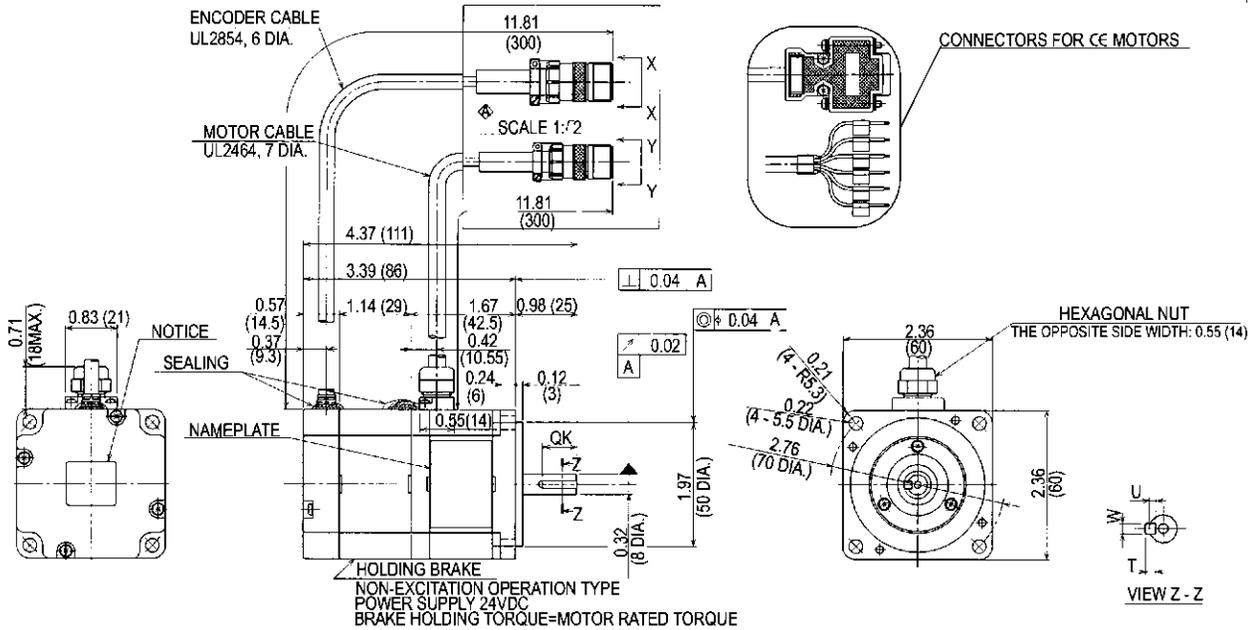
| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 15□312M | Without Keyway | | | | 1500 (2.0) | 4.77 (48.7) | Continuous | 3000 | 14.55 (6.6) | 110 (490) | 33 (147) |
| 15□314M | 0.87 (22) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 35mm (1.38in.) from the motor mounting surface.

(2) 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder, with Brake

- Note: 1. The keyway complies with JIS B1301-1976 (precision). A straight key is supplied.
 2. The electromagnetic brake is only to hold the load in position and cannot be used to stop the motor.
 3. Conforms to the IP55 enclosure (except connector and output shaft faces)

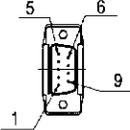
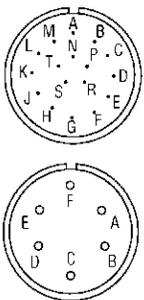
• 100W (0.13HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 01□312CM | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 (3.25) | Continuous | 3000 | 2.2 (0.9) | 18 (78) | 11 (49) |
| 01□314CM | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.11 (3) | 0.11 (3) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.79in. (20mm) from the motor mounting surface.

Connector Specifications



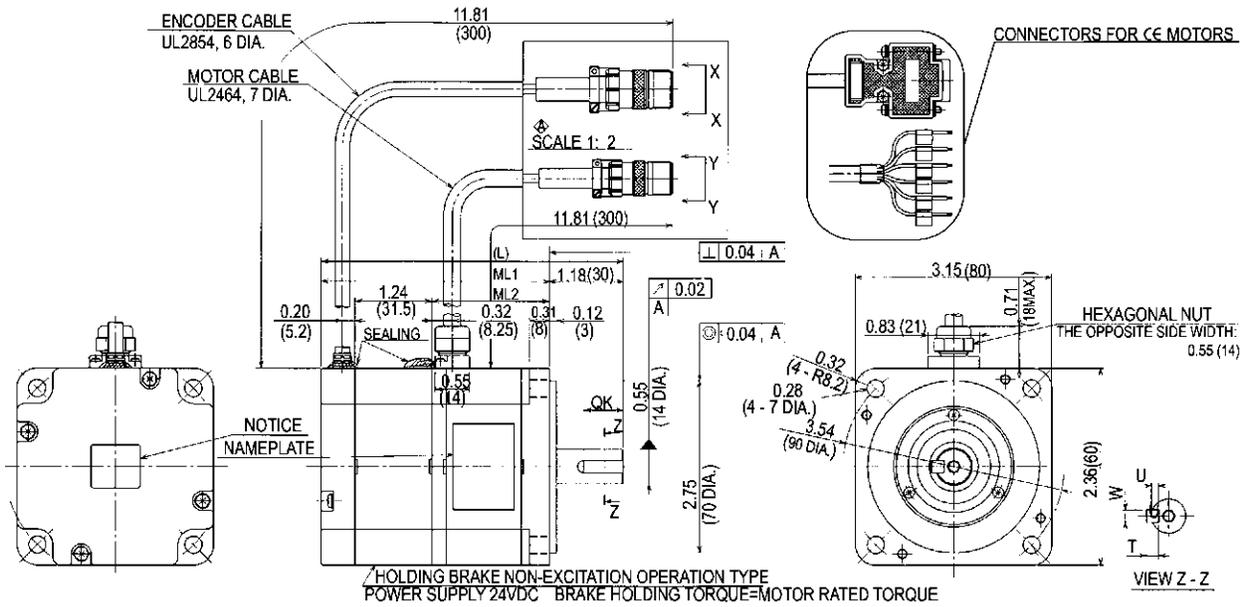
MS Connector: MS3101A20-29P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A
 CE connector: 17JE-23090-02 (D8A)
 (Made by DDK Ltd)

MS Connector: MS3101A18-12P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-10A

| Incremental Terminal Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| A | Channel A Output | Blue |
| B | Channel A Output | Blue/Black |
| C | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| D | Channel B Output | Yellow/Black |
| E | Channel C Output | Green |
| F | Channel C Output | Green/Black |
| G | 0VDC | Grey |
| H | +5VDC | Red |
| J | Frame Ground | Orange |
| K | - | - |

| Motor Wiring Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| A | U-phase | Red |
| B | V-phase | White |
| C | W-phase | Blue |
| D | FG | Green/Yellow |
| E | Brake | Black |
| F | Brake | Black |

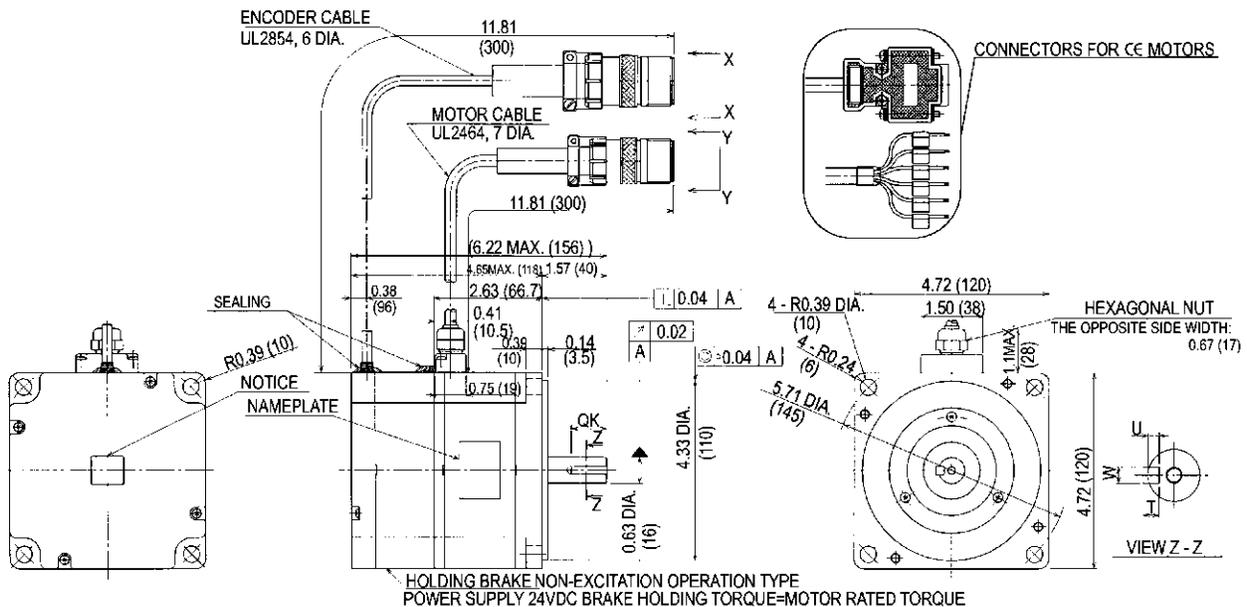
• 200W (0.27HP), 300W (0.40HP), 400W (0.53HP)



| Type SGMP- | L | LL | LM | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 02□312CM | 4.86 | 3.68 | 1.89 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 0.637 (6.49) | Continuous | 3000 | 4.2 (1.9) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) |
| 02□314CM | (123.5) | (93.5) | (48.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.11 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |
| 03□312CM | 5.65 | 4.47 | 2.68 | Without Keyway | | | | 300 | 0.95 (9.74) | | | | | |
| 03□314CM | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.11 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |
| 04□312CM | | | | (143.5) | (113.5) | (68.1) | Without Keyway | | | | 400 | 1.27 (13.0) | | |
| 04□314CM | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.11 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | (0.53) | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.98in. (25mm) from the motor mounting surface.

• 750W (1.01HP)

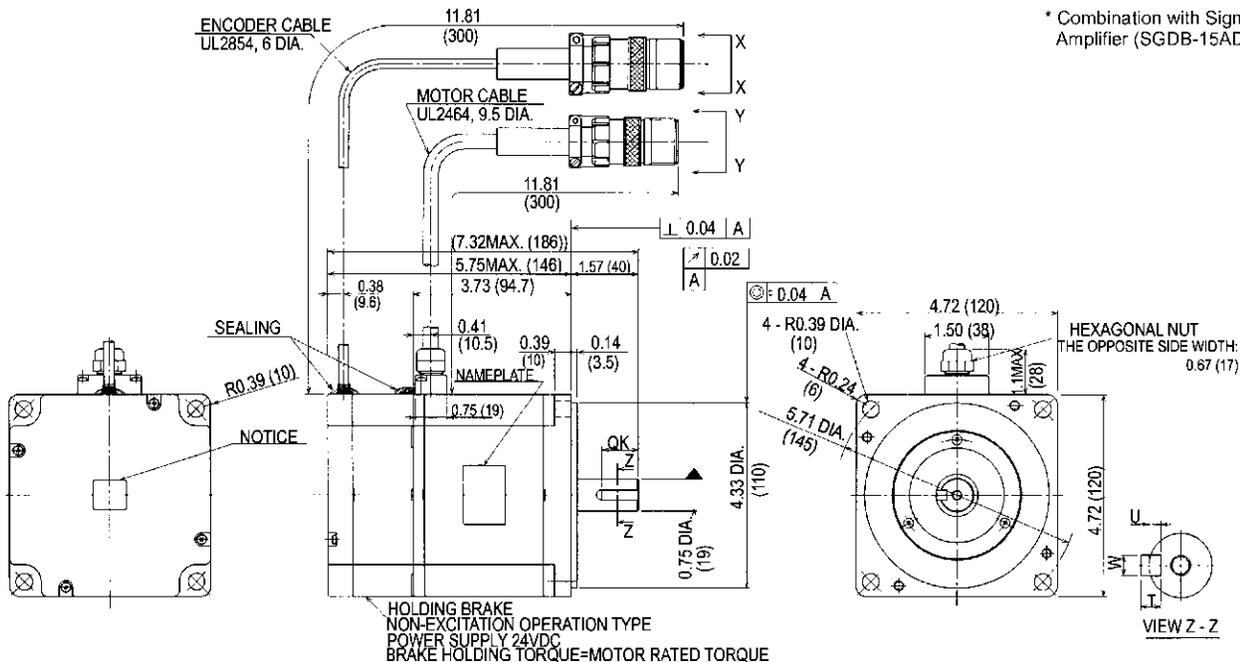


| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 08□312CM | Without Keyway | | | | 750 | 2.39 (24.3) | Continuous | 3000 | 12.6 (5.7) | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□314CM | 0.87 (22) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | (1.01) | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 20mm (0.79in.) from the motor mounting surface.

• 1500W (2.0HP)

* Combination with Sigma Servo Amplifier (SGDB-15ADG)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 15□314CM | Without Keyway | | | | 1500 (2.0) | 4.77 (48.7) | Continuous | 3000 | 17.9 (8.1) | 110 (490) | 33 (147) |
| 15□314CM | 0.87 (22) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | | | | | | | |

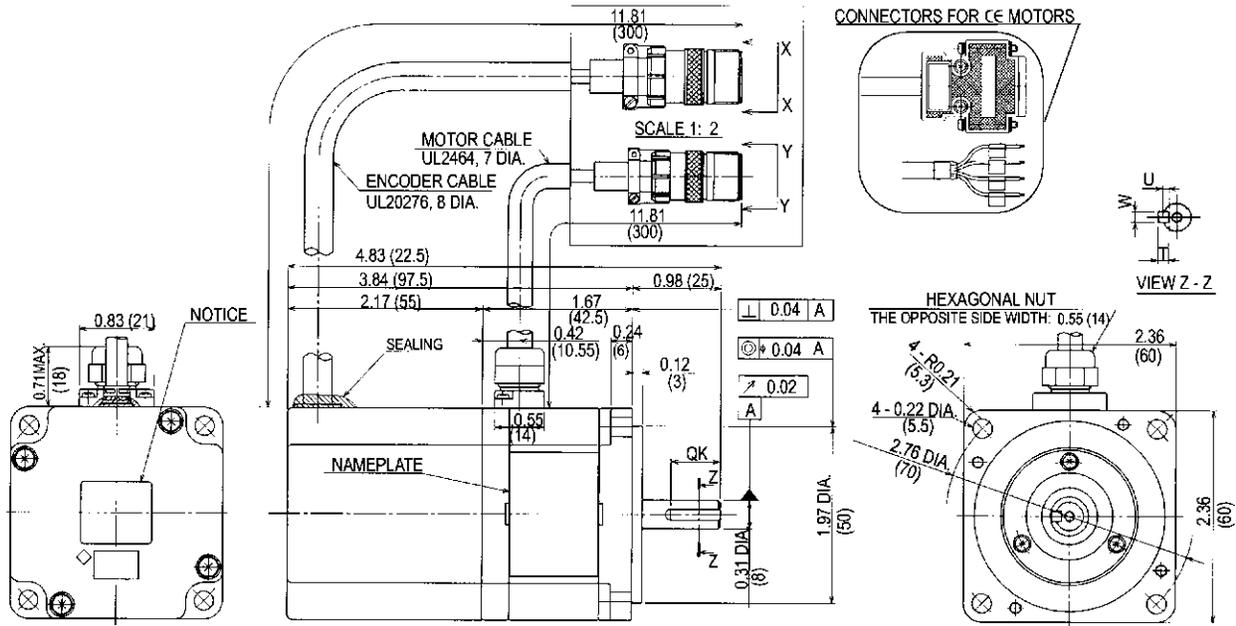
Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 35mm (1.38in.) from the motor mounting surface.



(3) 1024 PPR Absolute Encoder (12 bit), without Brake

- Note: 1. The keyway complies with JIS B1301-1976 (precision). A straight key is supplied.
 2. The electromagnetic brake is only to hold the load in position and cannot be used to stop the motor.
 3. Conforms to the IP55 enclosure (except connector and output shaft faces).

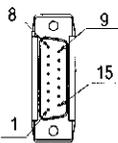
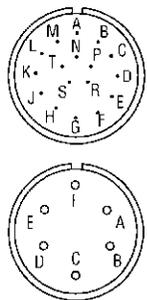
• 100W (0.13HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 01□W312M | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 (3.25) | Continuous | 3000 | 2.1 (0.95) | 17.5 (78) | 11 (49) |
| 01□W314M | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.79 in. (20mm) from the motor mounting surface.

Connector Specifications



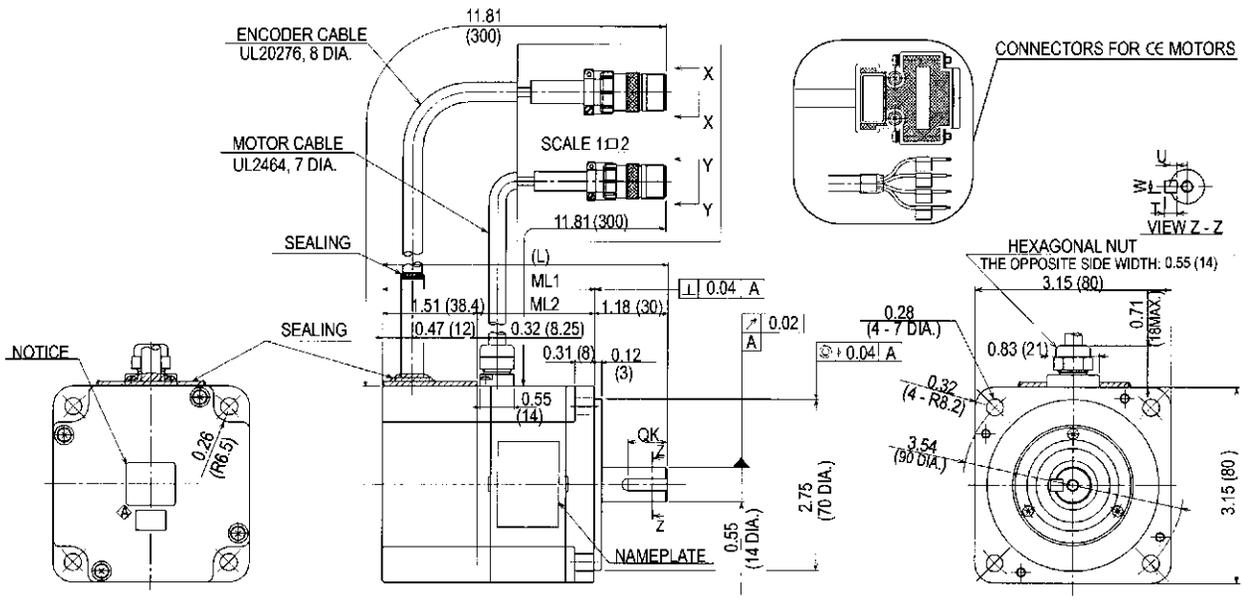
Connector: MS3101A20-29P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A
 CE Connector: 17JE-23150-02 (D8A)
 (Made by DDK Ltd)

MS Connector: MS3101A18-12P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-10A

| Incremental Terminal Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| A | Channel A Output | Blue |
| B | Channel A Output | White/Blue |
| C | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| D | Channel B Output | White/Yellow |
| E | Channel Z Output | Green |
| F | Channel Z Output | White/Green |
| G | 0V Power Supply | Black |
| H | +5V Power Supply | Red |
| J | Frame Ground | Green/Yellow |
| K | Channel C Output | Purple |
| L | Channel C Output | White/Purple |
| M | - | - |
| N | - | - |
| P | Reset Capacitor | Grey |
| R | Reset | White/GrEy |
| S | 0V Battery | White/Orange |
| T | 3.6V Battery | Orange |

| Motor Wiring Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| A | U-phase | Red |
| B | V-phase | White |
| C | W-phase | Blue |
| D | FG | Green/Yellow |
| E | - | - |
| F | - | - |

- 200W (0.27HP), 300W (0.40HP), 400W (0.53HP)



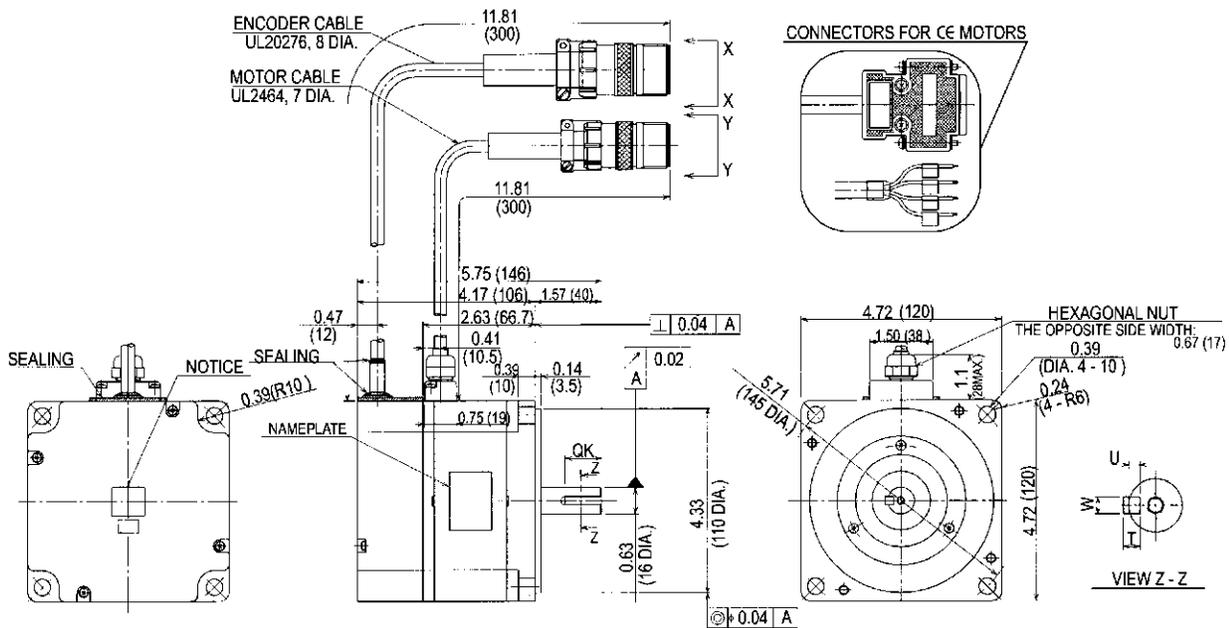
SGMP

| Type SGMP- | L | LL | LM | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) | | | |
|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|
| | | | | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02□W312M | 4.59 | 3.41 | 1.89 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 0.637 (0.27) | Continuous | 3000 | 3.5 (1.6) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) | | | |
| 02□W314M | (116.5) | (86.5) | (48.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | (0.27) | | | | | | | | | |
| 03□W312M | 5.37 | 4.19 | 1.89 | Without Keyway | | | | 300 | 0.95 (0.40) | Continuous | 3000 | 5.0 (2.3) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) | | | |
| 03□W314M | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | (0.40) | | | | | | | | | |
| 04□W312M | | | | (136.5) | (106.5) | (68.1) | Without Keyway | | | | 400 | 1.27 (0.53) | Continuous | 3000 | 5.0 (2.3) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) |
| 04□W314M | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | (0.53) | | | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.98 in. (25mm) from the motor mounting surface.

SGMP Sigma Servo System

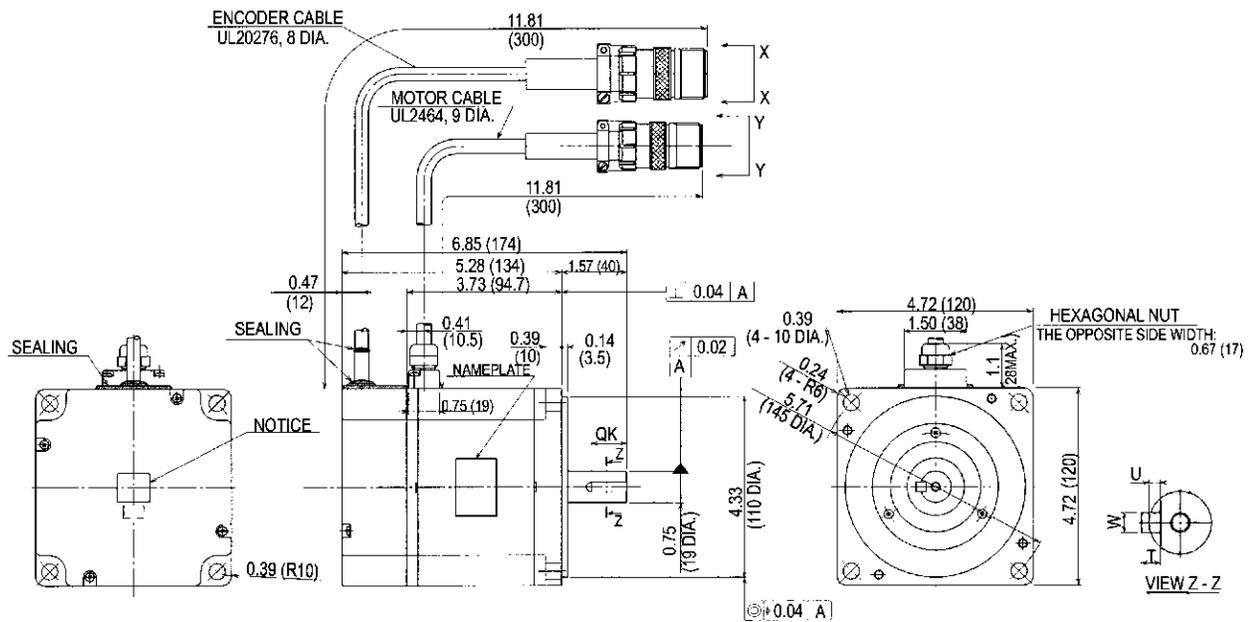
• 750W (1.01HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 08□W312M | Without Keyway | | | | 750 (1.01) | 2.39 (24.3) | Continuous | 3000 | 10.4 (4.7) | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□W314M | 0.87 (22) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 1.38 in. (35mm) from the motor mounting surface.

• 1500W (2.0HP)



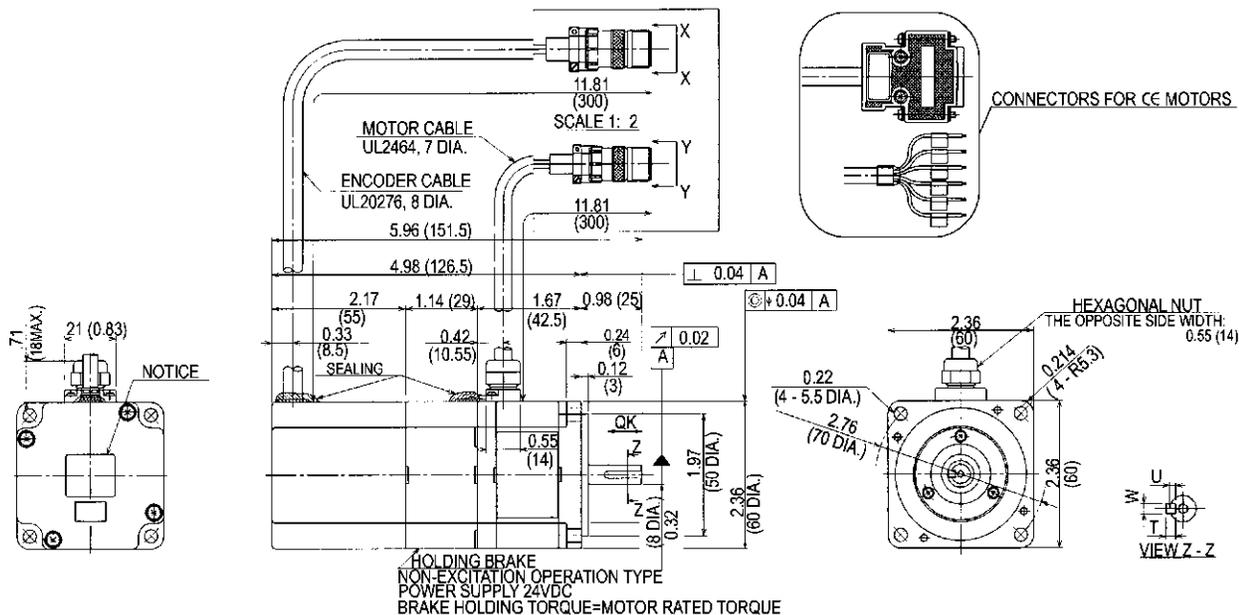
| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 15□W312M | Without Keyway | | | | 1500 (2.0) | 4.77 (48.7) | Continuous | 3000 | 15.6 (7.1) | 110 (490) | 33 (147) |
| 15□W314M | 0.87 (22) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 1.38 in. (35mm) from the motor mounting surface.

(4) 1024 PPR Absolute Encoder (12 bit), with Brake

- Note: 1. The keyway complies with JIS B1301-1976 (precision). A straight key is supplied.
 2. The electromagnetic brake is only to hold the load in position and cannot be used to stop the motor.
 3. Conforms to the IP55 enclosure (except connector and output shaft faces).

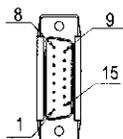
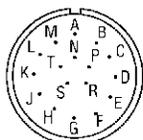
• 100W (0.13HP)



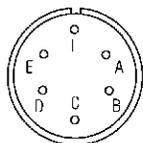
| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 01□W312CM | Without Keyway | | | | 100 (0.13) | 0.318 (3.25) | Continuous | 3000 | 2.6 (1.2) | 18 (78) | 11 (49) |
| 01□W314CM | 0.55 (14) | 0.07 (1.8) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.79 in. (20mm) from the motor mounting surface.

Connector Specifications



MS Connector: MS3101A20-29P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A
 CE Connector: CE17JE-23150-02 (D8A)
 (Made by DDK Ltd)



MS Connector: MS3101A18-2P (DDK)
 Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A

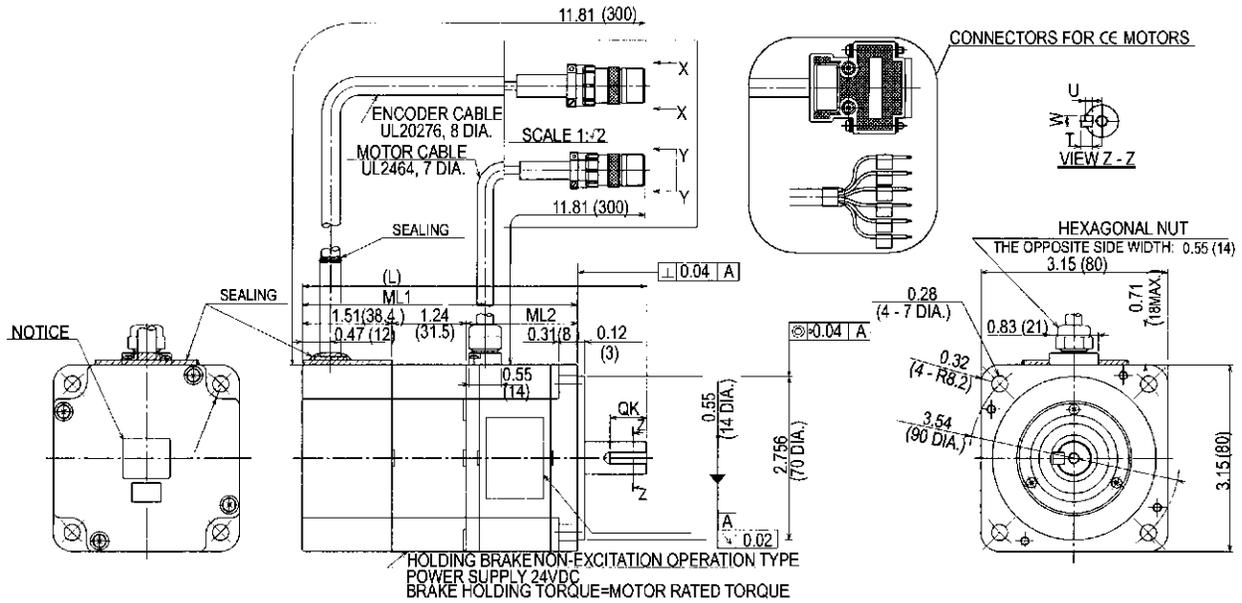
| Incremental Terminal Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| A | Channel A Output | Blue |
| B | Channel A Output | White/Blue |
| C | Channel B Output | Yellow |
| D | Channel B Output | White/Yellow |
| E | Channel Z Output | Green |
| F | Channel Z Output | White/Green |
| G | 0V Power Supply | Black |
| H | +5V Power Supply | Red |
| J | Frame Ground | Green/Yellow |
| K | Channel C Output | Purple |
| L | Channel C Output | White/Purple |
| M | - | - |
| N | - | - |
| P | Reset Capacitor | Grey |
| R | Reset | White/Grey |
| S | 0V Battery | White/Orange |
| T | 3.6V Battery | Orange |

| Motor Wiring Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| A | U-phase | Red |
| B | V-phase | White |
| C | W-phase | Blue |
| D | FG | Green/Yellow |
| E | Brake Terminal | Black |
| F | Brake Terminal | Black |

SGMP

SGMP Sigma Servo System

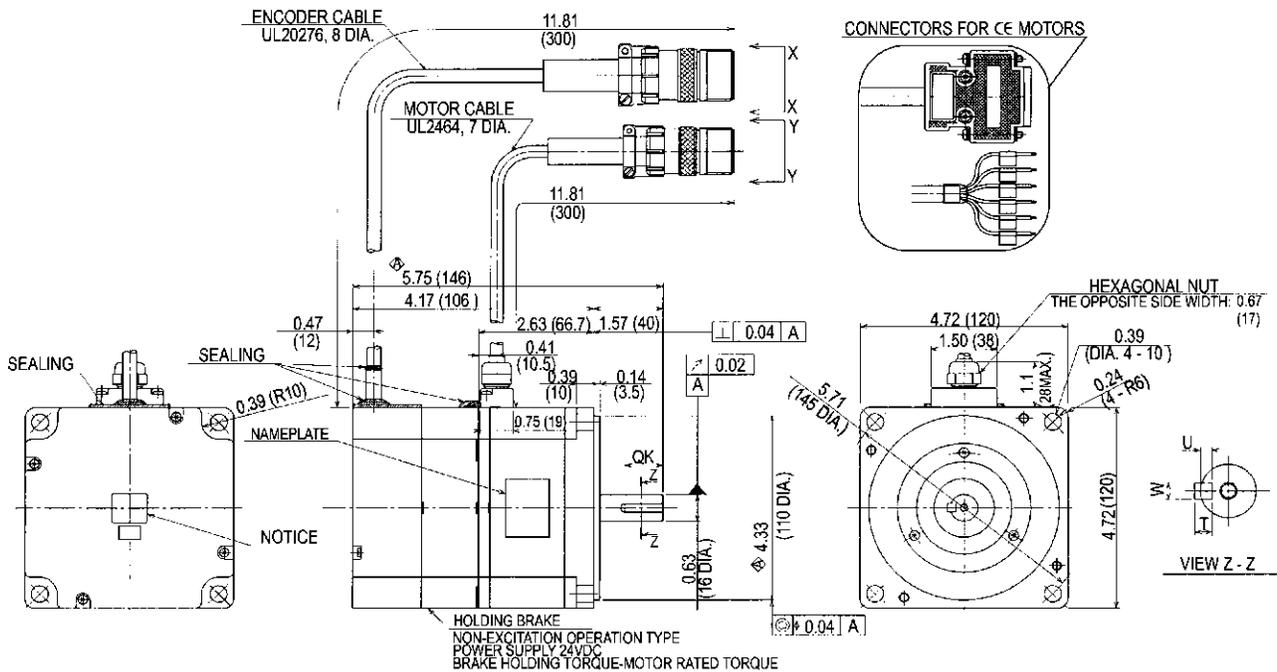
- 200W (0.27HP), 300W (0.40HP), 400W (0.53HP)



| Type SGMP- | L | LL | LM | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 02□W312CM | 5.83 | 4.64 | 1.89 | Without Keyway | | | | 200 | 0.637 (6.49) | Continuous | 3000 | 5.1 (2.3) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) |
| 02□W314CM | (148) | (118) | (48.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |
| 03□W312CM | 6.61 | 5.43 | 2.68 | Without Keyway | | | | 300 | 0.95 (9.74) | Continuous | 3000 | 6.6 (3.0) | 55 (245) | 15 (68) |
| 03□W314CM | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |
| 04□W312CM | | | | (168) | (138) | (68.1) | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | |
| 04□W314CM | | | | 0.63 (16) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 400 | 1.27 (13.0) | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 0.98 in. (25mm) from the motor mounting surface.

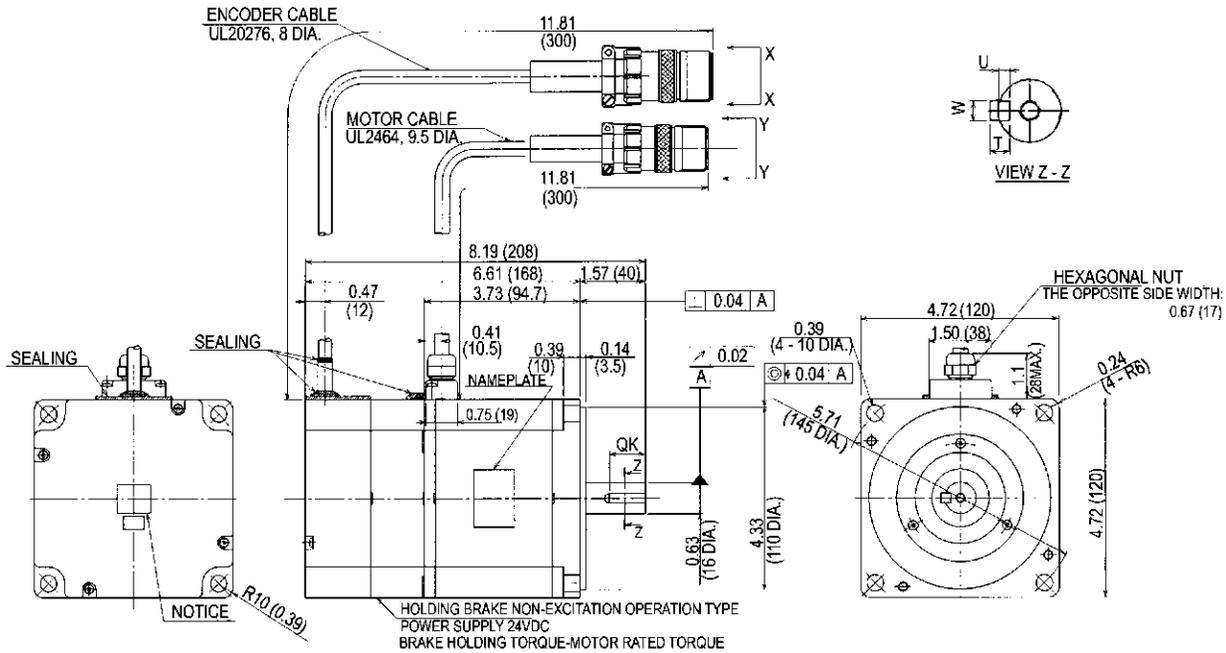
- 750W (1.01HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 08□W312CM | Without Keyway | | | | 750 | 2.39 (24.3) | Continuous | 3000 | 2.20 (6.2) | 88 (392) | 33 (147) |
| 08□W314CM | 0.87 (22) | 0.12 (3) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | | | | | | | |

Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 1.38 in. (35mm) from the motor mounting surface.

• 1500W (2.0HP)



| Type SGMP- | Key | | | | Output W (HP) | Torque N·m (kgf·cm) | Time Rating | Rated Speed (rpm) | Approx Mass lb (kg) | Allowable Radial Load lb (N) | Allowable Thrust Load lb (N) |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | QK | U | W | T | | | | | | | |
| 15□W312CM | Without Keyway | | | | 1500 (2.0) | 4.77 (48.7) | Continuous | 3000 | 18.96 (8.6) | 110 (490) | 33 (147) |
| 15□W314CM | 0.87 (22) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | | | | | | | |

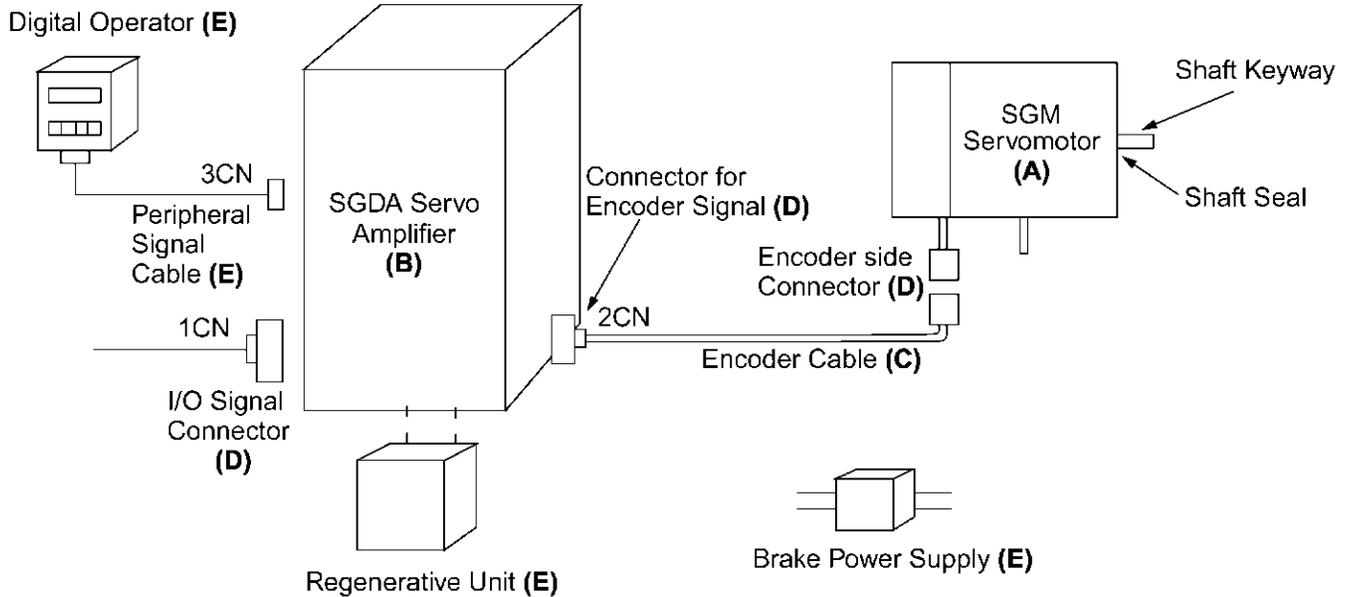
Note: The quoted allowable radial load is the value at a position 1.38 in. (35mm) from the motor mounting surface.

* Combination with Sigma Servo Amplifier
(SGDB-15ADG)

Selecting Your SGMP Sigma Servo System

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGMP - 01 U 3 1 4 [M]

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sigma Servomotor Type | 01 | Rated Output | 01: 100W (0.13HP) | Accessories | M: Standard |
| | 02 | | 02: 200W (0.25HP) | | CM: Standard with 24VDC Brake |
| | 03 | | 03: 300W (0.4HP) | | MS: Standard with Shaft Seal |
| | 04 | | 04: 400W (0.5HP) | | EM: Standard with Brake & Shaft Seal |
| | 08 | | 08: 750W (1HP) | Shaft Specifications | 4: Straight Shaft with Keyway |
| | 15 | | 15: 1.5kW (2HP) | | 2: Straight Shaft without Keyway |
| Power Supply | U | | U: 200V UL Recognized | Revision Level | |
| | L | | L: 100V UL Recognized | Encoder Specifications | 3: 2048PPR Incremental Encoder |
| | | | | | W: 1024PPR Absolute Encoder |

Note: **Bold** items are Stock Products usually available from inventory. Contact your Yaskawa representative for delivery on all other items.

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMP Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (oz. in.) | Rated Torque (oz. in.) | Motor Inertia (oz.in.sec ² x10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* | | | Motor & Amplifier Item Class | |
|--|--|------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | | |
| 200V 1-Phase 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway Pre-wired with MS Connectors | 135 | 45.1 | 0.917 | SGMP-01U314M | 01AS | 01AP | - | Stock | |
| | | | 1.46 | SGMP-01U314CM | | | | | |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 2.96 | SGMP-02U314M | 02AS | 02AP | - | | |
| | | | 4.35 | SGMP-02U314CM | | | | | |
| | 542 | 181 | 4.92 | SGMP-04U314M | 04AS | 04AP | 05ADG | | |
| | | | 6.31 | SGMP-04U314CM | | | | | |
| | 1010 | 338 | 29.9 | SGMP-08U314M | 08AS | 08AP | 10ADG | | |
| | | | 35.7 | SGMP-08U314CM | | | | | |
| | 2027 | 676 | 57.1 | SGMP-15U314M | - | - | 15ADG | | |
| | | | 67.8 | SGMP-15U314CM | | | | | |
| | 100V 1-Phase 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway Pre-wired with MS Connectors | 135 | 45.1 | 0.917 | SGMP-01L314M | 01BS | 01BP | | - |
| | | | | 1.46 | SGMP-01L314CM | | | | |
| 270 | | 90.1 | 2.96 | SGMP-02L314M | 02BS | 02BP | - | | |
| | | | 4.35 | SGMP-02L314CM | | | | | |
| 406 | | 135 | 4.92 | SGMP-03L314M | 03BS | 03BP | - | | |
| | | | 6.31 | SGMP-03L314CM | | | | | |

SGMP

Notes: 24VDC Brakes for SGMP Sigma servomotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies.
 Motor power and encoder cables are factory pre-wired with approximately 13" lead length with MS mating connectors.
 Use the tables on the following page to specify mating connectors and/or various cable lengths.
 For technical information, request manual number TSE-S800-15 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDA amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 69.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

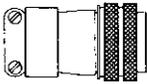
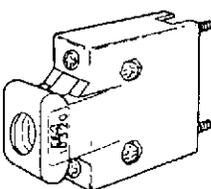
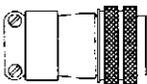
| Cable Description (C) | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|---|------------|
| Power Cable with MS Connectors (with or without Brake) | 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.5 | B4B-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Stock * |
| Encoder Cable with MS Connector (incremental or absolute) | | DE9407236-□ | | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | All | DP8409123 | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | DP8409179 | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block | All | JUSP-TA36P □□ | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Non-Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads | All | DE9404859-□ ① | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | Stock * |

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

① Exception: For SGMP/SGDB 15, use standard SGDB accessories.

Mating Connector Selection

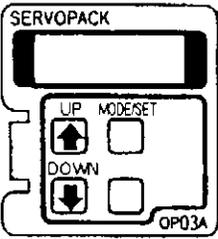
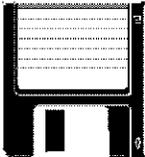
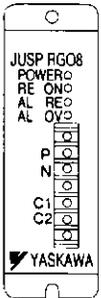
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors or Kits for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| MS Connector for Motor Power Cable (with or without Brake) |  | 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.5 | MS3106B18-12S + | Straight-type part number | Stock |
| | | | MS3057-10A | Cable clamp part number | |
| 2CN Encoder Cable Connector |  | | DE9406973 | Solder type and connector case | |
| MS Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) |  | | MS3106B20-29S + | Straight-type part number | |
| | | | MS3057-12A | Cable clamp part number | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | All | DP9420007 ① | — | Stock |

① Exception: For SGMP/SGDB 15, use standard SGDB accessories.

Peripheral Device Selection

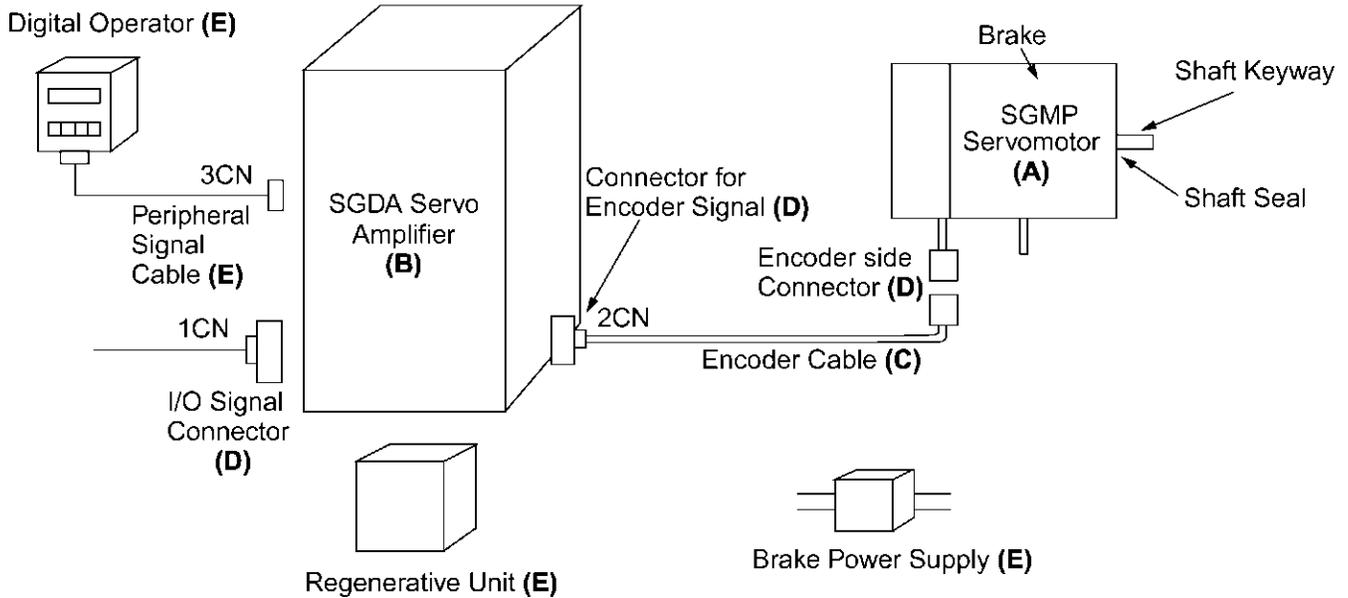
Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|---|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable Stock |
| Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier Non-Stock |
| SVMON Software |  | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk Stock |
| Software Interface Cable | | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector Stock |
| Regenerative Unit |  | JUSP-RG08 | 60W capacity Stock |

Selecting Your SGMP Sigma Servo System

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



SGMP

Model Number Designation

SGMP - 01 V 3 1 4 [B]

- Sigma Servomotor Type
- Rated Output
 - 01: 100W (0.13HP)
 - 02: 200W (0.25HP)
 - 03: 300W (0.4HP)
 - 04: 400W (0.5HP)
 - 08: 750W (1HP)
- Power Supply
 - V: 200V CE Specification
 - W: 100V CE Specification
- Optional Accessories
 - B: 90VDC Brake
 - S: Shaft Seal
 - D: Brake & Shaft Seal
- Shaft Specifications
 - 4: Straight Shaft with Keyway
 - 2: Straight Shaft without Keyway
- Revision Level
- Encoder Specifications
 - 3: 2048PPR Incremental Encoder
 - W: 1024PPR Absolute Encoder

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMP Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (oz. in.) | Rated Torque (oz. in.) | Motor Inertia (oz.in.sec ² x 10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* | | | Motor Item Class |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | |
| 200V 1-Phase 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway | 135 | 45.1 | 0.917 | SGMP-01V314 | 01VS (Limited Stock) | 01VP (Non-Stock) | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 1.46 | SGMP-01V314B | | | | |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 2.96 | SGMP-02V314 | 02VS (Limited Stock) | 02VP (Non-Stock) | - | |
| | | | 4.35 | SGMP-02V314B | | | | |
| | 542 | 181 | 4.92 | SGMP-04V314 | 04VS (Limited Stock) | 04VP (Non-Stock) | 05VD (Limited Stock) | |
| | | | 6.31 | SGMP-04V314B | | | | |
| 1010 | 338 | 29.9 | SGMP-08V314 | 08VS (Limited Stock) | 08VP (Non-Stock) | 10VD (Limited Stock) | | |
| | | 35.7 | SGMP-08V314B | | | | | |
| 100V 1-Phase 2048 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway | 135 | 45.1 | 0.917 | SGMP-01W314 | 01WS (Limited Stock) | 01WP (Non-Stock) | - | Non-Stock |
| | | | 1.46 | SGMP-01W314B | | | | |
| | 270 | 90.1 | 2.96 | SGMP-02W314 | 02WS (Limited Stock) | 02WP (Non-Stock) | - | |
| | | | 4.35 | SGMP-02W314B | | | | |
| | 542 | 181 | 4.92 | SGMP-03W314 | 03WS (Limited Stock) | 03WP (Non-Stock) | - | |
| | | | 6.31 | SGMP-03W314B | | | | |

Notes: 90VDC Brakes for CE specification SGM Sigma servomotors are standard. Refer to the Peripheral Device Selection table (following page) to specify 90VDC power supplies.

Use the tables on the following page to specify encoder pre-wired cables and connectors.

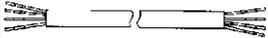
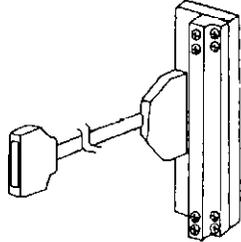
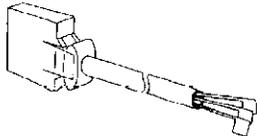
For technical information, request technical document numbers PI-6022 and DE9409784 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDA amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 69.

SGMP

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------|--|---------------|
| Encoder Cable (incremental) |  | All | SMI-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Stock * |
| Encoder Cable (absolute) | | | SMA-□ | | Limited Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | | DP8409179 | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA36P | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Non-Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9404859-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | Stock * |

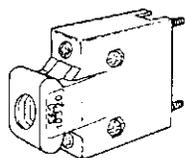
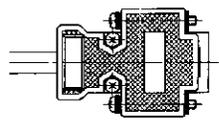
SGMP

Notes: CE spec SGM servomotors come standard with 12" pigtail power leads.

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Mating Connector Selection

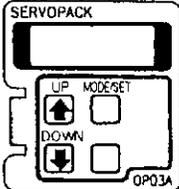
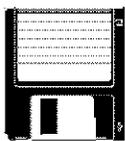
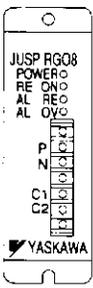
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | ALL | DP9420007 | Solder type with cover | Stock |
| 2CN Encoder Cable Connector |  | | DE9406973 | Solder type and connector case | |
| Incremental Encoder Cable Connector |  | | 17JE-13090-02 (D8A) + 17L-002A (x2) | Manufactured by Daichi Denshi Kougyo | |
| Absolute Encoder Cable Connector | | | 17JE-13150-02 (D8A) + 17L-002A (x2) | | |

SGMP

Peripheral Device Selection

Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

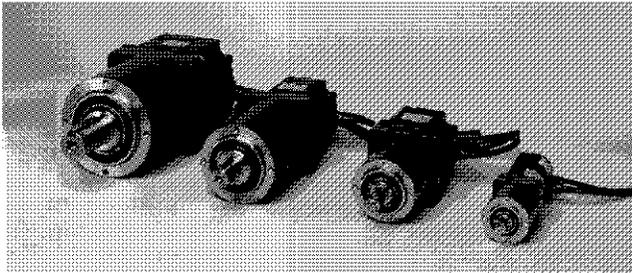
| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|---|---------------------|---|------------------|
| <p>Hand-held Digital Operator Panel</p>  | <p>JUSP-OP02A-1</p> | <p>Portable unit with built-in cable</p> | <p>Stock</p> |
| <p>Digital Operator Panel</p>  | <p>JUSP-OP03A</p> | <p>Plugs into front of amplifier</p> | <p>Non-Stock</p> |
| <p>SVMON Software</p>  | <p>SVMON</p> | <p>Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk</p> | <p>Stock</p> |
| <p>Software Interface Cable</p> | <p>YS-11</p> | <p>Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector</p> | |
| <p>Regenerative Unit</p>  | <p>JUSP-RG08</p> | <p>60W capacity</p> | |
| <p>90VDC Induction Brake Power Supply</p> | <p>LPSE-2H01</p> | <p>200VAC Input</p> | |

SGMP

NOTES

SGMP Gearmotors (3000rpm) - With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output : 100W, 200W, 400W,
750W, 1500W



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|---|---------|
| SGMP Gearmotor Ratings & Specifications | 60 |
| SGMP Gearmotor Dimensions | 62 |
| SGMP Gearmotor Selection/Ordering Information | 63 - 67 |
| SGDA Ratings & Specifications | 68 - 72 |
| SGDA Dimensions | 73 - 74 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- Fits in limited mounting space

2. Speed

- 40.9 to 1,770 in. lb. peak torque
- Cost-effective solution for low speed and high torque applications
- Uses time-proven, SGMP motor technology

3. Encoders

- 2048 PPR incremental encoder standard
- 1024 PPR absolute encoder (option)

4. Enclosure

- Totally enclosed, self-cooled IP55 (not including shaft)

5. Application Emphasis

- Compact, high torque to inertia ratio
- Chip mounters
- PCB drilling machines
- Robots
- Conveyors
- Packaging

6. Certified International Standards

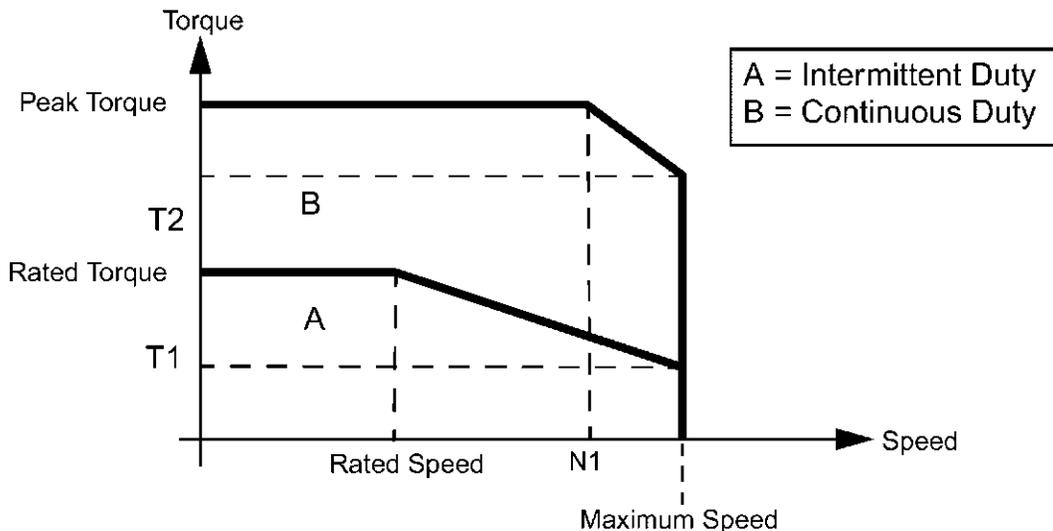
- UL Recognized (File #: E165827), CE compliance (option)

Gearmotor Ratings and Specifications

SGMP

| GEARMOTOR Part Number | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Speed (rpm) | Max. Speed (rpm) | Speed N1 (rpm) | Torque T1 (in. lb.) | Torque T2 (in. lb.) | Amplifier Model Number | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- |
| SG05SA-P01□□ | 13.68 | 40.93 | 600 | 900 | 900 | 8.49 | 40.92 | 01□S | 01□P | - |
| SG10SA-P01□□ | 27.35 | 81.87 | 300 | 450 | 450 | 16.98 | 81.84 | | | |
| SG25SA-P01□□ | 50.00 | 102.00 | 120 | 180 | 180 | 41.56 | 102.00 | | | |
| SG50SA-P01□□ | 133.95 | 283.00 | 60 | 90 | 90 | 83.13 | 283.00 | | | |
| SG05SA-P02□□ | 27.31 | 81.87 | 600 | 900 | 900/600 | 15.16 | 81.8/45.5 | 02□S | 02□P | - |
| SG10SA-P02□□ | 54.61 | 163.74 | 300 | 450 | 450/300 | 30.31 | 163.7/90.9 | | | |
| SG25SA-P02□□ | 133.71 | 283.00 | 120 | 180 | 180/120 | 74.22 | 283/222 | | | |
| SG50SA-P02□□ | 267.43 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 90/60 | 148.44 | 637/637 | | | |
| SG1ASAP02□□ | 309.00 | 637.00 | 30 | 45 | 45/30 | 296.88 | 637/637 | | | |
| SG05SA-P03□□ | 40.93 | 123.07 | 600 | 900 | 900 | 27.28 | 123.07 | 03□S | 03□P | - |
| SG10SA-P03□□ | 81.87 | 246.14 | 300 | 450 | 450 | 54.56 | 246.14 | | | |
| SG25SA-P03□□ | 200.45 | 602.66 | 120 | 180 | 128 | 178.13 | 475.00 | | | |
| SG50SA-P03□□ | 354.00 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 90 | 267.19 | 708.00 | | | |
| SG05SA-P04□□ | 54.81 | 164.42 | 600 | 900 | 640 | 36.38 | 97.00 | 04□S | 04□P | 05□DG |
| SG10SA-P04□□ | 109.61 | 283.00 | 300 | 450 | 320 | 72.75 | 194.00 | | | |
| SG25SA-P04□□ | 268.38 | 708.00 | 120 | 180 | 128 | 178.13 | 475.00 | | | |
| SG50SA-P04□□ | 354.00 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 64 | 354.00 | 708.00 | | | |
| SG05SA-P08□□ | 102.34 | 306.04 | 600 | 900 | 640 | 68.19 | 75.78 | 08□S | 08□P | 10□DG |
| SG10SA-P08□□ | 204.67 | 612.07 | 300 | 450 | 320 | 136.38 | 151.36 | | | |
| SG25SA-P08□□ | 511.68 | 1530.18 | 120 | 180 | 128 | 333.93 | 371.09 | | | |
| SG50SA-P08□□ | 885.00 | 1770.00 | 60 | 90 | 64 | 667.85 | 742.19 | | | |
| SG05SA-P15□□ | 205.16 | 614.50 | 600 | 900 | 640 | 136.41 | 197.03 | - | - | 15□DG |
| SG10SA-P15□□ | 410.31 | 1228.99 | 300 | 450 | 320 | 272.81 | 394.06 | | | |
| SG25SA-P15□□ | 885.00 | 1770.00 | 120 | 180 | 128 | 667.97 | 964.84 | | | |

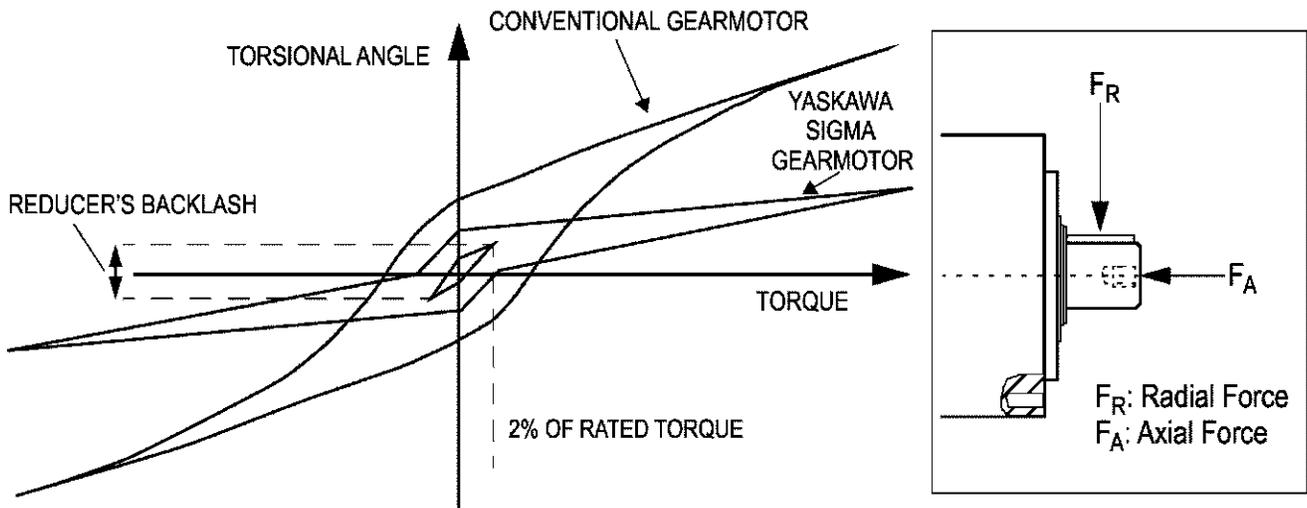
Note: These performance ratings apply when duty cycles are 60% or less, and when the gearmotor runs for 1,000 cycles per hour or less. Contact your Yaskawa representative when duty cycles exceed 60%, and when the gearmotor runs for more than 1,000 cycles per hour.



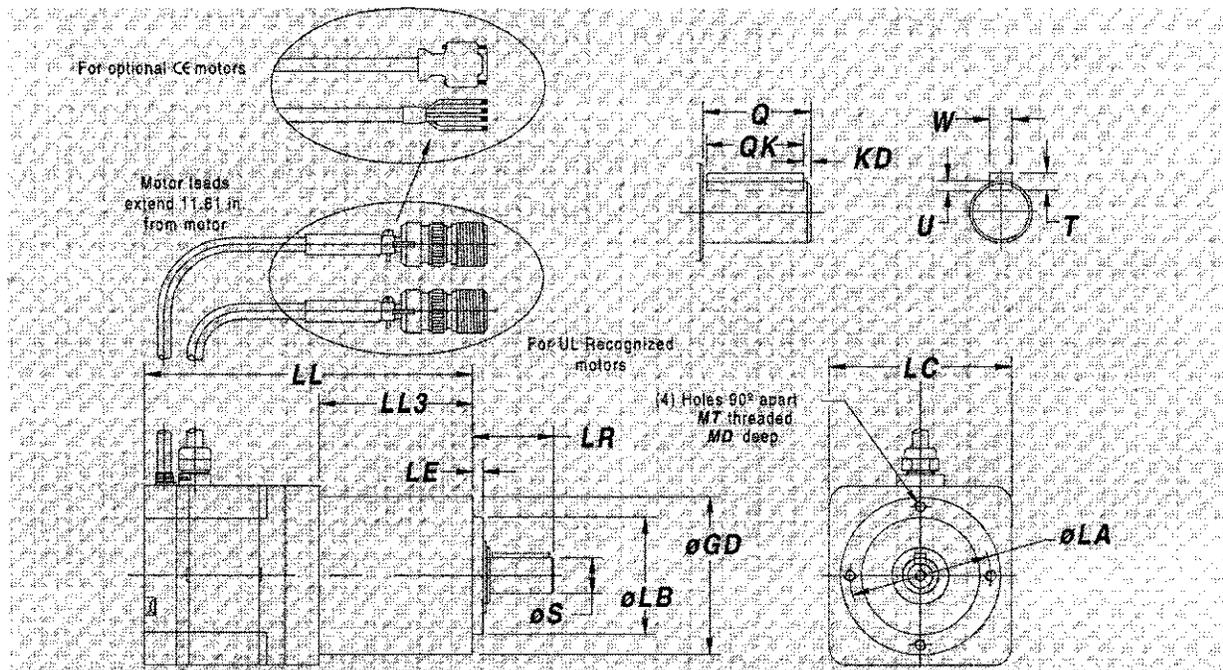
Gearmotor Mechanical Ratings

SGMP

| GEARMOTOR Part Number | Gearhead Backlash (arc min) | Gearhead Maximum Radial Load (lb _r) | Gearhead Maximum Axial Load (lb _a) | Gearhead Inertia (In-lb-s ²) | Gearmotor Weight (lb) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| SG05SA-P01□3 | <10 | 146 | 158 | 0.000052 | 3.52 |
| SG10SA-P01□3 | <10 | 146 | 158 | 0.000052 | 3.52 |
| SG25SA-P01□3 | <10 | 146 | 158 | 0.000049 | 3.52 |
| SG50SA-P01□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00023 | 6.39 |
| SG05SA-P02□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 7.28 |
| SG10SA-P02□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 7.28 |
| SG25SA-P02□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00023 | 7.94 |
| SG50SA-P02□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 14.34 |
| SG1ASA-P02□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 14.34 |
| SG05SA-P03□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 8.82 |
| SG10SA-P03□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 8.82 |
| SG25SA-P03□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 15.88 |
| SG50SA-P03□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 15.88 |
| SG05SA-P04□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 8.82 |
| SG10SA-P04□3 | <10 | 326 | 349 | 0.00027 | 8.82 |
| SG25SA-P04□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 15.88 |
| SG50SA-P04□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0013 | 15.88 |
| SG05SA-P08□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0014 | 19.18 |
| SG10SA-P08□3 | <10 | 540 | 428 | 0.0014 | 19.18 |
| SG25SA-P08□3 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0043 | 34.84 |
| SG50SA-P08□3 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0043 | 34.84 |
| SG05SA-P15□3 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0047 | 34.40 |
| SG10SA-P15□3 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0047 | 39.25 |
| SG25SA-P15□3 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0043 | 39.25 |



Dimensions in inches (mm)



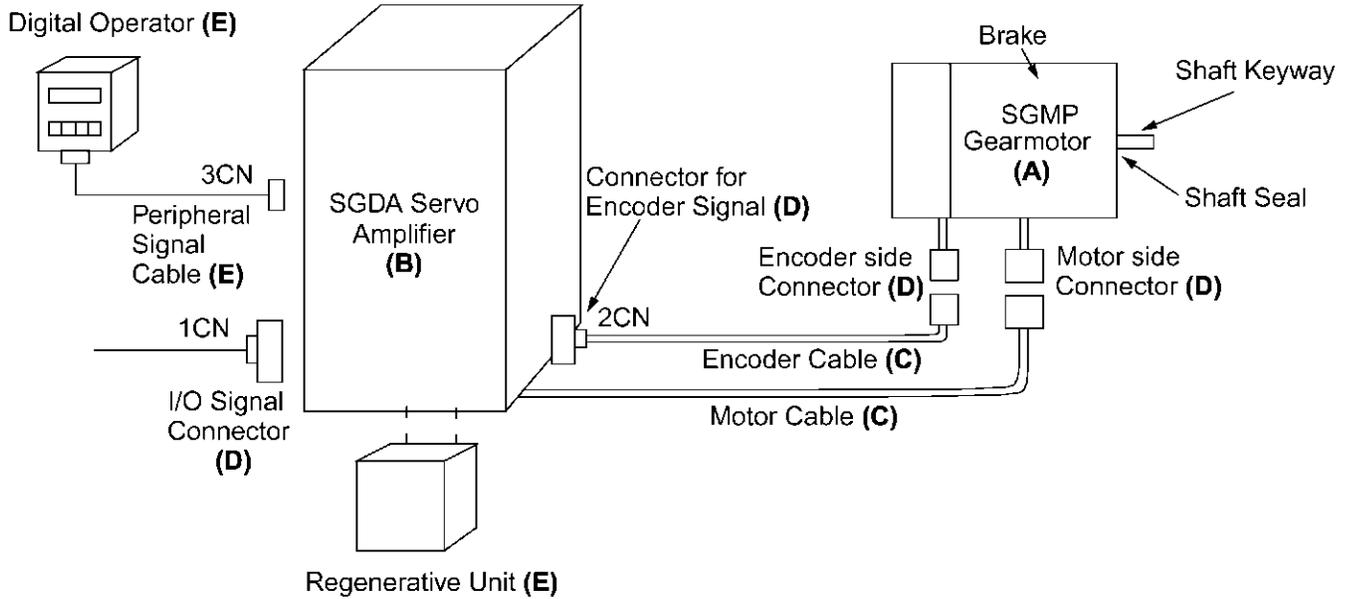
| GEARMOTOR | LL3 | LL | LE | LR | LB | GD | S | LC | LA | MT | MD | Q | QK | KD | W | T | U |
|--------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SG05SA-P01□3 | 1.99 | 4.98 | 0.158 | 0.965 | 1.378 | 1.969 | 0.472 | 2.362 | 1.732 | M4 | 0.315 | 0.709 | 0.551 | 0.079 | 0.158 | 0.158 | 0.098 |
| SG10SA-P01□3 | 1.99 | 4.98 | 0.158 | 0.965 | 1.378 | 1.969 | 0.472 | 2.362 | 1.732 | M4 | 0.315 | 0.709 | 0.551 | 0.079 | 0.158 | 0.158 | 0.098 |
| SG25SA-P01□3 | 2.62 | 5.61 | 0.158 | 0.965 | 1.378 | 1.969 | 0.472 | 2.362 | 1.732 | M4 | 0.315 | 0.709 | 0.551 | 0.079 | 0.158 | 0.158 | 0.098 |
| SG50SA-P01□3 | 2.68 | 5.51 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG05SA-P02□3 | 2.68 | 5.98 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG10SA-P02□3 | 2.68 | 5.98 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG25SA-P02□3 | 3.46 | 6.77 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG50SA-P02□3 | 4.19 | 7.50 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 3.150 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.267 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG15SA-P02□3 | 4.19 | 7.50 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 3.150 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.267 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG05SA-P04□3 | 2.68 | 6.77 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG10SA-P04□3 | 2.68 | 6.77 | 0.197 | 1.417 | 2.047 | 2.756 | 0.630 | 3.150 | 2.441 | M5 | 0.394 | 1.102 | 0.984 | 0.079 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 0.118 |
| SG25SA-P04□3 | 4.19 | 8.29 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 3.150 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG50SA-P04□3 | 4.19 | 8.29 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 3.150 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG05SA-P08□3 | 3.15 | 7.62 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 4.724 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG10SA-P08□3 | 3.15 | 7.62 | 0.197 | 1.811 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.866 | 4.724 | 3.150 | M6 | 0.472 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG25SA-P08□3 | 5.30 | 9.61 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.724 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SG50SA-P08□3 | 5.30 | 9.61 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.724 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SG05SA-P15□3 | 4.02 | 9.43 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.724 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SG10SA-P15□3 | 4.02 | 9.43 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.724 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SG25SA-P15□3 | 5.30 | 10.71 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.724 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |

Tolerances \varnothing LB: +0.0000 \varnothing S: +0.0005 W: +0.0000
 Inches: -0.0006 -0.0000 -0.0012

Selecting Your SGMP Gearmotor System

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

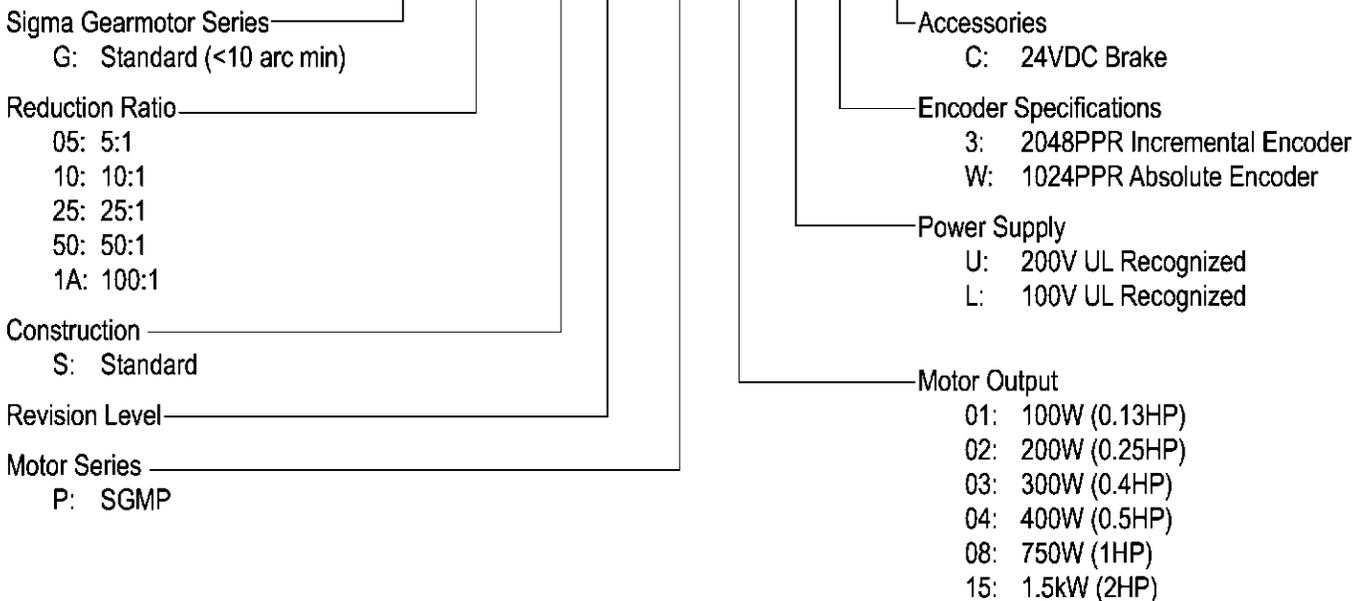
System Configuration



SGMP

Model Number Designation

SG 05 - S A - P 02 U 3 [C]



Gearmotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMP Sigma Gearmotor and Amplifier.

| Gearmotor (A) | | | | | Gearhead only | | | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* | | | Motor & Amplifier Item Class |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| MODEL # | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Speed (RPM) | Max. Speed (RPM) | Inertia (in. lb. sec ²) | Gear Ratio | Backlash [arc min] | Analog Input SGDA- | Digital Input SGDA- | Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | |
| SG05SA-P01U3 | 13.68 | 40.93 | 600 | 900 | 0.000052 | 5:1 | <10 | 01AS | 01AP | - | Limited Stock |
| SG10SA-P01U3 | 27.35 | 81.87 | 300 | 450 | 0.000052 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P01U3 | 50.00 | 102.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.000049 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P01U3 | 133.95 | 283.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.00023 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P02U3 | 27.31 | 81.87 | 600 | 900 | 0.00027 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P02U3 | 54.61 | 163.74 | 300 | 450 | 0.00027 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P02U3 | 133.71 | 283.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.00023 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P02U3 | 267.43 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.0013 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG1ASA-P02U3 | 309.00 | 637.00 | 30 | 45 | 0.0013 | 100:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P04U3 | 54.81 | 164.42 | 600 | 900 | 0.00027 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P04U3 | 109.61 | 283.00 | 300 | 450 | 0.00027 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P04U3 | 268.38 | 708.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.0013 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P04U3 | 354.00 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.0013 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P08U3 | 102.34 | 306.04 | 600 | 900 | 0.0014 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P08U3 | 204.67 | 612.07 | 300 | 450 | 0.0014 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P08U3 | 511.68 | 1530.18 | 120 | 180 | 0.0043 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P08U3 | 885.00 | 1770.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.0043 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P15U3 | 205.16 | 614.50 | 600 | 900 | 0.0047 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P15U3 | 410.31 | 1228.99 | 300 | 450 | 0.0047 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P15U3 | 885.00 | 1770.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.0043 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P01L3 | 13.68 | 40.93 | 600 | 900 | 0.000052 | 5:1 | <10 | 01BS | 01BP | - | Limited Stock |
| SG10SA-P01L3 | 27.35 | 81.87 | 300 | 450 | 0.000052 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P01L3 | 50.00 | 102.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.000049 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P01L3 | 133.95 | 283.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.00023 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P02L3 | 27.31 | 81.87 | 600 | 900 | 0.00027 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P02L3 | 54.61 | 163.74 | 300 | 450 | 0.00027 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P02L3 | 133.71 | 283.00 | 120 | 180 | 0.00023 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P02L3 | 267.43 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.0013 | 50:1 | | | | | |
| SG1ASA-P02L3 | 309.00 | 637.00 | 30 | 45 | 0.0013 | 100:1 | | | | | |
| SG05SA-P03L3 | 40.93 | 123.07 | 600 | 900 | 0.00027 | 5:1 | | | | | |
| SG10SA-P03L3 | 81.87 | 246.14 | 300 | 450 | 0.00027 | 10:1 | | | | | |
| SG25SA-P03L3 | 200.45 | 602.66 | 120 | 180 | 0.0013 | 25:1 | | | | | |
| SG50SA-P03L3 | 354.00 | 708.00 | 60 | 90 | 0.0013 | 50:1 | | | | | |

Notes: 24VDC Brakes for SGMP Sigma gearmotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies.

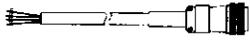
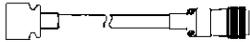
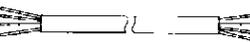
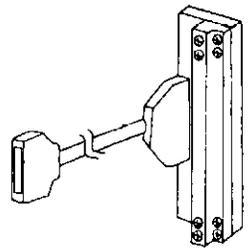
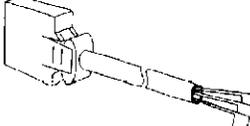
Motor power and encoder cables are factory pre-wired with approximately 13" lead length with MS mating connectors. Use the tables on the following page to specify mating connectors or pre-wired cables in other lengths.

For technical information, request technical bulletin number YEA-TSA-S800-16.16 and manual number TSE-S800-15 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDA amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 69.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMP Sigma Gearmotor.

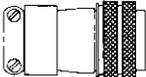
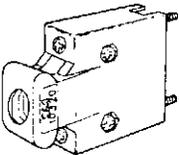
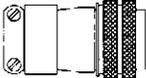
| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|---|---|-------------------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Power Cable with MS Connectors (with or without Brake) |  | 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.5 | B4B-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (std) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Stock * |
| Encoder Cable with MS Connector (incremental or absolute) |  | | DE9407236-□ | | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | All | DP8409123 | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | | DP8409179 | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA36P Ⓢ | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Non-Stock |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9404859-□ Ⓢ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | Stock * |

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Ⓢ Exception: For SGMP/SGDB 15, use standard SGDB accessories.

Mating Connector Selection

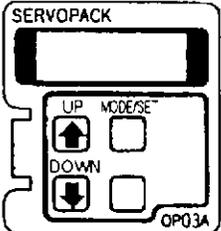
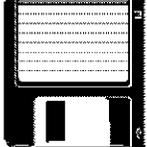
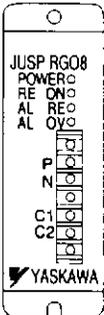
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors or Kits for your SGMP Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|
| MS Connector for Motor Power Cable (with or without Brake) |  | 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.5 | MS3106B18-12S + MS3057-10A | Straight-type part number Cable clamp part number | Stock |
| 2CN Encoder Cable Connector |  | | DE9406973 | Solder type and connector case | |
| MS Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) |  | | MS3106B20-29S + MS3057-12A | Straight-type part number Cable clamp part number | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | All | DP9420007 ① | — | Stock |

① Exception: For SGMP/SGDB 15, use standard SGDB accessories.

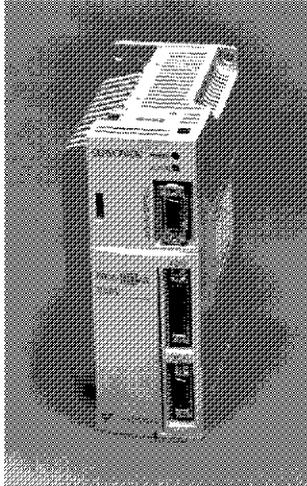
Peripheral Device Selection

Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMP Sigma Gearmotor.

| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable Std |
| Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier Non-Stock |
| SVMON Software |  | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk |
| Software Interface Cable | | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector |
| Regenerative Unit |  | JUSP-RG08 | 60W capacity Stock |

NOTES

SGDA Servo Amplifier



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| SGDA Ratings & Specifications | 71 - 72 |
| SGDA Dimensions | 73 - 74 |
| SGDA Internal Connections | 75 - 78 |
| SGM Sigma Servo System | 11 - 32 |
| SGMP Sigma Servo System | 33 - 68 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- Small sized Servo Amplifier
Volume ratio approx. 1/4 that of the conventional model.
Compatible with incremental encoders or absolute encoder feedback.

2. Quick Response (for Speed/Torque Control)

- Speed control range 1 : 5000
- Frequency characteristics 250Hz
Positioning time is shortened.

3. Easy Operation

- Includes auto-tuning function, JOG operation, various monitoring functions (I/O monitor, wave form display of speed and torque, and error messages) and PC monitoring function.

4. Simple Wiring

- Simplified troublefree wiring work
Sigma Servo Amplifier and encoder cables have been reduced from 15 to 9 (in case of incremental encoders).

5. Improved Environmental Resistance

- Servo Amplifier circuit board coated with varnish

6. Electronic Gear Function is Built-In (for Position Control)

- Electrically converts encoder pulse numbers to "command unit equal to machine transitional units".
- Can change users' pulse numbers to lower than 1024 or 2048.

7. Certified International Standards

- UL, cUL Listed (File #: E147823)

Model Number Designation

SGDA - 02 A []

SGDA Servo Amplifier

Model

P : Position Control (Digital Input)

S : Speed (Torque) Control
(Analog Input)

Power Supply

A : 200V

B : 100V

V : 200V Optional CE

W : 100V Optional CE

Rated Capacity

A3 : 30W (0.04 HP)

A5 : 50W (0.07 HP)

01 : 100W (0.13 HP)

02 : 200W (0.27 HP)

03 : 300W (For 100V only) (0.40 HP)

04 : 400W (For 200V only) (0.54 HP)

08 : 750W (For 200V only) (1.01 HP)

Servo Amplifier Ratings and Specifications

| Voltage | Servo Amplifier SGDA- | Max. Applicable Motor Capacity W (HP) | Combined Specifications | | | | | | Basic Specifications | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | Max. Output Current A (rms) | Continuous Output Current A (rms) | Motor | | | Approx. Mass kg (lb) | | |
| | | | | | Allowable Load Inertia *1 J: kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ (oz · in · s ² × 10 ⁻³) | Motor Capacity W (HP) | Type | | | |
| | | | | | | SGM- | SGMP- | | | |
| 200 VAC | A3□ | 30 (0.04) | 1.3 | 0.42 | 0.63 (8.80) | 30 (0.04) | A3□ | - | 0.9 (1.98) | |
| | A5□ | 50 (0.07) | 1.9 | 0.60 | 0.78 (11.0) | 50 (0.07) | A5□ | - | | |
| | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 2.8 | 0.87 | 1.20 (17.0) | 100 (0.13) | 01□ | 01□ | | |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 6.0 | 2.0 | 3.69 (52.2) | 200 (0.27) | 02□ | 02□ | 1.2 (2.65) | |
| | 04□ | 400 (0.53) | 8.0 | 2.6 | 3.82 (54.1) | 400 (0.53) | 04□ | 04□ | | |
| | 08□ | 750 (1.01) | 13.9 | 4.4 | 13.4 (189) | 750 (1.01) | 08□ | 08□ | 1.5 (3.31) | |
| 100 VAC | A3□ | 30 (0.04) | 2.0 | 0.63 | 0.63 (8.80) | 30 (0.04) | A3□ | - | 0.9 (1.98) | |
| | A5□ | 50 (0.07) | 2.9 | 0.9 | 0.78 (11.0) | 50 (0.07) | A5□ | - | | |
| | 01□ | 100 (0.13) | 7.1 | 2.2 | 1.20 (17.0) | 100 (0.13) | 01□ | 01□ | | |
| | 02□ | 200 (0.27) | 8.4 | 2.7 | 3.69 (52.2) | 200 (0.27) | 02□ | 02□ | 1.2 (2.65) | |
| | 03□ | 300 (0.40) | 14.8 | 3.7 | 3.82 (54.1) | 300 (0.40) | 03□ | 03□ | 1.5 (3.31) | |

SGDA

Notes for Ratings and Specifications are on Page 72.

- *1 : Allowable load inertia ranges require no optional external regenerative unit. Values are 30 times the moment of inertia for 30W (0.04HP) to 200W (0.27HP) servomotors, and 20 times for 400W (0.53HP) and 750W (1.01HP) servomotors. If load inertias exceed these ranges, restrict the operation or use a regenerative unit.
- *2 : Supply voltage should not exceed 230V + 10% (253V) or 115V + 10% (127V). A step-down transformer is required if the voltage should exceed these values.
- *3 : Use within the ambient temperature range. When enclosed in a box, the internal temperatures must not exceed the ambient temperature range.
- *4 : The lowest speed of the speed control range is the speed at which the motor does not stop under 100% load.
- *5 : Speed regulation is defined as follows :

$$\text{Speed regulation} = \frac{\text{No load speed} - \text{Full load speed}}{\text{Rated speed}} \times 100\%$$

The motor speed may change due to voltage variations or amplifier drift and changes in processing resistance due to temperature variation.

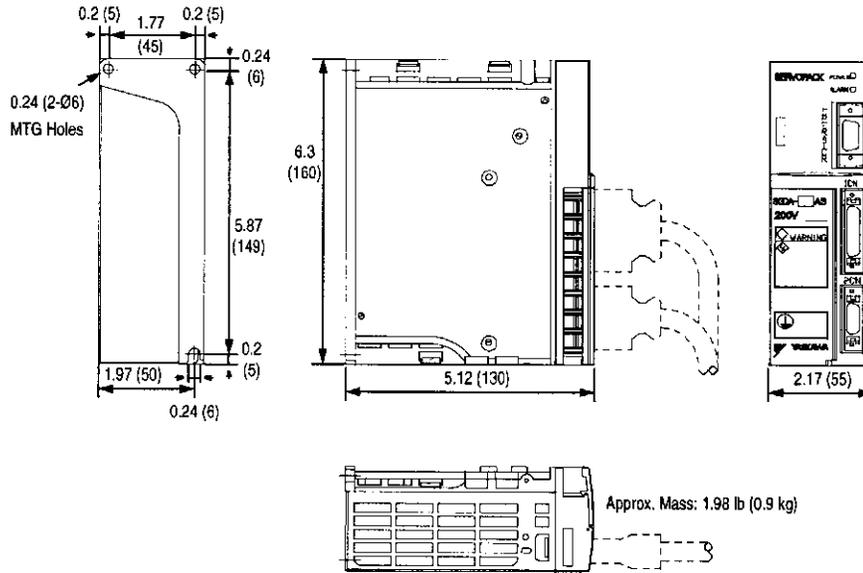
- *6 : N is the number of encoder pulses.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Basic Specifications | Power Supply | | Single-phase 200 to 230VAC, + 10 to -15%, 50/60 Hz | Single-phase 100 to 115VAC ^{*2} , + 10 to -15%, 50/60Hz | |
| | Control Method | | Single-phase, full-wave rectification IGBT-PWM (single-wave driven) | | |
| | Feedback | | Incremental encoder 2048 PPR, absolute encoder 1024 PPR | | |
| | Location | Ambient Temperature | | 0 to 55°C ^{*3} | |
| | | Storage Temperature | | -20 to +85°C | |
| | | Ambient/Storage Humidity | | 90% or less (with no condensation) | |
| Vibration/Shock Resistance | | 0.5/2 G | | | |
| Structure | | Base-mounted (book type) | | | |
| Performance (Speed/Torque Control) | Speed Control Range ^{*4} | | 1 :5000 | | |
| | Speed Regulation | Load Regulation | | 0 to 100% : 0.01% max. (at rated speed) | |
| | | Voltage Regulation | | 0% | |
| | | Temperature Regulation | | 25±25°C : ±0.1% max (at rated speed) | |
| | Frequency Characteristics | | 250 Hz (at J _L = J _M) | | |
| | Torque Control (Repeatability) | | ±2.0% | | |
| Accel/Decel Time Setting | | 0 to 10 s | | | |
| Input Signal (Speed/Torque Control) | Speed Reference | Rated Reference Voltage | | ±6VDC (positive motor rotation with positive reference) at rated speed (factory setting) Variable setting range : ±2 to ±10VDC at rated torque | |
| | | Input Impedance | | Approx. 30 kΩ | |
| | | Circuit Time Constant | | Approx. 47 (μs) | |
| | Torque Reference | Rated Reference Voltage | | ±3VDC (positive motor rotation with positive reference) at rated speed (factory setting) Variable setting range : ±2 to ±10VDC at rated torque | |
| | | Input Impedance | | Approx. 30 kΩ | |
| | | Circuit Time Constant | | Approx. 47 (μs) | |
| Performance (Position Control) | Bias Setting | | 0 to 450rpm (Setting resolution: 1 rpm) | | |
| | Feed Forward Compensation | | 0 to 100% (Setting resolution: 1%) | | |
| | Position Complete Width Setting | | 0 to 250 reference units. Reference unit: Minimum unit of position data which moves load | | |
| | Input Signal (Position Control) | Reference Pulse | Type | | SIGN + PULSE train 90° phase difference 2-phase pulse (A-phase + B phase), CCW pulse + CW pulse |
| Pulse Form | | | Line driver (+5V level), open collector (+5V or +12V level) | | |
| Pulse Frequency | | 0 to 450 kpps | | | |
| Control Signal | | CLEAR (input pulse form identical to reference pulse) | | | |
| I/O Signals | Position Output | Output Form | | A-, B-, C-phase line driver | |
| | | Frequency Dividing Ratio | | No/N N=2048, 1024 ^{*6} Set No. with value (16 to N) as user parameter | |
| | Sequence Input (Seven Points) | | Servo ON, P drive (or motor forward/reverse by torque control, zero-clamp drive reference, or internal setting speed), forward run stop (P-OT), reverse run stop (N-OT), current limit + selection (or internal speed selection), current limit-selection (or internal speed selection), alarm reset | | |
| | Sequence Output (Five Points) | | Current limit detection (or TGON), speed coincidence, external brake interlock, servo alarm, 3-bit alarm codes | | |
| Dynamic Brake | | Operated at main power OFF, servo alarm or overtravel | | | |
| External Regenerative Unit | | Required when exceeding the allowable load inertia ^{*1} | | | |
| Overtravel | | Dynamic brake stop at P-OT or N-OT or deceleration stop | | | |
| Protective Functions | | Overcurrent, grounding, overload, overvoltage, overspeed, reference input read error, overrun prevention, origin error, CPU error, encoder error | | | |
| Indicators | | Alarm and power LEDs Programming panel is available as an option | | | |
| Others | | Torque control, zero clamp operation (position loop stop), soft start/stop, speed coincidence, brake interlock signal output, reverse run connection, JOG run, auto-tuning | | | |
| Combined Specifications | Motor | Rated/Max. Motor Speed | | 3000/4500 rpm | |
| | | Applicable Encoder | | Incremental encoder 2048 PPR, Absolute encoder 1024 PPR optional | |

* See notes on previous page.

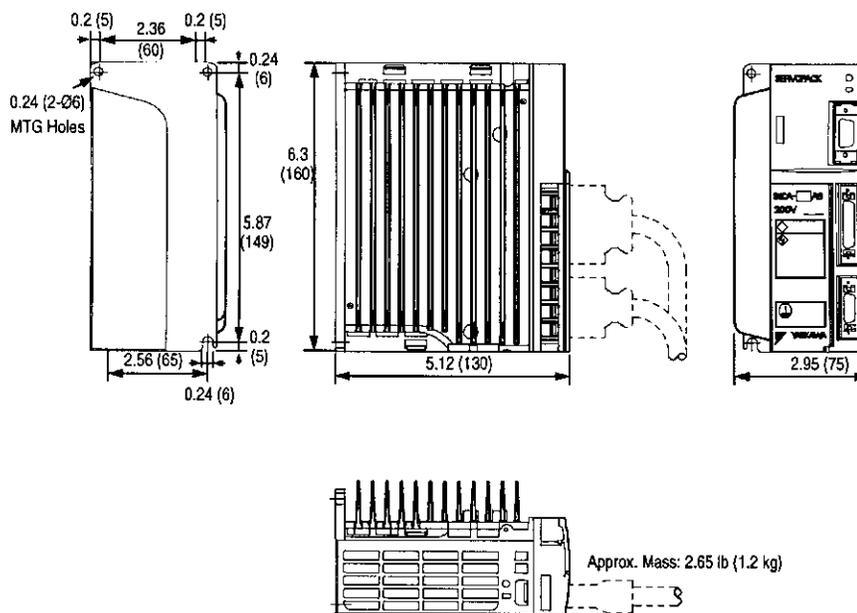
Dimensions in inches (mm)

(1) SGDA-A3□ to 02□ (200V, 30 to 200W),
 SGDA- A3□ to 01□ (100V, 30 to 100W)

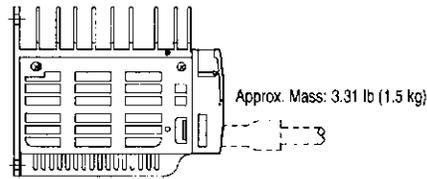
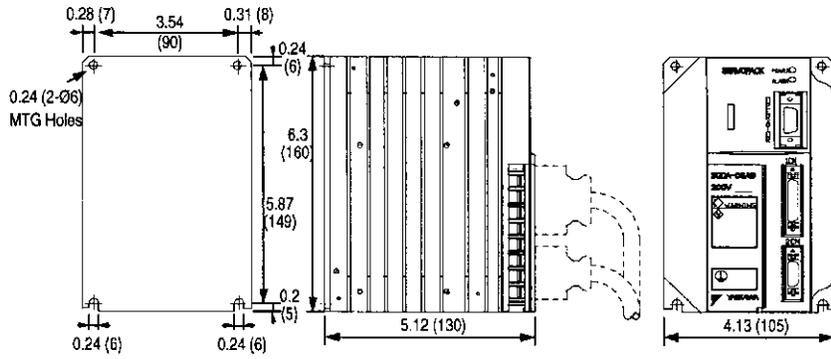


SGDA

(2) SGDA-04□ (200V, 400W), SGDA-02□ (100V, 200W)



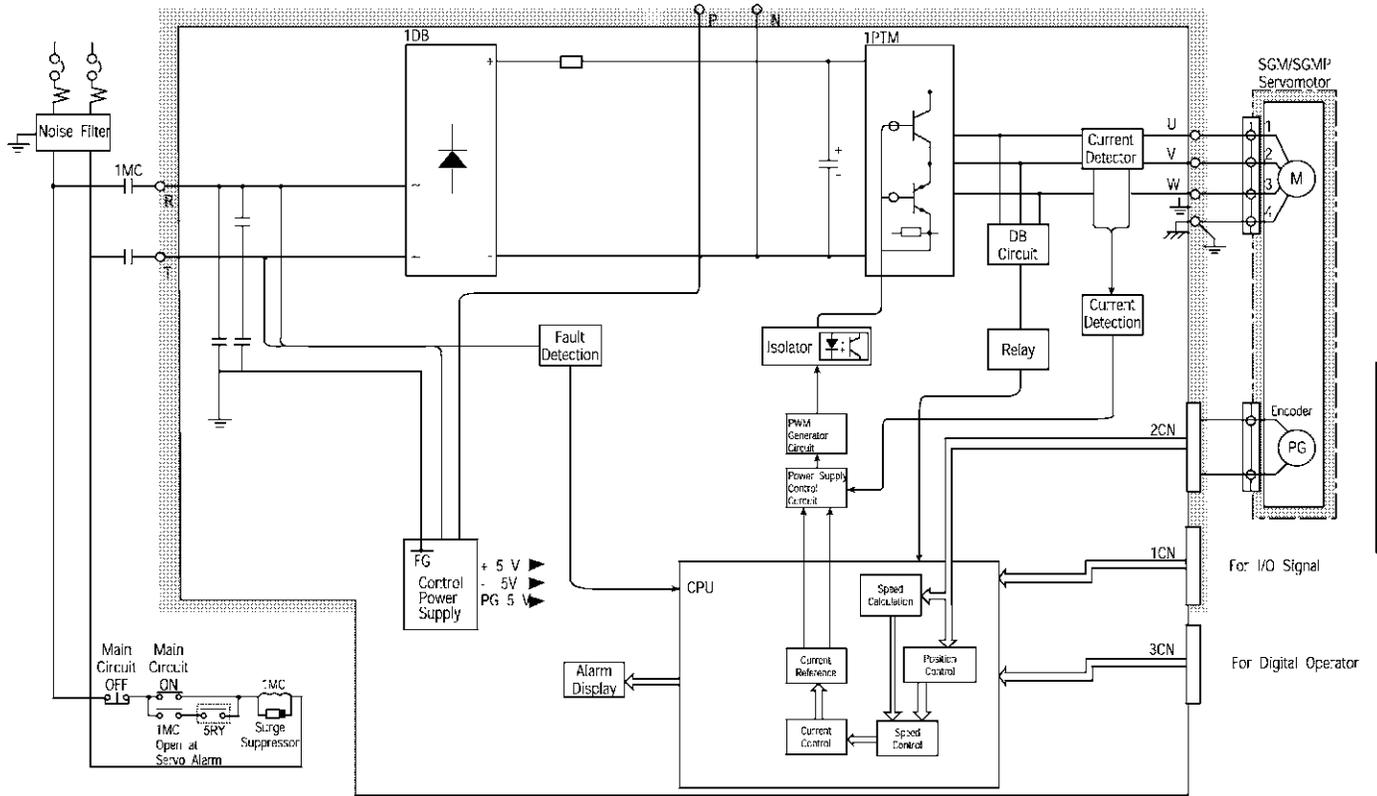
(3) SGDA-08□ (200V, 750W), SGDA-03□ (100V, 300W)



SGDA

Internal Connection Diagram

Single-phase 200 to 230 VAC $\pm 10\%$ / -15% 50/60Hz
 or
 Single-phase 100 to 115 VAC $\pm 10\%$ 50/60 Hz

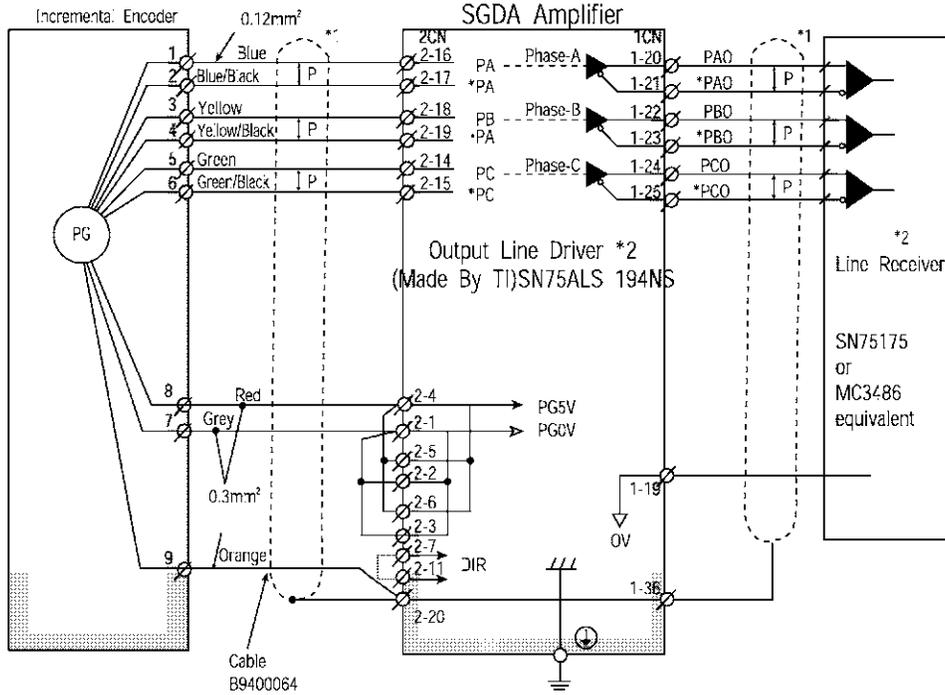


SGDA

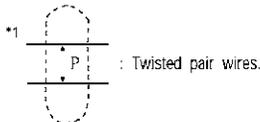
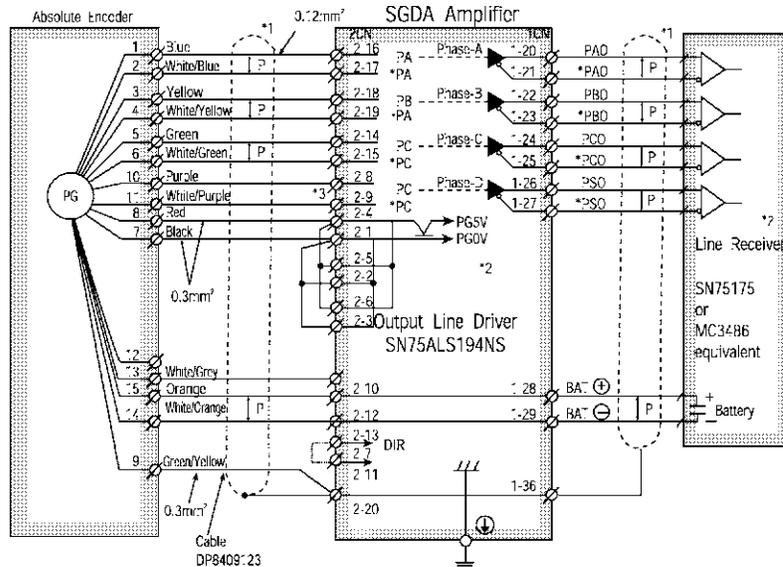
Internal Connection Diagram

Encoder Signal (2CN) Connections

- Connector 2CN for Incremental Encoder Connection and 1CN Output Processing



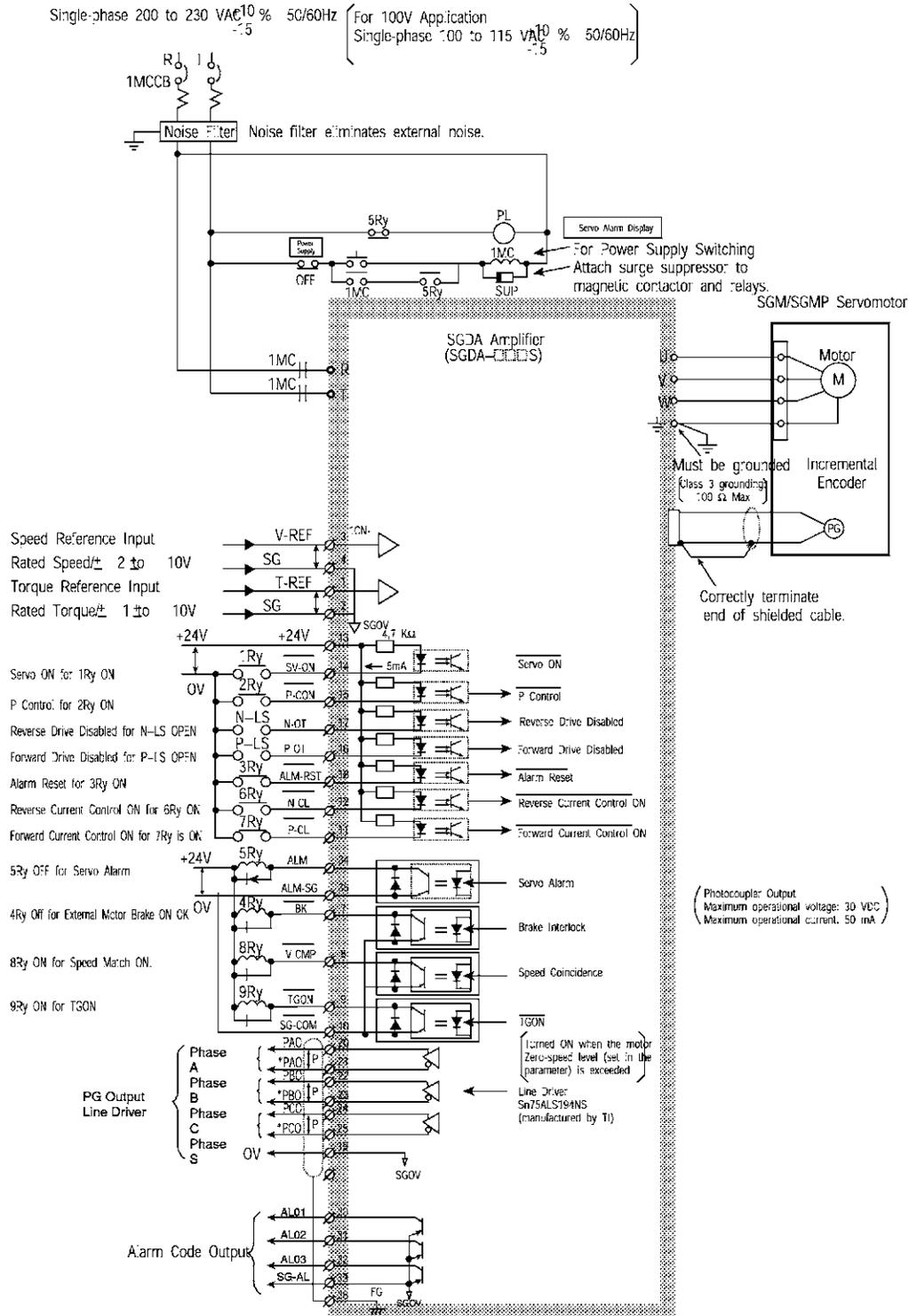
- Connector 2CN for Absolute Encoder Connection and 1CN Output Processing



*2 TI: Made by Texas Instruments Inc.
 *3 Phase-S signal is effective when using absolute encoder.

Internal Connection Diagram

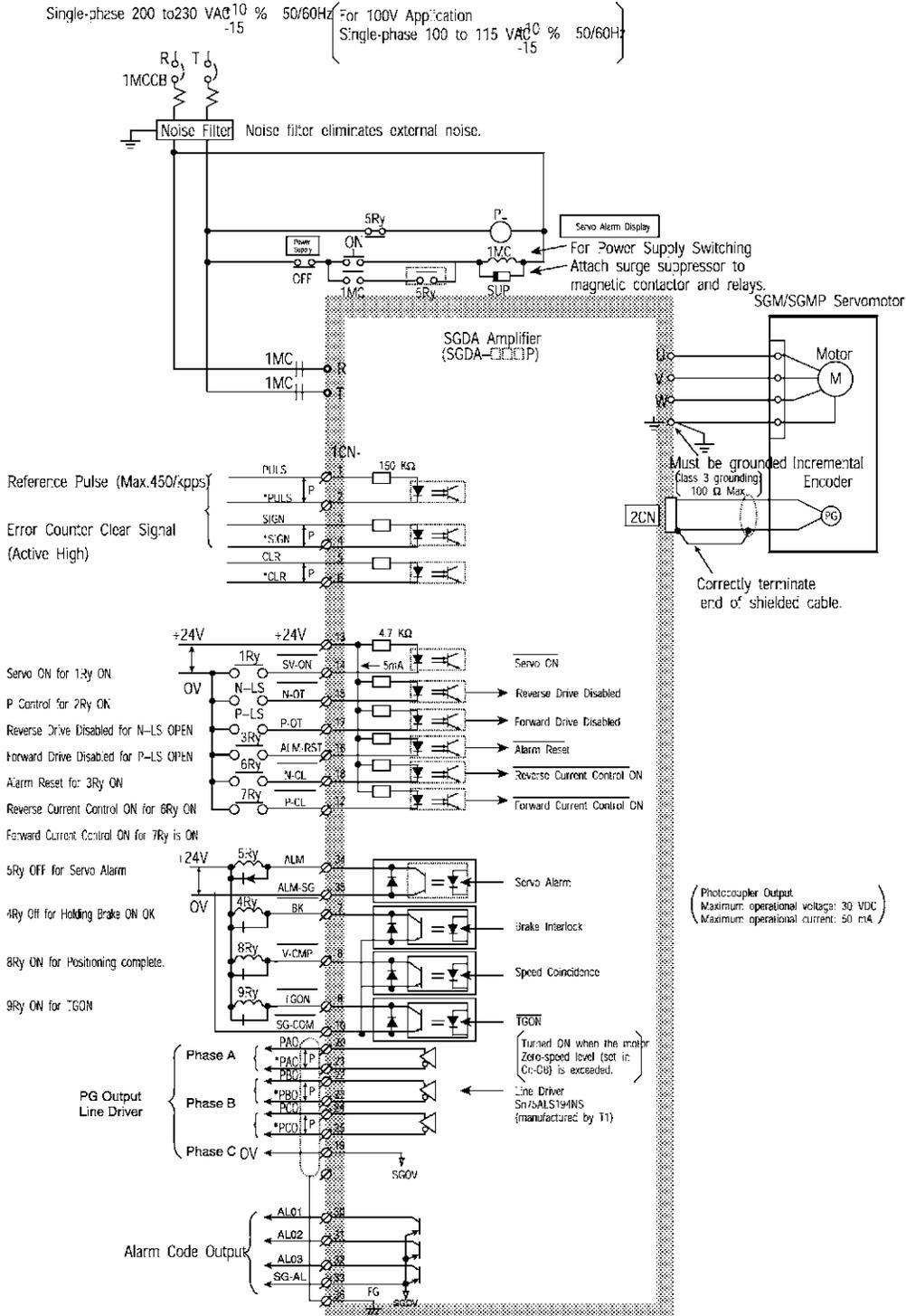
Connection Example: SGDA Servo Amplifier (SGDA-□□□S), SGM Servomotor (with Incremental Encoder) and Peripheral Devices



SGDA

Internal Connection Diagram

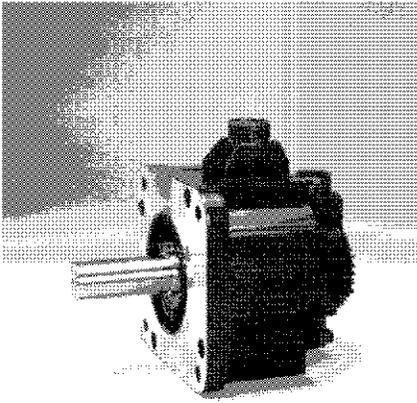
Connection Example: SGDA Servo Amplifier (SGDA-□□□P), SGM Servomotor (with Incremental Encoder) and Peripheral Devices



SGDA

High Speed Feed Series SGMG Servomotors (1500rpm) - With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output: 0.45kW, 0.85kW, 1.3kW,
1.8kW, 2.9kW, 4.4kW,
5.5kW, 7.5kW, 11kW



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| SGMG Ratings & Specifications | 80 |
| SGMG Speed/Torque Curves | 81 |
| SGMG Dimensions | 82 - 87 |
| SGMG Selection/Ordering Information | 88 - 92 |
| SGMG Optional CE Selection | 93 - 95 |
| SGDB Ratings & Specifications | 129 - 130 |
| SGDB Dimensions | 131 - 137 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- Small sized motor
 - Lightweight motor designed to have installation compatibility.
 - Compatible with previous generation G series motors.
 - Both length and mass have been reduced to 2/3 of previous generation.

2. High Speed

- Acceleration performance
 - Is double that of single motor.
 - 9 types of rated outputs ranging from 0.46 to 11.0kW.

3. Enhanced Environmental Resistance

- Water resistance, IP67 standard (excluding shaft)
- Reinforced lead-out cable access
- Enhanced withstand load
 - Motor output shaft bearing size is upgraded by one rank.

4. Application Emphasis

- Chip mounters
- PCB drilling machines
- Robots
- Conveyors
- Packaging

5. Certified International Standards

- UL Recognized (File #: E165827), CE compliance (option)

Servomotor Ratings and Specifications

Time Rating: Continuous

Insulation: Class F

Vibration: 15µm or less

Withstand Voltage: 1500VAC

Insulation Resistance: 500VDC
10MΩ or more

Enclosure: Totally-enclosed, self-cooled
IP67 (except for shaft opening)

Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40°C

Ambient Humidity: 20 to 80%
(non-condensing)

Rated Speed*: 1500 rpm

Instantaneous Max Speed*: 3000 rpm

Excitation: Permanent magnet

Drive Method: Direct drive

Mounting: Flange-mounted

| MOTORS: SGMG- | Rated Output* | Rated Torque* | | Instantaneous Peak Torque* | | Rated Current* | Instantaneous Max. Current* |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | kW (HP) | N · m | kgf · cm (lb · in) | N · m | kgf · cm (lb · in) | A (rms) | A (rms) |
| 05A□A | 0.45 (0.6) | 2.84 | 29 (25) | 8.92 | 91 (79) | 3.8 | 11 |
| 09A□A | 0.85 (1.1) | 5.39 | 55 (48) | 13.8 | 141 (122) | 7.1 | 17 |
| 13A□A | 1.3 (1.7) | 8.34 | 85 (74) | 23.3 | 238 (207) | 10.7 | 28 |
| 20A□A | 1.8 (2.4) | 11.5 | 117 (102) | 28.7 | 293 (254) | 16.7 | 42 |
| 30A□A | 2.9 (3.9) | 18.6 | 190 (165) | 45.1 | 460 (404) | 23.8 | 56 |
| 44A□A | 4.4 (5.9) | 28.4 | 290 (252) | 71.1 | 725 (630) | 32.8 | 84 |
| 55A□A | 5.5 (7.4) | 35.0 | 357 (310) | 87.6 | 894 (775) | 42.1 | 110 |
| 75A□A | 7.5 (10) | 48.0 | 490 (425) | 119 | 1210 (1050) | 54.7 | 130 |
| 1AA□A | 11 (15) | 70.0 | 714 (620) | 175 | 1790 (1550) | 58.6 | 140 |

| MOTORS: SGMG- | Torque Constant | | Moment of Inertia | | Holding Brake | | Allowable Load Inertia | Rated Power Rate* | Rated Angular Acceleration* | Inertia Time Constant | Inductive Time Constant |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | N · m/A (rms) | kgf · cm/A (lb · in/A) (rms) | kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | gf · cm · s ² (lb · in · s ² × 10 ⁻³) | Torque | Inertia | | | | | |
| | N · m/A (rms) | kgf · cm/A (lb · in/A) (rms) | kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | gf · cm · s ² (lb · in · s ² × 10 ⁻³) | N · m | kg · m ² | kg · m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | kW/s | rad/s ² | ms | ms |
| 05A□A | 0.82 | 8.4 (7.3) | 7.24 | 7.39 (6.41) | 4.41 | 1.85 | 36.2 | 11.2 | 3930 | 5.0 | 5.1 |
| 09A□A | 0.83 | 8.4 (7.3) | 13.9 | 14.2 (12.3) | 12.7 | | 69.5 | 20.9 | 3880 | 3.1 | 5.3 |
| 13A□A | 0.84 | 8.6 (7.4) | 20.5 | 20.9 (18.2) | | | 103 | 33.8 | 4060 | 2.8 | 6.3 |
| 20A□A | 0.73 | 7.5 (6.5) | 31.7 | 32.3 (28.1) | 43.1 | 7.75 | 159 | 41.5 | 3620 | 2.1 | 12.5 |
| 30A□A | 0.83 | 8.5 (7.3) | 46.0 | 46.9 (40.7) | | | 230 | 75.3 | 4050 | 1.9 | 12.5 |
| 44A□A | 0.91 | 9.2 (8.0) | 67.5 | 68.9 (59.8) | | | 338 | 120 | 4210 | 1.3 | 15.7 |
| 55A□A | 0.88 | 9.0 (7.8) | 89.0 | 90.8 (78.8) | 72.6 | 7.75 | 445 | 137 | 3930 | 1.3 | 16.4 |
| 75A□A | 0.93 | 9.4 (8.2) | 125 | 127 (111) | | | 625 | 184 | 3850 | 1.1 | 18.4 |
| 1AA□A | 1.25 | 12.8 (11) | 281 | 287 (249) | | | 84.3 | 13.2 | 1405 | 174 | 2490 |

* These items and torque-speed characteristics quoted in combination with and SGDB Servo Amplifier at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

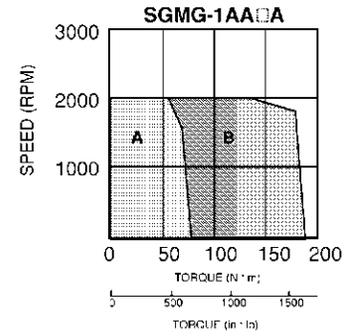
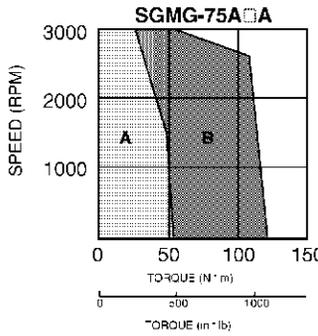
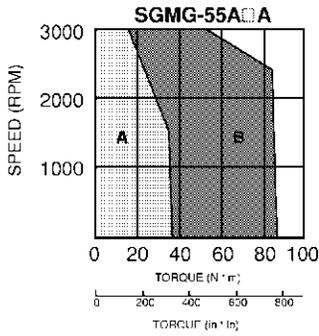
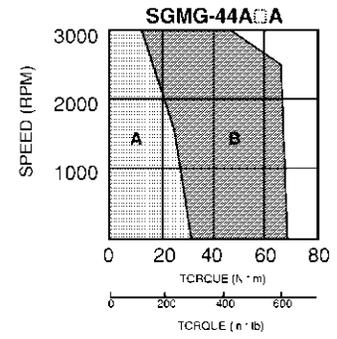
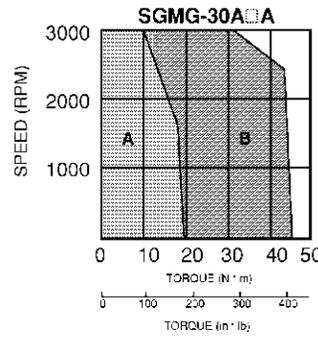
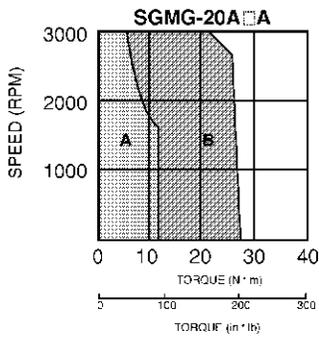
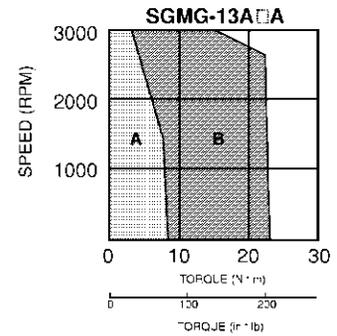
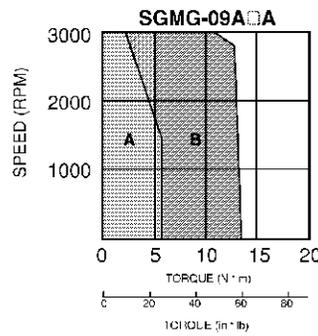
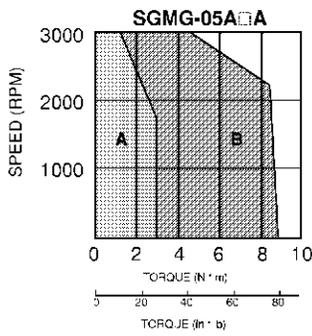
Note: These characteristics can be obtained when the following heat sinks (steel plates) are used for cooling purposes:

Type 05A□A to 13A□A: 400 × 400 × 20 (mm) (15.75 × 15.75 × 0.79 (in))

Type 20A□A to 75A□A: 550 × 550 × 30 (mm) (21.65 × 21.65 × 1.18 (in))

Type 1AA□A: 650 × 650 × 35 (mm) (25.59 × 25.59 × 1.38 (in))

Speed / Torque Curves

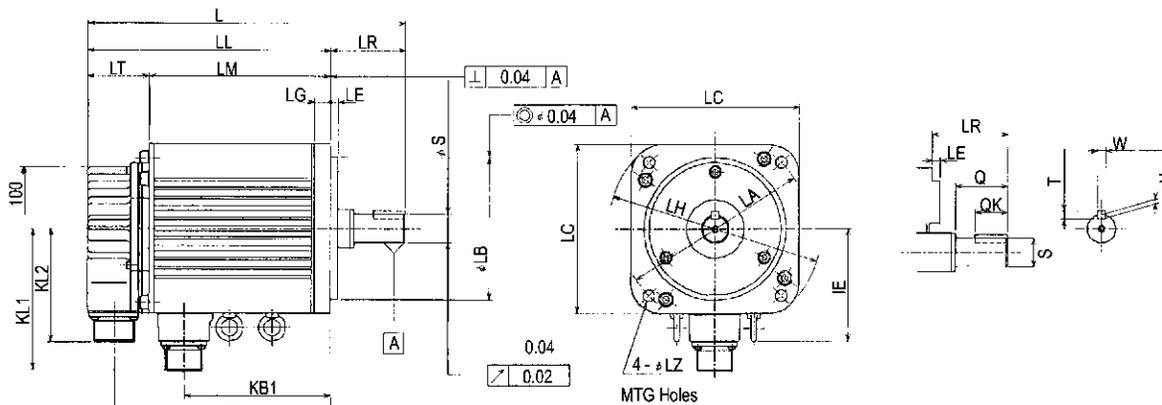


A : CONTINUOUS DUTY ZONE

B : INTERMITTENT DUTY ZONE

Dimensions in inches (mm)

(1) 8192 PPR Incremental Encoder



| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | IE | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LZ | S | Q | QK | W | | T | U | |
| 05A2AB | 7.72 (196) | 5.43 (138) | 3.62 (92) | 2.28 (58) | 1.81 (46) | 2.56 (65) | 4.61 (117) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | 12.1 (5.5) |
| 09A2AB | 8.62 (219) | 6.34 (161) | 4.53 (115) | 2.28 (58) | 1.81 (46) | 3.46 (88) | 5.51 (140) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | 16.5 (7.5) |
| 13A2AB | 9.57 (243) | 7.28 (185) | 5.47 (139) | 2.28 (58) | 1.81 (46) | 4.41 (112) | 6.46 (164) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.87 (22) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.14 (3.5) | 21.2 (9.6) |
| 20A2AB | 9.65 (245) | 6.54 (166) | 4.69 (119) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 3.5 (89) | 5.71 (145) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 30.9 (14) |
| 30A2AB | 10.67 (271) | 7.56 (192) | 5.71 (145) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 4.53 (115) | 6.73 (171) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 39.7 (18) |
| 44A2AB | 12.01 (305) | 8.9 (226) | 7.05 (179) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 5.87 (149) | 8.07 (205) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 50.7 (23) |
| 55A2AB | 14.69 (373) | 10.24 (260) | 8.39 (213) | 4.45 (113) | 1.85 (47) | 6.85 (174) | 9.41 (239) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 66.1 (30) |
| 75A2AB | 17.6 (447) | 13.15 (334) | 11.3 (287) | 4.45 (113) | 1.85 (47) | 9.76 (248) | 12.32 (313) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 88.2 (40) |
| 1AA2AB | 17.87 (454) | 13.31 (338) | 11.46 (291) | 4.45 (116) | 1.85 (47) | 9.88 (251) | 12.48 (317) | 5.59 (142) | 6.61 (168) | 3.46 (88) | 9.25 (235) | 7.87 (200) _{0.046} | 8.66 (220) | 0.16 (4) | 0.71 (18) | 10.63 (270) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 126.8 (57.5) |

- Note:
- Incremental Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 - SGMG-05A2A to 44A2A do not contain eyebolts.
 - Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 - Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 - There are no dimensional changes on the C€ products.

Connector Wiring on the Incremental Encoder

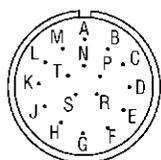
Receptacle: MS3102A20-29P

Applicable Plug: (To be prepared by customer)

Plug: MS3108B20-29S (L Type)

MS3106B20-29S (Straight Type)

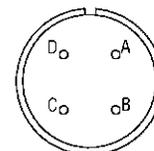
Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A



| Connector Wiring on the Incremental Encoder | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|---|
| A | Channel A Output | K | |
| B | Channel A Output | L | |
| C | Channel B Output | M | - |
| D | Channel B Output | N | - |
| E | Channel C Output | P | - |
| F | Channel C Output | R | - |
| G | 0V | S | - |
| H | +5 VDC | T | - |
| J | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

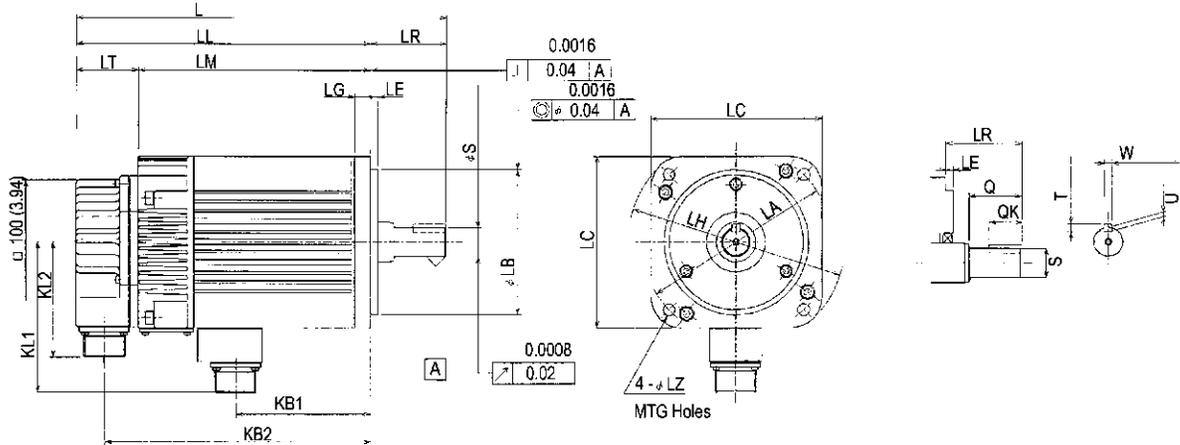
Note: The above-mentioned detector side specifications are common to all the motors with incremental encoders.

| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | Ground Terminal |



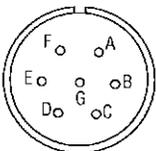
(2) 8192 PPR Incremental Encoder, With Brake

• 0.5 to 4.4kW (0.7 to 5.9HP)



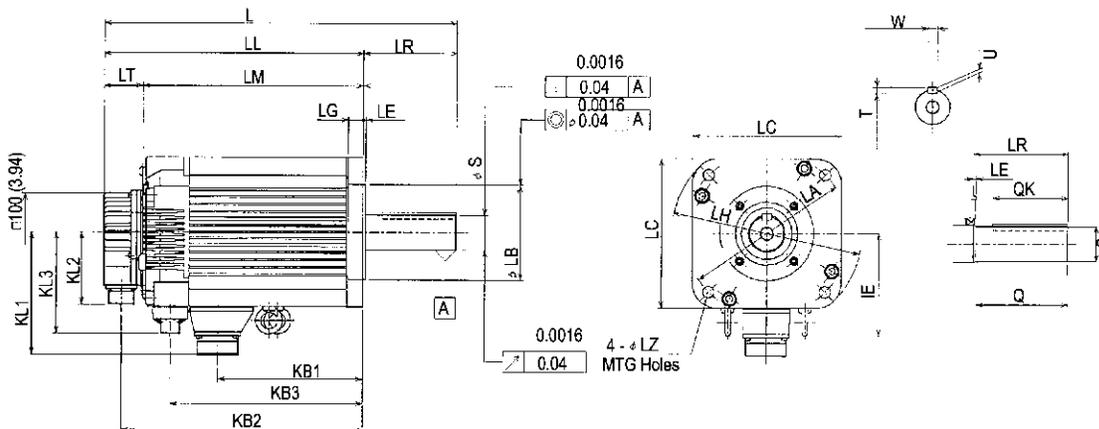
| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LZ | S | Q | QK | W | | T | U |
| 05A2ABC | 9.21 (234) | 6.93 (176) | 5.08 (129) | 2.28 (58) | 1.85 (47) | 2.2 (56) | 6.1 (155) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 16.5 (7.5) |
| 09A2ABC | 10.12 (257) | 7.83 (199) | 5.98 (152) | 2.28 (58) | 1.85 (47) | 3.11 (79) | 7.01 (178) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 21.2 (9.6) |
| 13A2ABC | 11.06 (281) | 8.78 (223) | 6.93 (176) | 2.28 (58) | 1.85 (47) | 4.06 (103) | 7.95 (202) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.87 (22) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | 0.14 (3.5) | 26.5 (12) |
| 20A2ABC | 11.65 (296) | 8.54 (217) | 6.69 (170) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 3.11 (79) | 7.72 (196) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 41.9 (19) |
| 30A2ABC | 12.68 (322) | 9.57 (243) | 7.72 (196) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 4.13 (105) | 8.74 (222) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 51.8 (23.5) |
| 44A2ABC | 14.02 (356) | 10.91 (277) | 9.06 (230) | 3.11 (79) | 1.85 (47) | 5.47 (139) | 10.08 (256) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) _{0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 62.8 (28.5) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.



| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| A | U Phase | E | Brake Terminal |
| B | V Phase | F | Brake Terminal |
| C | W Phase | G | - |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

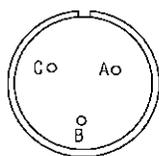
• 5.5 to 11kW (7.4 to 15HP)



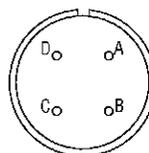
| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KB3 | IE | KL1 | KL2 | KL3 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LZ | S | Q | QK | W | | T | U |
| 55A2AAC | 16.69 (424) | 12.24 (311) | 10.39 (264) | 4.45 (113) | 1.85 (47) | 6.85 (174) | 11.42 (290) | 9.09 (231) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 4.84 (123) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 77.2 (35) |
| 75A2AAC | 19.61 (498) | 15.16 (385) | 13.31 (338) | 4.45 (113) | 1.85 (47) | 9.76 (248) | 14.33 (364) | 12.01 (305) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 4.84 (123) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 100.3 (45.5) |
| 1AA2AAC | 19.65 (499) | 15.08 (383) | 13.39 (340) | 4.57 (116) | 4.89 (124) | 10.16 (258) | 14.25 (362) | 12.4 (315) | 5.59 (142) | 6.61 (168) | 3.46 (88) | 5.59 (142) | 9.25 (235) | 7.87 (200) _{0.046} | 8.66 (220) | 0.16 (4) | 0.71 (18) | 10.63 (270) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) _{0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 0.98 (25) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | 0.14 (3.5) | 143.3 (65) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.

Connector Wiring on Brake, Motor Side

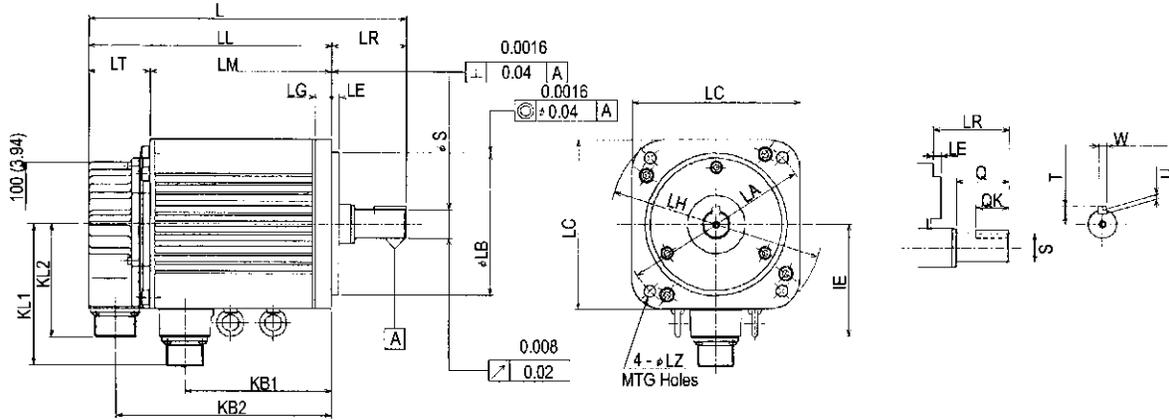


| | |
|---|----------------|
| A | Brake Terminal |
| B | Brake Terminal |
| C | - |



| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) |

(3) 8192 PPR Absolute Encoder (15 bit)



| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | IE | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LZ | S | Q | QK | W | T | | U | |
| 05ASAB | 8.27 (210) | 5.96 (152) | 3.62 (92) | 2.28 (58) | 2.36 (60) | 2.56 (65) | 5.16 (131) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) ^{0.0016} _{-0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) ^{0.0016} _{-0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | 13 (5.9) |
| 09ASAB | 9.17 (233) | 6.89 (175) | 4.53 (115) | 2.28 (58) | 2.36 (60) | 3.46 (88) | 6.06 (154) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) ^{0.0016} _{-0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) ^{0.0016} _{-0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 0.12 (3) | 17.6 (8.0) |
| 13ASAB | 10.12 (257) | 7.83 (199) | 5.47 (139) | 2.28 (58) | 2.36 (60) | 4.41 (112) | 7.01 (178) | - | 4.29 (109) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) ^{0.0016} _{-0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.87 (22) ^{0.0016} _{-0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.14 (3.5) | 22 (10) |
| 20ASAB | 10.2 (259) | 7.09 (180) | 4.69 (119) | 3.11 (79) | 2.4 (61) | 3.5 (89) | 6.26 (159) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) ^{0.0016} _{-0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} _{-0.013} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 30.9 (14) |
| 30ASAB | 11.22 (285) | 8.11 (206) | 5.71 (145) | 3.11 (79) | 2.4 (61) | 4.53 (115) | 7.28 (185) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) ^{0.0016} _{-0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} _{-0.013} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 40.8 (18.5) |
| 44ASAB | 12.56 (319) | 9.45 (240) | 7.05 (179) | 3.11 (79) | 2.4 (61) | 5.87 (149) | 8.62 (219) | - | 5.51 (140) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) ^{0.0016} _{-0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} _{-0.013} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 52.9 (24) |
| 55ASAB | 15.24 (387) | 10.79 (274) | 8.39 (213) | 4.45 (113) | 2.4 (61) | 6.85 (174) | 9.96 (253) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) ^{0.0016} _{-0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) ^{0.0016} _{-0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 66.1 (30) |
| 75ASAB | 18.15 (461) | 13.7 (348) | 11.3 (287) | 4.45 (113) | 2.4 (61) | 9.76 (248) | 12.87 (327) | 4.92 (125) | 5.91 (150) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) ^{0.0016} _{-0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) ^{0.0016} _{-0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 88.2 (40) |
| 1AASAB | 18.43 (468) | 13.86 (352) | 11.46 (291) | 4.57 (116) | 2.4 (61) | 9.88 (251) | 13.03 (331) | 5.59 (142) | 6.61 (168) | 3.46 (88) | 9.25 (235) | 7.87 (200) ^{0.0016} _{-0.046} | 8.66 (220) | 0.16 (4) | 0.71 (18) | 10.63 (270) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.65 (42) ^{0.0016} _{-0.016} | 4.33 (110) | 3.54 (90) | 0.47 (12) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 127.9 (58) |

- Note:
1. Absolute Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. SGMG-05A2A to 44A2A do not contain eyebolts.
 3. Dimensions are the same when using other absolute encoders.
 4. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 5. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.

Connector Specifications

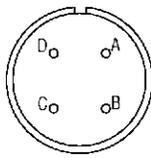
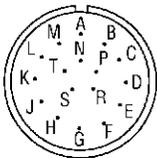
Receptacle: MS3102A20-29P

Applicable Plug: (To be prepared by customer)

Plug: MS3108B20-29S (L Type)

MS3106B20-29S (Straight Type)

Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A



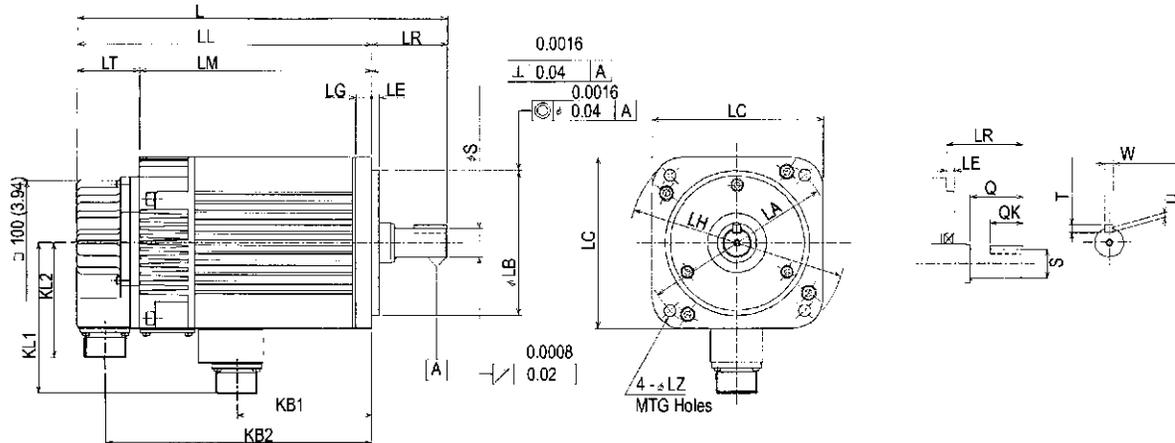
| Connector Wiring on the Incremental Encoder (When using 8192 PPR (15 bits)) | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|----------------|
| A | Channel A Output | K | - |
| B | Channel A Output | L | - |
| C | Channel B Output | M | - |
| D | Channel B Output | N | - |
| E | Channel Z (C) Output | P | - |
| F | Channel Z (C) Output | R | Reset |
| G | 0V | S | 0V (battery) |
| H | +5 VDC | T | 3.6V (battery) |
| J | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) |

Note: The above-mentioned detector side specifications are common to all the motors with incremental encoders.

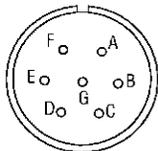
(4) 8192 PPR Absolute Encoder (15 bit), with Brake

- 0.5 to 4.4kW (0.7 to 5.9HP)



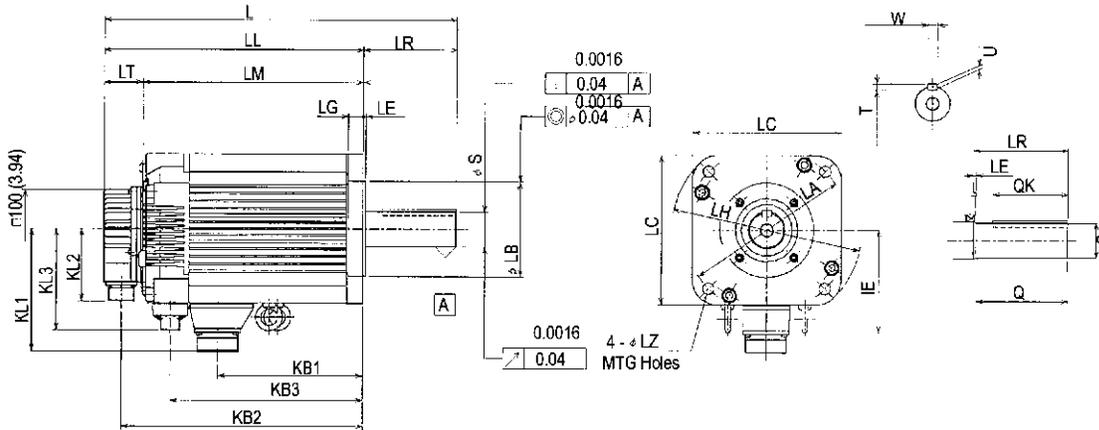
| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LZ | S | Q | QK | W | T | | U |
| 05ASABC | 248 (9.76) | 190 (7.5) | 5.08 (129) | 2.28 (58) | 61 (2.4) | 2.2 (56) | 169 (6.7) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 17.4 (7.9) |
| 09ASABC | 271 (10.7) | 213 (8.4) | 5.98 (152) | 2.28 (58) | 61 (2.4) | 3.11 (79) | 192 (7.6) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.75 (19) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.20 (5) | 0.20 (5) | 0.12 (3) | 22 (9.6) |
| 13ASABC | 295 (11.6) | 237 (9.3) | 6.93 (176) | 2.28 (58) | 61 (2.4) | 4.06 (103) | 216 (8.5) | 4.72 (120) | 3.46 (88) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) _{0.035} | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 0.35 (9) | 0.87 (22) _{0.013} | 1.57 (40) | 0.98 (25) | 0.24 (6) | 0.24 (6) | 0.14 (3.5) | 26.5 (12) |
| 20ASABC | 310 (12) | 231 (9.1) | 6.69 (170) | 3.11 (79) | 61 (2.4) | 3.11 (79) | 210 (8.3) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 43 (19) |
| 30ASABC | 336 (13) | 257 (10) | 7.72 (196) | 3.11 (79) | 61 (2.4) | 4.13 (105) | 236 (9.3) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 51.8 (23.5) |
| 44ASABC | 370 (15) | 291 (11.5) | 9.06 (230) | 3.11 (79) | 61 (2.4) | 5.47 (139) | 270 (10.6) | 5.75 (146) | 3.46 (88) | 7.87 (200) | 4.5 (114.3) _{0.025} | 7.09 (180) | 0.13 (3.2) | 0.71 (18) | 9.06 (230) | 0.53 (13.5) | 1.38 (35) ^{+0.01} | 2.99 (76) | 2.36 (60) | 0.39 (10) | 0.31 (8) | 0.20 (5) | 64 (29) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.



| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| A | U Phase | E | Brake Terminal |
| B | V Phase | F | Brake Terminal |
| C | W Phase | G | - |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

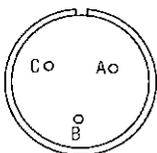
• 5.5 to 11kW (7.4 to 15HP)



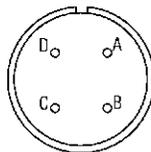
| Type SGMG- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KB3 | IE | KL1 | KL2 | KL3 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LF1 | LF2 | LG | LH | LJ1 | LJ2 | LZ | S | SI | | Q |
| 55ASABC | 4.38 (17.24) | 3.25 (12.80) | 2.64 (10.39) | 113 (4.45) | 61 (1.85) | 174 (6.85) | 304 (11.97) | 231 (9.09) | 125 (4.92) | 150 (5.91) | 88 (3.46) | 123 (4.84) | 200 (7.87) | 114.3 (4.5) _{0.025} | 180 (7.09) | 3.2 (0.13) | 3 (0.12) | 0.5 (0.02) | 18 (0.71) | 230 (9.06) | 76 (2.99) | 62 (2.44) | 13.5 (0.53) | 42 (1.65) _{0.016} | 45 (1.77) | 110 (4.33) | 36 (79.4) |
| 75ASABC | 512 (20.2) | 399 (15.7) | 338 (13.31) | 113 (4.45) | 61 (1.85) | 248 (9.76) | 378 (14.88) | 305 (12.01) | 125 (4.92) | 150 (5.91) | 88 (3.46) | 123 (4.84) | 200 (7.87) | 114.3 (4.5) _{0.025} | 180 (7.09) | 3.2 (0.13) | 3 (0.12) | 0.5 (0.02) | 18 (0.71) | 230 (9.06) | 76 (2.99) | 62 (2.44) | 13.5 (0.53) | 42 (1.65) _{0.016} | 45 (1.77) | 110 (4.33) | 50 (110.2) |
| 1AASABC | 513 (20.2) | 397 (15.6) | 340 (13.39) | 116 (4.57) | 57 (1.69) | 258 (10.16) | 376 (14.80) | 315 (12.4) | 142 (5.58) | 168 (6.61) | 88 (3.46) | 142 (5.58) | 235 (9.25) | 200 (7.87) _{0.046} | 180 (6.66) | 4 (0.16) | 4 (0.16) | - | 18 (0.71) | 270 (10.63) | 62 (2.44) | - | 13.5 (0.53) | 42 (1.65) _{0.016} | 45 (1.77) | 110 (4.33) | 65.5 (144.4) |

- Note:
1. Absolute Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. SGMG-05A2A to 44A2A do not contain eyebolts.
 3. Dimensions are the same when using other absolute encoders.
 4. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 5. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.

Connector Wiring on Brake, Motor Side



| | |
|---|----------------|
| A | Brake Terminal |
| B | Brake Terminal |
| C | - |

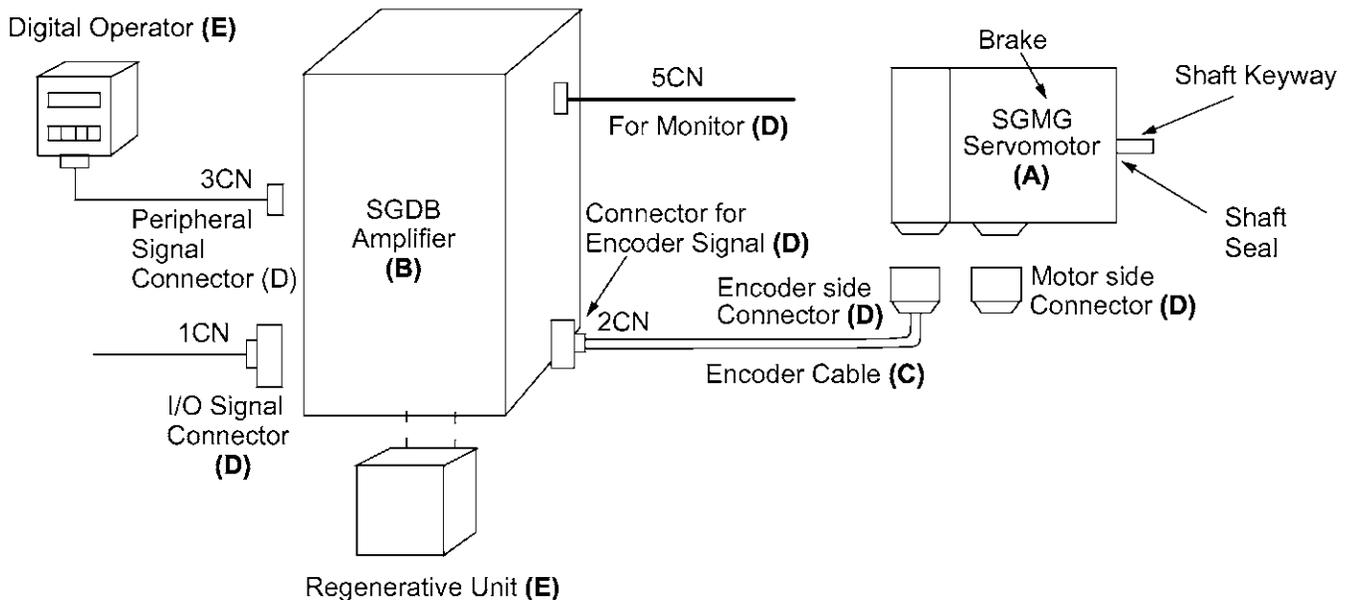


| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) |

Selecting Your SGMG Sigma Servo System

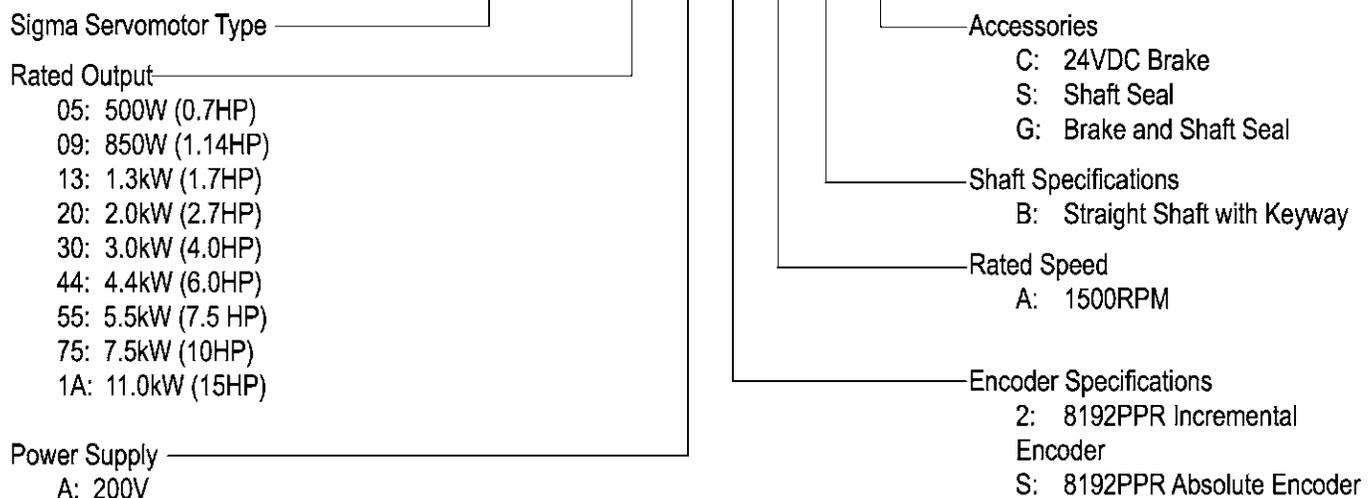
Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGMG - 09 A 2 A B C



Note: Bold items are Stock Products usually available from inventory. Contact your Yaskawa representative for delivery on all other items.

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMG Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

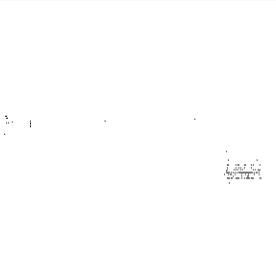
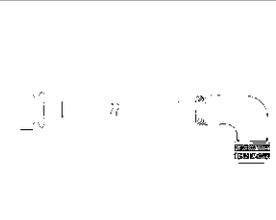
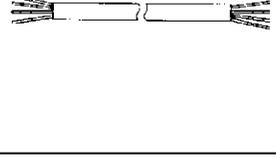
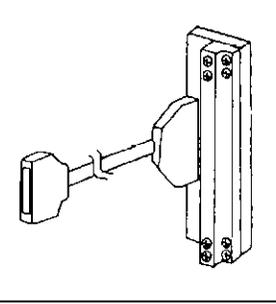
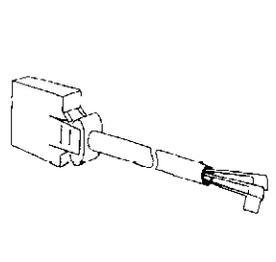
| Description | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Motor Inertia (in. lb. sec ² × 10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | Motor & Amplifier Item Class |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 200V 3-Phase 8192 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway 3,000 RPM max. MS Connectors | 79 | 25 | 6.41 | SGMG-05A2AB | 05ADG | Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-05A2ABC | | |
| | 122 | 48 | 12.3 | SGMG-09A2AB | 10ADG | |
| | | | | SGMG-09A2ABC | | |
| | 207 | 74 | 18.2 | SGMG-13A2AB | 15ADG | |
| | | | | SGMG-13A2ABC | | |
| | 254 | 102 | 28.1 | SGMG-20A2AB | 20ADG | |
| | | | | SGMG-20A2ABC | | |
| | 404 | 165 | 40.7 | SGMG-30A2AB | 30ADG | |
| | | | | SGMG-30A2ABC | | |
| | 630 | 252 | 59.8 | SGMG-44A2AB | 44ADG | |
| | | | | SGMG-44A2ABC | | |
| 776 | 310 | 78.8 | SGMG-55A2AB | 60ADG Requires Regenerative Unit (E) | | |
| | | | SGMG-55A2ABC | | | |
| 1050 | 425 | 111 | SGMG-75A2AB | 75ADG Requires Regenerative Unit (E) | | |
| | | | SGMG-75A2ABC | | | |
| 1550 | 620 | 249 | SGMG-1AA2AB | 1AADG Requires Regenerative Unit (E) | | |
| | | | SGMG-1AA2ABC | | | |

Note: 24VDC brakes for SGMG Sigma servomotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies. For technical information, request manual number TSE-S800-16 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDB amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 127.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMG Sigma Servomotor.

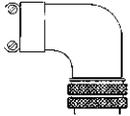
| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---|------------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | |
| Power Cable with Connectors |  | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | B1E-□ | B1BE-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | |
| | | 2.0, 3.0 | B2E-□ | B2BE-□ | | |
| | | 4.4 | B3E-□ | B3BE-□ | | |
| | | 5.5, 7.5 * | B5E-□ | B5E-□ B7BE-□ | | |
| | | 11 * | B6E-□ | B6E-□ B7BE-□ | | |
| Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute) |  | All | DE9407237-□E | | | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409179 | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | | Stock ** |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA50P | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9406969-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | | |

* When ordering these cables for motors with brakes, order the standard power cable and the additional cable for the brake.

** Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Connector Selection

Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMG Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|-------|
| | | without Brake | with Brake | | | |
| MS Connector for Motor Power Cable * |  | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | MS3106B18-10S | MS3106B20-15S | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | Stock |
| | | | MS3108B18-10S MS3057-10A | MS3108B20-15S MS3057-12A | | |
| | | 2.0, 3.0, 4.4 | MS3106B22-22S | MS3106B24-10S | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| MS3108B22-22S MS3057-12A | MS3108B24-10S MS3057-16A | | | | | |
| 5.5, 7.5, 11 |  | MS3106B32-17S | MS3106B32-17S+ MS3106A10SL-3S | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | | |
| | | MS3108B32-17S MS3057-20A | MS3108B32-17S+ MS3108A10SL-3S MS3057-20A MS3057-4A | | | |
| MS Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) | All | MS3106B20-29S MS3108B20-29S MS3057-12A | | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | | |
| 1CN Mating Connector | | DE9406970 | | Can use 1CN for analog speed and torque monitor service checks. | | |
| 2CN Encoder Mating Connector | | DE9406973 | | – | | |
| 3CN Peripheral Mating Connector | | Stock 9-pin male D-shell connector | | Source locally. | – | |
| 5CN Connector and 1m Cable with Pigtailed | | DE9404559 | | – | Stock | |

* Choose either a straight or L-type connector and the associated cable clamp for a complete assembly. For example, L-type connector MS3108B18-10S is compatible with cable clamp MS3057-10A.

Peripheral Device Selection

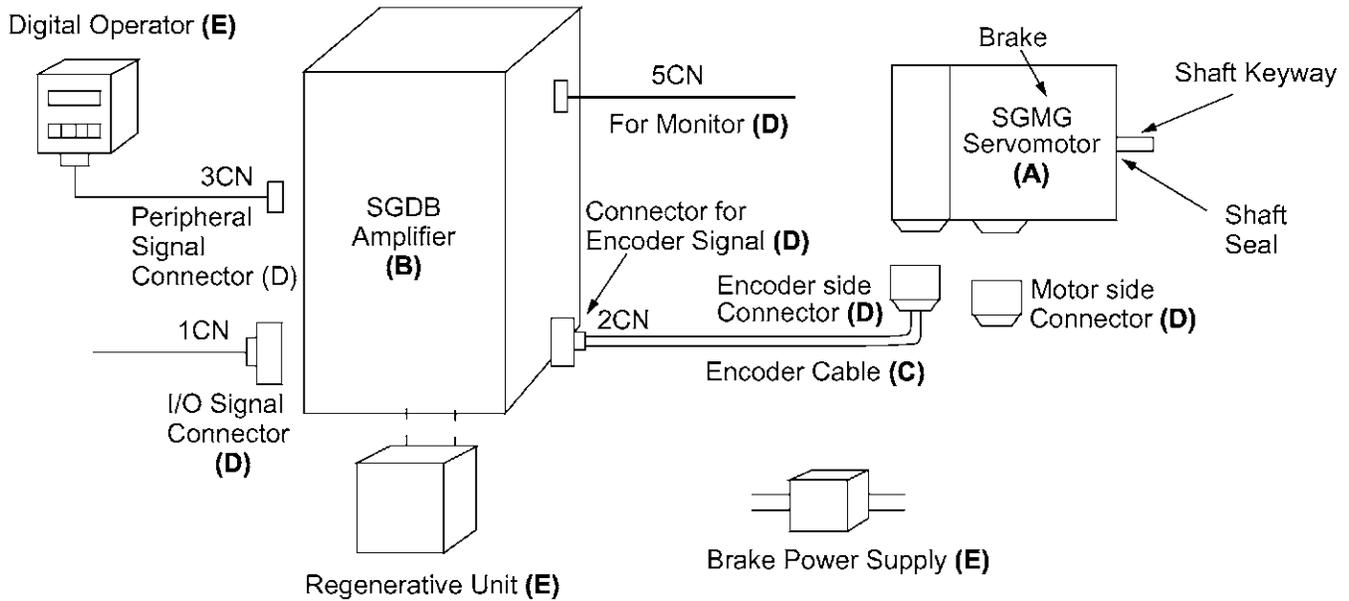
Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMG Sigma Servomotor.

| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|--|--------------|--|------------|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable | Stock |
| Digital Operator Panel | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier | Non-Stock |
| SVMON Software | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk | |
| Software Interface Cable | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector | |
| Regenerative Unit for 6.0 kW amplifier (880 watts) | JUSP-RA04 | — | Stock |
| Regenerative Unit for 7.5 and 11.0kW amplifiers (1760 watts) | JUSP-RA05 | — | |

Selecting Your SGMG Sigma Servo System

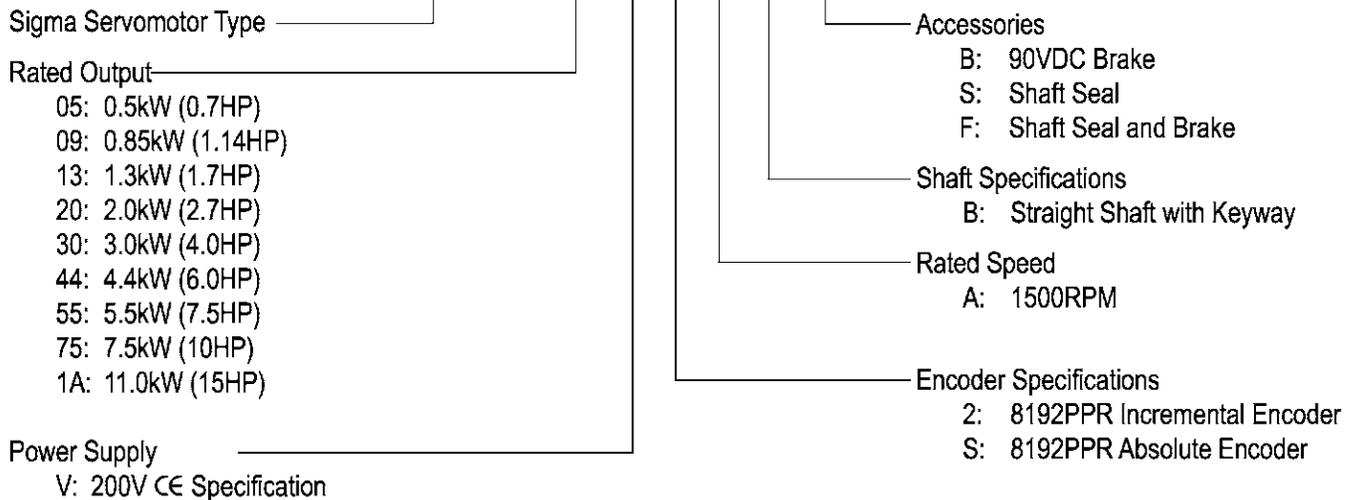
Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGMG - 05 V 2 A B [B]



Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMG Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Motor Inertia (in. lb. sec ² x 10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | Motor Item Class |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|
| 200V 3-Phase 8192 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway 3,000 RPM max. JL04V Circular Connectors | 79 | 25 | 6.41 | SGMG-05V2AB | 05VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-05V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 122 | 48 | 12.3 | SGMG-09V2AB | 10VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-09V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 207 | 74 | 18.2 | SGMG-13V2AB | 15VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-13V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 254 | 102 | 28.1 | SGMG-20V2AB | 20VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-20V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 404 | 165 | 40.7 | SGMG-30V2AB | 30VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-30V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 630 | 252 | 59.8 | SGMG-44V2AB | 60VDY6 (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMG-44V2ABB | | Non-Stock |
| 776 | 310 | 78.8 | SGMG-55V2AB | 60VD (Limited Stock) Requires Regen Unit (E) | Limited Stock | |
| | | | SGMG-55V2ABB | | Non-Stock | |
| 1050 | 425 | 111 | SGMG-75V2AB | 75VD (Non-Stock) Requires Regen Unit (E) | Non-Stock | |
| | | | SGMG-75V2ABB | | | |
| 1550 | 620 | 249 | SGMG-1AV2AB | 1AVD (Non-Stock) Requires Regen Unit (E) | Non-Stock | |
| | | | SGMG-1AV2ABB | | | |

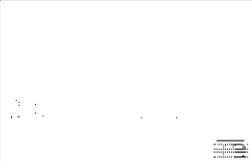
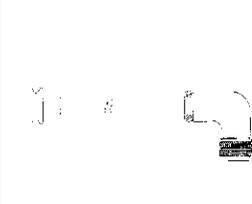
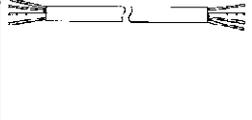
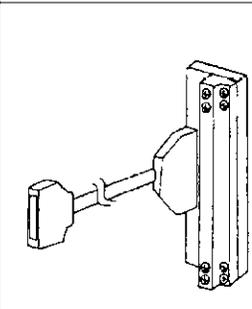
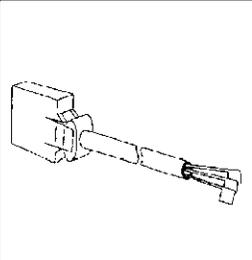
Note: 90VDC brakes for SGMG Sigma servomotors (CE) are standard. See Peripheral Device Selection in this section to order a power supply.

For technical information, request technical document numbers PI-6021 and DE9409784 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDB amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 127.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMG Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-----------------|------------------|------------|---|---------------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | |
| Power Cable with Connectors |  | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | B1CE-□ | B1BCE-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Limited Stock |
| | | 2.0, 3.0 | B2CE-□ | B2BCE-□ | | - |
| | | 4.4 | B3CE-□ | B3BCE-□ | | - |
| | | 5.5, 7.5, 11 | * See note below | | | - |
| Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute) |  | All | A1CE-□ | | | Limited Stock |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Stock ** |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409179 | | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA50P | | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9406969-□ | | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | |

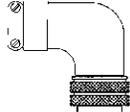
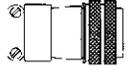
* Pre-wired cables for motors with brakes (5.5, 7.5 & 11kW) are not available, since the applicable mating connectors are compatible with a conduit connection.

** Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.



Mating Connector Selection

Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMG Sigma Servomotor.

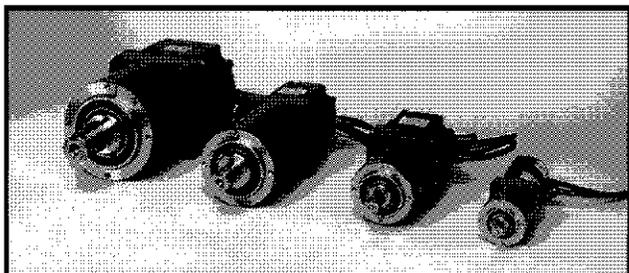
| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | |
| Connector for Motor Power Cable * |  | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | JL04V-8A18-10SE-EB JL04-18CK(13) | JL04V-8A20-15SE-EB JL04-2022CK(14) | L-type connector Cable clamp | Limited Stock |
| | | 2.0, 3.0, 4.4 | JL04V-8A22-22SE-EB JL04-2022CK(14) | JL04V-8A24-10SE-EB JL04-2428CK(17) | L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| |  | 5.5, 7.5, 11 | JL04V-6A32-17SE - | JL04V-6A32-17SE - | Straight-type connector No cable clamp, conduit coupled 1.875 inches 16UN-2A | |
| Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) |  | All | JA08A-20-29S-J1-EB JL04-2022CKE(12) | | L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | | DE9406970 | | Can use 1CN for analog speed and torque monitor service checks. | |
| 2CN Encoder Mating Connector |  | | DE9406973 | | - | |
| 3CN Peripheral Mating Connector | | | Stock 9-pin male D-shell connector | | Source locally. | - |
| 5CN Connector and 1m Cable with Pigtails | | | DE9404559 | | - | Limited Stock |

* Choose the connector and the associated cable clamp for a complete assembly.

SGMG

SGMG Gearmotors (1500rpm)- With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output : 0.45kW, 0.85kW, 1.3kW,
1.8kW, 2.9kW, 4.4kW,
5.5kW, 7.5kW, 11kW



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|---|-----------|
| SGMG Gearmotor Ratings & Specifications | 98 |
| SGMG Gearmotor Dimensions | 101 - 102 |
| SGMG Gearmotor Selection/Ordering Information | 103 - 107 |
| SGDB Ratings & Specifications | 129 - 130 |
| SGDB Dimensions | 131 - 137 |

Design Features

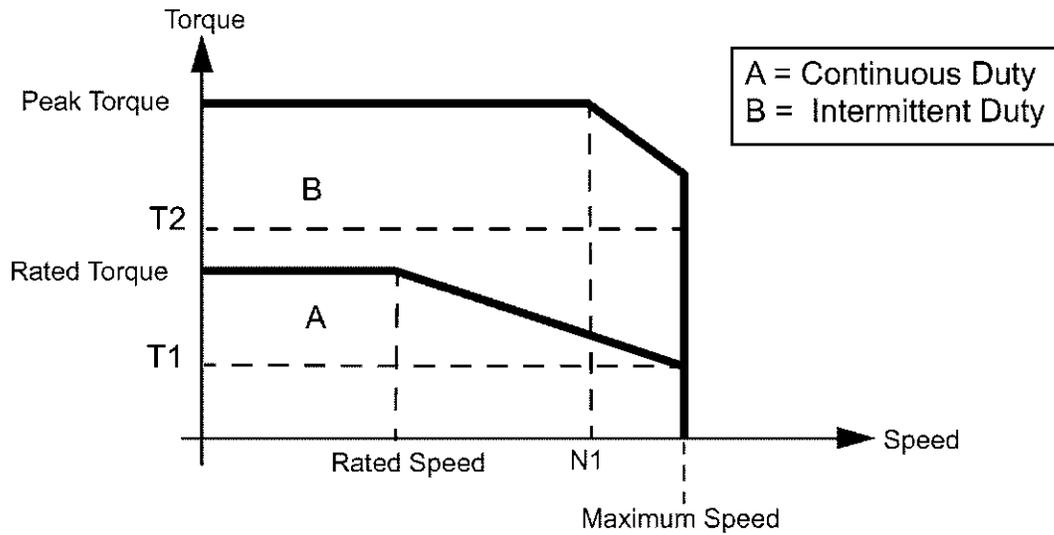
1. Compact
 - Fits in limited mounting space
2. Speed
 - 307 to 30,090 in. lb. peak torque
 - Uses time-proven, SGMG motor technology
3. Encoders
 - 8192 PPR incremental encoder standard
 - 8192 PPR absolute encoder (option)
4. Enclosure
 - Totally enclosed, self-cooled IP67 (not including shaft)
5. Application Emphasis
 - Rugged, general purpose
 - Roll feeders
 - Chip mounters
 - X-Y tables
 - PCB drilling machines
 - Packaging
6. Certified International Standards
 - UL Recognized (File #: E165827), CE compliance (option)

Gearmotor Ratings and Specifications

| GEARMOTOR Part Number | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Speed (rpm) | Max. Speed (rpm) | Speed N1 (rpm) | Torque T1 (in. lb.) | Torque T2 (in. lb.) | Amplifier Model Number SGDB- | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| SG05SA-G05A2 | 121 | 383 | 300 | 600 | 460 | 63 | 184 | 05ADG | |
| SH04SA-G05A2 | 97 | 307 | 375 | 750 | 575 | 51 | 148 | | |
| SH05SA-G05A2 | 121 | 383 | 300 | 600 | 460 | 63 | 184 | | |
| SH07SA-G05A2 | 170 | 536 | 214 | 429 | 329 | 88 | 258 | | |
| SH10SA-G05A2 | 243 | 708 | 150 | 300 | 230 | 117 | 341 | | |
| SG10SA-G05A2 | 243 | 766 | 150 | 300 | 230 | 126 | 368 | | |
| SH20S□-G05A2 | 470 | 1485 | 75 | 150 | 115 | 244 | 714 | | |
| SG25SA-G05A2 | 594 | 1770 | 60 | 120 | 92 | 291 | 851 | | |
| SH28S□-G05A2 | 658 | 2,079 | 54 | 107 | 82 | 342 | 1000 | | |
| SH40S□-G05A2 | 940 | 2,213 | 38 | 75 | 57 | 364 | 1064 | | |
| SH50S□-G05A2 | 1,175 | 2,213 | 30 | 60 | 46 | 364 | 1064 | | |
| SH70S□-G05A2 | 1,645 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 33 | 728 | 2129 | | |
| SG05SA-G09A2 | 233 | 592 | 300 | 600 | 560 | 116 | 388 | | 10ADG |
| SH04SA-G09A2 | 186 | 473 | 375 | 750 | 700 | 93 | 310 | | |
| SH05SA-G09A2 | 233 | 592 | 300 | 600 | 560 | 116 | 388 | | |
| SH07SA-G09A2 | 326 | 828 | 214 | 429 | 400 | 163 | 543 | | |
| SH10SA-G09A2 | 466 | 1,183 | 150 | 300 | 280 | 233 | 776 | | |
| SG10SA-G09A2 | 466 | 1,183 | 150 | 300 | 280 | 233 | 776 | | |
| SH16S□-G09A2 | 722 | 1,835 | 94 | 188 | 175 | 361 | 1203 | | |
| SH20S□-G09A2 | 902 | 2,213 | 75 | 150 | 140 | 435 | 1451 | | |
| SH28S□-G09A2 | 1,263 | 2,213 | 54 | 107 | 100 | 435 | 1451 | | |
| SH50S□-G09A2 | 2,256 | 4,426 | 30 | 60 | 56 | 871 | 2902 | | |
| SH70S□-G09A2 | 3,158 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 40 | 871 | 2902 | | |
| SG05SA-G13A2 | 359 | 1,004 | 300 | 600 | 540 | 179 | 728 | 15ADG | |
| SG10SA-G13A2 | 718 | 1,770 | 150 | 300 | 270 | 316 | 1283 | | |
| SH04SA-G13A2 | 287 | 803 | 375 | 750 | 675 | 144 | 582 | | |
| SH05SA-G13A2 | 359 | 1,004 | 300 | 600 | 540 | 179 | 728 | | |
| SH07SA-G13A2 | 502 | 1,406 | 214 | 429 | 386 | 251 | 1019 | | |
| SH10SA-G13A2 | 718 | 1,770 | 150 | 300 | 270 | 359 | 1455 | | |
| SH16S□-G13A2 | 1,113 | 2,213 | 94 | 188 | 169 | 396 | 1604 | | |
| SH20S□-G13A2 | 1,391 | 2,213 | 75 | 150 | 135 | 396 | 1604 | | |
| SH28S□-G13A2 | 1,948 | 4,426 | 54 | 107 | 96 | 791 | 3207 | | |
| SH40S□-G13A2 | 2,782 | 4,426 | 38 | 75 | 68 | 791 | 3207 | | |
| SH50S□-G13A2 | 3,186 | 4,426 | 30 | 60 | 54 | 791 | 3207 | | |
| SH70S□-G13A2 | 3,186 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 39 | 791 | 3207 | | |
| SH04SA-G20A2 | 396 | 986 | 375 | 750 | 700 | 198 | 776 | | 20ADG |
| SH05SA-G20A2 | 495 | 1,232 | 300 | 600 | 560 | 247 | 970 | | |
| SH07SA-G20A2 | 693 | 1,725 | 214 | 429 | 400 | 346 | 1358 | | |
| SH10SA-G20A2 | 989 | 2,464 | 150 | 300 | 280 | 495 | 1940 | | |
| SH16S□-G20A2 | 1,534 | 3,820 | 94 | 188 | 175 | 767 | 3008 | | |
| SH20S□-G20A2 | 1,918 | 4,425 | 75 | 150 | 140 | 959 | 3760 | | |
| SH28S□-G20A2 | 2,685 | 4,425 | 54 | 107 | 100 | 1342 | 5264 | | |
| SH40S□-G20A2 | 3,835 | 9,550 | 38 | 75 | 70 | 1918 | 7520 | | |
| SH50S□-G20A2 | 4,794 | 9,736 | 30 | 60 | 56 | 1955 | 7666 | | |
| SH70S□-G20A2 | 6,712 | 9,736 | 21 | 43 | 40 | 1955 | 7666 | | |
| SH04SA-G30A2 | 640 | 1,568 | 375 | 750 | 625 | 318 | 970 | 30ADG | |
| SH05SA-G30A2 | 800 | 1,959 | 300 | 600 | 500 | 398 | 1212 | | |
| SH07SA-G30A2 | 1,120 | 2,743 | 214 | 429 | 357 | 557 | 1697 | | |
| SH10SA-G30A2 | 1,601 | 3,540 | 150 | 300 | 250 | 718 | 2191 | | |
| SH16S□-G30A2 | 2,482 | 6,076 | 94 | 188 | 156 | 1233 | 3760 | | |
| SH20S□-G30A2 | 3,102 | 7,595 | 75 | 150 | 125 | 1541 | 4700 | | |
| SH28S□-G30A2 | 4,343 | 9,736 | 54 | 107 | 89 | 1975 | 6025 | | |
| SH40S□-G30A2 | 6,204 | 9,736 | 38 | 75 | 62 | 1975 | 6025 | | |
| SH50S□-G30A2 | 7,755 | 16,815 | 30 | 60 | 50 | 3412 | 10405 | | |
| SH04S□-G44A2 | 978 | 2,444 | 375 | 750 | 600 | 481 | 1397 | | 44ADG |
| SH05S□-G44A2 | 1,222 | 3,056 | 300 | 600 | 480 | 601 | 1746 | | |
| SH07S□-G44A2 | 1,711 | 4,278 | 214 | 429 | 343 | 842 | 2444 | | |
| SH10S□-G44A2 | 2,444 | 6,111 | 150 | 300 | 240 | 1203 | 3492 | | |
| SH16S□-G44A2 | 3,790 | 9,475 | 94 | 188 | 150 | 1865 | 5414 | | |
| SH20S□-G44A2 | 4,738 | 9,736 | 75 | 150 | 120 | 1916 | 5563 | | |
| SH28S□-G44A2 | 6,633 | 16,582 | 54 | 107 | 86 | 3264 | 9475 | | |
| SH40S□-G44A2 | 8,851 | 16,815 | 38 | 75 | 60 | 3310 | 9609 | | |
| SH50S□-G44A2 | 11,844 | 29,610 | 30 | 60 | 48 | 5828 | 16920 | | |
| SH04S□-G55A2 | 1,203 | 3,007 | 375 | 750 | 650 | 601 | 1746 | 60ADG | |
| SH05S□-G55A2 | 1,504 | 3,759 | 300 | 600 | 520 | 752 | 2182 | | |
| SH07S□-G55A2 | 2,105 | 5,262 | 214 | 429 | 371 | 1052 | 3055 | | |
| SH10S□-G55A2 | 3,007 | 7,518 | 150 | 300 | 260 | 1504 | 4365 | | |
| SH16S□-G55A2 | 4662 | 11,656 | 94 | 188 | 162 | 2331 | 6767 | | |
| SH20S□-G55A2 | 5828 | 15,035 | 75 | 150 | 130 | 3007 | 8729 | | |
| SH28S□-G55A2 | 8159 | 20,398 | 54 | 107 | 93 | 4080 | 11843 | | |
| SH40S□-G55A2 | 11656 | 29,140 | 38 | 75 | 65 | 5828 | 16919 | | |
| SH50S□-G55A2 | 14570 | 30,090 | 30 | 60 | 52 | 6018 | 17470 | | |

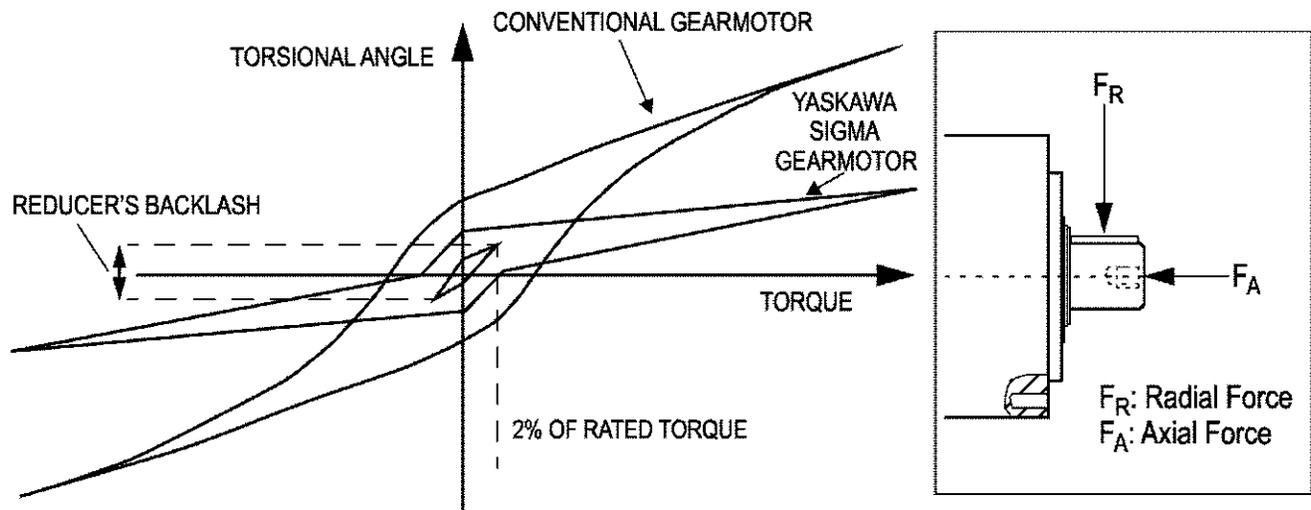
SGMG

Gearmotor Speed/Torque Curve



Gearmotor Mechanical Ratings

SGMG



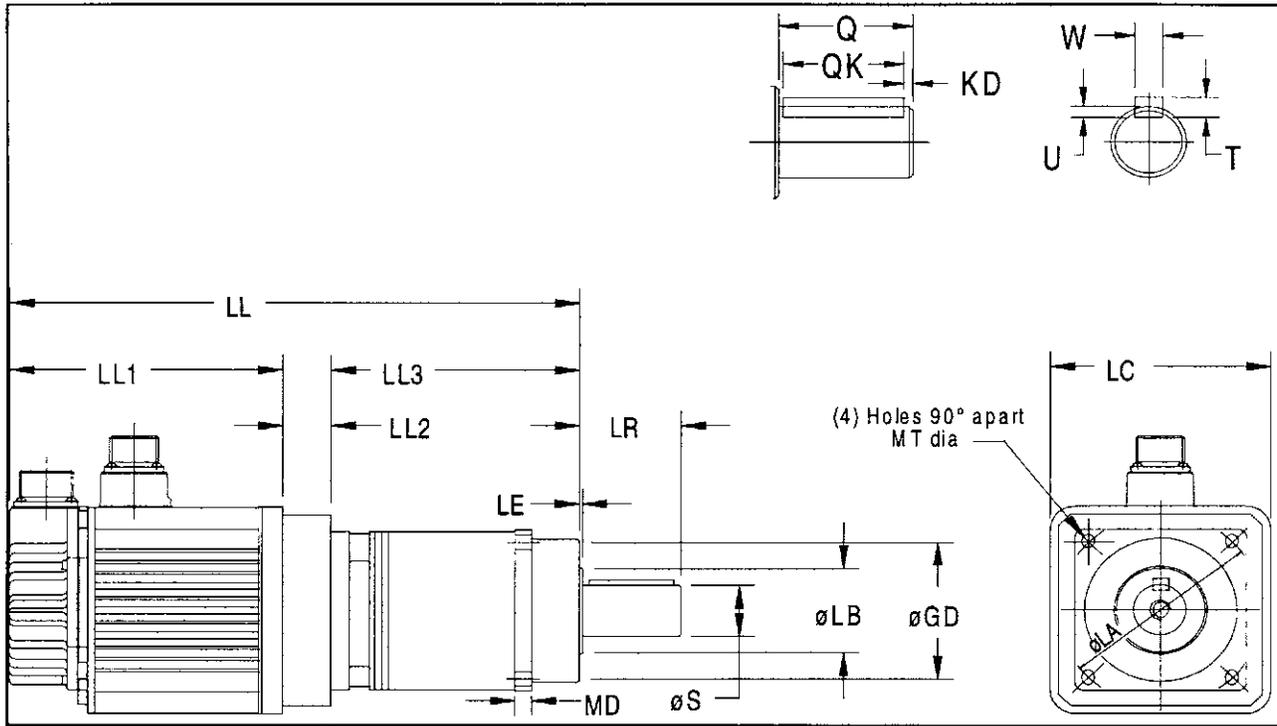
Gearmotor Mounting Specifications

Gearmotor Mechanical Ratings

| GEARMOTOR Part Number | Gearhead Backlash (arc min) | Gearhead Maximum Radial Load (lb _r) | Gearhead Maximum Axial Load (lb _a) | Gearhead Inertia (lb. in. s ²) | Gearmotor Weight (lb) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| SG05SA-G05A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0047 | 31.97 |
| SH04SA-G05A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0056 | 18.294 |
| SH05SA-G05A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0049 | 18.294 |
| SH07SA-G05A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0043 | 18.294 |
| SH10SA-G05A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0041 | 18.294 |
| SG10SA-G05A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0047 | 31.97 |
| SH20S□-G05A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00159 | 27.77 |
| SG25SA-G05A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0043 | 36.82 |
| SH28S□-G05A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00159 | 27.77 |
| SH40S□-G05A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00106 | 27.77 |
| SH50S□-G05A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00106 | 27.77 |
| SH70S□-G05A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00239 | 44.02 |
| SG05SA-G09A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.00470 | 36.6 |
| SH04SA-G09A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0056 | 22.924 |
| SH05SA-G09A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0049 | 22.924 |
| SH07SA-G09A2 | <4 | 855 | 720 | 0.0043 | 22.924 |
| SH10SA-G09A2 | <4 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00115 | 30.42 |
| SG10SA-G09A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.0047 | 36.6 |
| SH16S□-G09A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00159 | 32.4 |
| SH20S□-G09A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00159 | 32.4 |
| SH28S□-G09A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00159 | 32.4 |
| SH50S□-G09A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00239 | 48.65 |
| SH70S□-G09A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00239 | 48.65 |
| SG05SA-G13A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.00470 | 41.01 |
| SG10SA-G13A2 | <10 | 1035 | 900 | 0.00470 | 41.01 |
| SH04SA-G13A2 | <4 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00239 | 34.83 |
| SH05SA-G13A2 | <4 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00212 | 34.83 |
| SH07SA-G13A2 | <4 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00186 | 34.83 |
| SH10SA-G13A2 | <4 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00177 | 34.83 |
| SH16S□-G13A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00221 | 36.81 |
| SH20S□-G13A2 | <6 | 1350 | 1215 | 0.00221 | 36.81 |
| SH28S□-G13A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00451 | 53.06 |
| SH40S□-G13A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00300 | 53.06 |
| SH50S□-G13A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00300 | 53.06 |
| SH70S□-G13A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00300 | 53.06 |
| SH04SA-G20A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00726 | 56.26 |
| SH05SA-G20A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00646 | 56.26 |
| SH07SA-G20A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00575 | 56.26 |
| SH10SA-G20A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00531 | 56.26 |
| SH16S□-G20A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00673 | 62.76 |
| SH20S□-G20A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00673 | 62.76 |
| SH28S□-G20A2 | <6 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00673 | 62.76 |
| SH40S□-G20A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00531 | 94.76 |
| SH50S□-G20A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00531 | 94.76 |
| SH70S□-G20A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00522 | 94.76 |
| SH04SA-G30A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00726 | 65.08 |
| SH05SA-G30A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00646 | 65.08 |
| SH07SA-G30A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00575 | 65.08 |
| SH10SA-G30A2 | <4 | 2025 | 2115 | 0.00531 | 65.08 |
| SH16S□-G30A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00726 | 103.58 |
| SH20S□-G30A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00708 | 103.58 |
| SH28S□-G30A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00690 | 103.58 |
| SH40S□-G30A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.00531 | 103.58 |
| SH50S□-G30A2 | <6 | 4050 | 5062 | 0.02040 | 152.18 |
| SH04S□-G44A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0281 | 110.19 |
| SH05S□-G44A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0230 | 110.19 |
| SH07S□-G44A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0187 | 110.19 |
| SH10S□-G44A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0164 | 110.19 |
| SH16S□-G44A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0073 | 114.59 |
| SH20S□-G44A2 | <6 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0071 | 114.59 |
| SH28S□-G44A2 | <6 | 4050 | 5062 | 0.0296 | 163.19 |
| SH40S□-G44A2 | <6 | 4050 | 5062 | 0.0215 | 163.19 |
| SH50S□-G44A2 | <6 | 6075 | 6255 | 0.0271 | 217.69 |
| SH04S□-G55A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0320 | 125.63 |
| SH05S□-G55A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0270 | 125.63 |
| SH07S□-G55A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0226 | 125.63 |
| SH10S□-G55A2 | <4 | 3150 | 3037 | 0.0204 | 125.63 |
| SH16S□-G55A2 | <6 | 4050 | 5062 | 0.03717 | 178.63 |
| SH20S□-G55A2 | <6 | 4050 | 5062 | 0.03558 | 178.63 |
| SH28S□-G55A2 | <6 | 6075 | 6255 | 0.03823 | 233.13 |
| SH40S□-G55A2 | <6 | 6075 | 6255 | 0.03372 | 233.13 |
| SH50S□-G55A2 | <6 | 6075 | 6255 | 0.03106 | 233.13 |

SGMG

Dimensions in inches (mm)



| GEARMOTOR | LL1 | LL2 | LL3 | LL | LE | LR | LB | GD | S | LC | LA | MT | MD | Q | QK | KD | W | T | U |
|--------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SG05SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 10.55 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH04SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.08 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH05SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.08 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH07SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.08 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH10SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.08 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SG10SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 10.55 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH20SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 12.30 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SG25SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 5.30 | 11.83 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH28SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 12.30 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH40SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 12.30 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH50SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 12.30 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH70SA-G05A2 | 5.43 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 13.76 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SG05SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 11.46 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH04SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.99 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH05SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.99 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH07SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 0.87 | 3.78 | 10.99 | 0.079 | 1.496 | 1.496 | 2.756 | 0.866 | 5.118 | 3.346 | 0.260 | 0.276 | 1.417 | 1.260 | 0.079 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.138 |
| SH10SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 4.49 | 11.93 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SG10SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 11.46 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH16SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 13.21 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH20SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 13.21 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH28SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 13.21 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH50SA_G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 14.67 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH70SA-G09A2 | 6.34 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 14.67 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |

Dimensions in inches (mm)

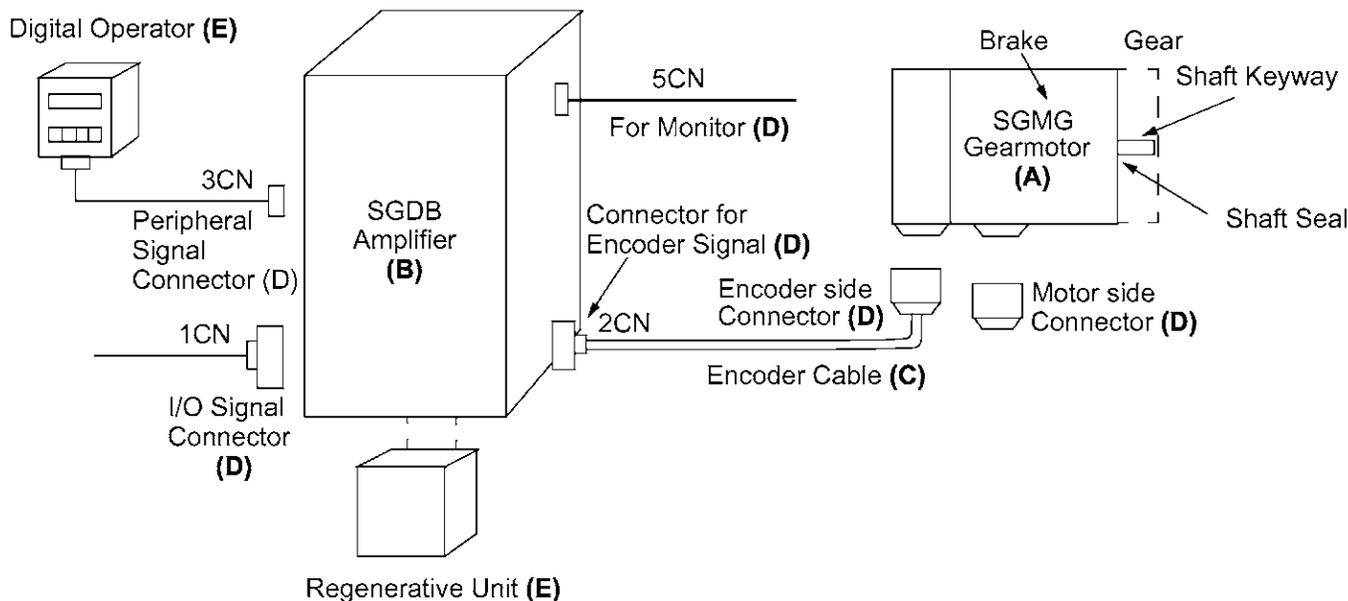
| GEARMOTOR | LL1 | LL2 | LL3 | LL | LE | LR | LB | GD | S | LC | LA | MT | MD | Q | QK | KD | W | T | U |
|--------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SG05SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 12.40 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SG10SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.02 | 12.40 | 0.236 | 2.756 | 3.543 | 4.724 | 1.260 | 4.720 | 4.252 | M8 | 0.630 | 2.284 | 1.969 | 0.158 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.276 |
| SH04SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.49 | 12.87 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH05SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.49 | 12.87 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH07SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.49 | 12.87 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH10SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 4.49 | 12.87 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH16SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 14.15 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH20SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.10 | 5.77 | 14.15 | 0.079 | 2.362 | 2.165 | 3.543 | 1.260 | 5.118 | 4.724 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 2.283 | 1.969 | 0.157 | 0.394 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH28SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 15.61 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH40SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 15.61 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH50SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 15.61 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH70SA-G13A2 | 7.28 | 1.20 | 7.13 | 15.61 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 5.118 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH04SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 13.92 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH05SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 13.92 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH07SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 13.92 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH10SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 13.92 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH16SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.13 | 15.50 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH20SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.13 | 15.50 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH28SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.13 | 15.50 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH40SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 16.24 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH50SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 16.24 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH70SA-G20A2 | 6.54 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 16.24 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH04SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 14.94 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH05SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 14.94 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH07SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 14.94 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH10SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 5.55 | 14.94 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 2.756 | 5.118 | 1.575 | 7.087 | 6.496 | 0.433 | 0.472 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.197 | 0.472 | 0.315 | 0.197 |
| SH16SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 17.26 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH20SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 17.26 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH28SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 17.26 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH40SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 17.26 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH50SA-G30A2 | 7.56 | 1.48 | 9.90 | 18.94 | 0.118 | 4.252 | 4.724 | 7.087 | 2.953 | 7.087 | 9.843 | 0.669 | 0.669 | 4.134 | 3.543 | 0.276 | 0.787 | 0.472 | 0.295 |
| SH04SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 6.87 | 17.25 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH05SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 6.87 | 17.25 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH07SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 6.87 | 17.25 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH10SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 6.87 | 17.25 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH16SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 18.60 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH20SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.83 | 7.87 | 18.60 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH28SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 9.90 | 20.28 | 0.118 | 4.252 | 4.724 | 7.087 | 2.953 | 7.087 | 9.843 | 0.669 | 0.669 | 4.134 | 3.543 | 0.276 | 0.787 | 0.472 | 0.295 |
| SH40SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 9.90 | 20.28 | 0.118 | 4.252 | 4.724 | 7.087 | 2.953 | 7.087 | 9.843 | 0.669 | 0.669 | 4.134 | 3.543 | 0.276 | 0.787 | 0.472 | 0.295 |
| SH50SA-G44A2 | 8.90 | 1.48 | 10.12 | 20.49 | 0.118 | 5.236 | 5.118 | 7.874 | 3.346 | 7.087 | 11.417 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 5.118 | 4.921 | 0.118 | 0.866 | 0.551 | 0.354 |
| SH04SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 6.87 | 19.69 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH05SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 6.87 | 19.69 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH07SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 6.87 | 19.69 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH10SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 6.87 | 19.69 | 0.118 | 3.346 | 3.543 | 6.299 | 2.165 | 7.087 | 8.465 | 0.512 | 0.591 | 3.228 | 2.756 | 0.236 | 0.630 | 0.394 | 0.236 |
| SH16SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 9.90 | 22.72 | 0.118 | 4.252 | 4.724 | 7.087 | 2.953 | 7.087 | 9.843 | 0.669 | 0.669 | 4.134 | 3.543 | 0.276 | 0.787 | 0.472 | 0.295 |
| SH20SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 9.90 | 22.72 | 0.118 | 4.252 | 4.724 | 7.087 | 2.953 | 7.087 | 9.843 | 0.669 | 0.669 | 4.134 | 3.543 | 0.276 | 0.787 | 0.472 | 0.295 |
| SH28SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 10.12 | 22.94 | 0.118 | 5.236 | 5.118 | 7.874 | 3.346 | 7.087 | 11.417 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 5.118 | 4.921 | 0.118 | 0.866 | 0.551 | 0.354 |
| SH40SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 10.12 | 22.94 | 0.118 | 5.236 | 5.118 | 7.874 | 3.346 | 7.087 | 11.417 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 5.118 | 4.921 | 0.118 | 0.866 | 0.551 | 0.354 |
| SH50SA-G55A2 | 10.24 | 2.58 | 10.12 | 22.94 | 0.118 | 5.236 | 5.118 | 7.874 | 3.346 | 7.087 | 11.417 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 5.118 | 4.921 | 0.118 | 0.866 | 0.551 | 0.354 |

SGMG

Selecting Your SGMG Gearmotor System

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SG 05 - S A - G 02 A 2 [C]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| <p>Sigma Gearmotor Series</p> <p>G: Stock (10 arc min) H: High Precision</p> <p>Reduction Ratio</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>04: 4:1</td><td>25: 25:1</td></tr> <tr><td>05: 5:1</td><td>28: 28:1</td></tr> <tr><td>07: 7:1</td><td>40: 40:1</td></tr> <tr><td>10: 10:1</td><td>50: 50:1</td></tr> <tr><td>16: 16:1</td><td>70: 70:1</td></tr> <tr><td>20: 20:1</td><td>1A: 100:1</td></tr> </table> <p>Construction</p> <p>S: Standard</p> <p>Orientation</p> <p>A: Mounted horizontally B: Mounted vertically (shaft facing UP) C: Mounted vertically (shaft facing DOWN) Used to specify gearbox lubrication during manufacturing.</p> | 04: 4:1 | 25: 25:1 | 05: 5:1 | 28: 28:1 | 07: 7:1 | 40: 40:1 | 10: 10:1 | 50: 50:1 | 16: 16:1 | 70: 70:1 | 20: 20:1 | 1A: 100:1 | <p>Accessories</p> <p>C: 24VDC Brake</p> <p>Encoder Specifications</p> <p>2: 8192PPR Incremental Encoder S: 8192PPR Absolute Encoder</p> <p>Power Supply</p> <p>A: 200V</p> <p>Motor Output</p> <p>05: 0.5kW (0.7HP) 09: 0.9kW (1.2HP) 13: 1.3kW (1.7HP) 20: 2.0kW (2.7HP) 30: 3.0kW (4.0HP) 44: 4.4kW (6.0HP) 55: 5.5kW (7.5HP)</p> <p>Motor Series</p> <p>G: SGMG</p> |
| 04: 4:1 | 25: 25:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05: 5:1 | 28: 28:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07: 7:1 | 40: 40:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10: 10:1 | 50: 50:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16: 16:1 | 70: 70:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20: 20:1 | 1A: 100:1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SGMG

Gearmotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMG Sigma Gearmotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Gearmotor | | | | Gearhead only | | | Gearmotor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # SGDB- (B)* | Motor & Amplifier Item Class |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Speed (RPM) | Max. Speed (RPM) | Inertia (lb. in. sec ²) | Gear Ratio | Backlash [arc min] | | | |
| 200V 3-phase 8192 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway MS connectors | 121 | 383 | 300 | 600 | 0.0047 | 5:1 | <10 | SG05SA-G05A2 | 05ADG | Limited Stock |
| | 97 | 307 | 375 | 750 | 0.0056 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 121 | 383 | 300 | 600 | 0.0049 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 170 | 536 | 214 | 429 | 0.0043 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 243 | 708 | 150 | 300 | 0.0041 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 243 | 766 | 150 | 300 | 0.0047 | 10:1 | <10 | SG10SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 470 | 1485 | 75 | 150 | 0.00159 | 20:01 | <6 | SH20S□-G05A2 | | |
| | 594 | 1770 | 60 | 120 | 0.0043 | 25:1 | <10 | SG25SA-G05A2 | | |
| | 658 | 2,079 | 54 | 107 | 0.00159 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G05A2 | | |
| | 940 | 2,213 | 38 | 75 | 0.00106 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G05A2 | | |
| | 1,175 | 2,213 | 30 | 60 | 0.00106 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G05A2 | | |
| | 1,645 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 0.00239 | 70:1 | <6 | SH70S□-G05A2 | | |
| | 233 | 592 | 300 | 600 | 0.00470 | 5:1 | <10 | SG05SA-G09A2 | 10ADG | |
| | 186 | 473 | 375 | 750 | 0.0056 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04SA-G09A2 | | |
| | 233 | 592 | 300 | 600 | 0.0049 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05SA-G09A2 | | |
| | 326 | 828 | 214 | 429 | 0.0043 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07SA-G09A2 | | |
| | 466 | 1,183 | 150 | 300 | 0.00115 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10SA-G09A2 | | |
| | 466 | 1,183 | 150 | 300 | 0.0047 | 10:1 | <10 | SG10SA-G09A2 | | |
| | 722 | 1,835 | 94 | 188 | 0.00159 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G09A2 | | |
| | 902 | 2,213 | 75 | 150 | 0.00159 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G09A2 | | |
| | 1,263 | 2,213 | 54 | 107 | 0.00159 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G09A2 | | |
| | 2,256 | 4,426 | 30 | 60 | 0.00239 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G09A2 | | |
| | 3,158 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 0.00239 | 70:1 | <6 | SH70S□-G09A2 | | |
| | 359 | 1,004 | 300 | 600 | 0.00470 | 5:1 | <10 | SG05SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 718 | 1,770 | 150 | 300 | 0.00470 | 10:1 | <10 | SG10SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 287 | 803 | 375 | 750 | 0.00239 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 359 | 1,004 | 300 | 600 | 0.00212 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 502 | 1,406 | 214 | 429 | 0.00186 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 718 | 2,008 | 150 | 300 | 0.00177 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10SA-G13A2 | | |
| | 1,113 | 2,213 | 94 | 188 | 0.00221 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 1,391 | 2,213 | 75 | 150 | 0.00221 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 1,948 | 4,426 | 54 | 107 | 0.00451 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 2,782 | 4,426 | 38 | 75 | 0.00300 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 3,186 | 4,426 | 30 | 60 | 0.00300 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 3,186 | 4,426 | 21 | 43 | 0.00300 | 70:1 | <6 | SH70S□-G13A2 | | |
| | 396 | 986 | 375 | 750 | 0.00726 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04SA-G20A2 | 20ADG | |
| | 495 | 1,232 | 300 | 600 | 0.00646 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05SA-G20A2 | | |
| | 693 | 1,725 | 214 | 429 | 0.00575 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07SA-G20A2 | | |
| | 989 | 2,464 | 150 | 300 | 0.00531 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10SA-G20A2 | | |
| | 1,534 | 3,820 | 94 | 188 | 0.00673 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G20A2 | | |
| 1,918 | 4,775 | 75 | 150 | 0.00673 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G20A2 | | | |
| 2,685 | 6,685 | 54 | 107 | 0.00673 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G20A2 | | | |
| 3,835 | 9,550 | 38 | 75 | 0.00531 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G20A2 | | | |
| 4,794 | 9,736 | 30 | 60 | 0.00531 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G20A2 | | | |
| 6,712 | 9,736 | 21 | 43 | 0.00522 | 70:1 | <6 | SH70S□-G20A2 | | | |
| 640 | 1,568 | 375 | 750 | 0.00726 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04SA-G30A2 | 30ADG | | |
| 800 | 1,959 | 300 | 600 | 0.00646 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05SA-G30A2 | | | |
| 1,120 | 2,743 | 214 | 429 | 0.00575 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07SA-G30A2 | | | |
| 1,601 | 3,540 | 150 | 300 | 0.00531 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10SA-G30A2 | | | |
| 2,482 | 6,076 | 94 | 188 | 0.00726 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G30A2 | | | |
| 3,102 | 7,595 | 75 | 150 | 0.00708 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G30A2 | | | |
| 4,343 | 9,736 | 54 | 107 | 0.00690 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G30A2 | | | |
| 6,204 | 9,736 | 38 | 75 | 0.00531 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G30A2 | | | |
| 7,755 | 16,815 | 30 | 60 | 0.02040 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G30A2 | | | |
| 978 | 2,444 | 375 | 750 | 0.0281 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04S□-G44A2 | | 44ADG | |
| 1,222 | 3,056 | 300 | 600 | 0.0230 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 1,711 | 4,278 | 214 | 429 | 0.0187 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 2,444 | 6,111 | 150 | 300 | 0.0164 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 3,790 | 9,475 | 94 | 188 | 0.0073 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 4,738 | 9,736 | 75 | 150 | 0.0071 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 6,633 | 16,582 | 54 | 107 | 0.0296 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 8,851 | 16,815 | 38 | 75 | 0.0215 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 11,844 | 29,610 | 30 | 60 | 0.0271 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G44A2 | | | |
| 1,203 | 3,007 | 375 | 750 | 0.0320 | 4:1 | <4 | SH04S□-G55A2 | 60ADG Requires Regen Unit (E) | | |
| 1,504 | 3,759 | 300 | 600 | 0.0270 | 5:1 | <4 | SH05S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 2,105 | 5,262 | 214 | 429 | 0.0226 | 7:1 | <4 | SH07S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 3,007 | 7,518 | 150 | 300 | 0.0204 | 10:1 | <4 | SH10S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 4,662 | 11,656 | 94 | 188 | 0.03717 | 16:1 | <6 | SH16S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 5,828 | 15,035 | 75 | 150 | 0.03558 | 20:1 | <6 | SH20S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 8,159 | 20,398 | 54 | 107 | 0.03823 | 28:1 | <6 | SH28S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 11,656 | 29,140 | 38 | 75 | 0.03372 | 40:1 | <6 | SH40S□-G55A2 | | | |
| 14,570 | 30,090 | 30 | 60 | 0.03106 | 50:1 | <6 | SH50S□-G55A2 | | | |

Notes: 24VDC brakes for SGMG Sigma gearmotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies.

For technical information, request manual number TSE-S800-16 from your Yaskawa representative.

□ Implies that part number is incomplete. See Model Number Designation on previous page to complete part number.

* For more detailed SGDB amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 127.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMG Sigma Gearmotor.

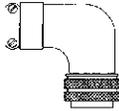
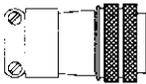
| Cable Description (C) | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| | | without Brake | with Brake | | |
| Power Cable with Connectors | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | B1E-□ | B1BE-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | |
| | 2.0, 3.0 | B2E-□ | B2BE-□ | | |
| | 4.4 | B3E-□ | B3BE-□ | | |
| | 5.5, 7.5 * | B5E-□ | B5E-□ B7BE-□ | | |
| | 11 * | B6E-□ | B6E-□ B7BE-□ | | |
| Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute) | All | DE9407237-□ rev. E | | | Stock ** |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | DP8409123 | | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections | | DP8409179 | | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block | | JUSP-TA50P | | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads | | DE9406969-□ | | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | |

* When ordering these cables for motors with brakes, order the standard power cable and the additional cable for the brake.

** Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Mating Connector Selection

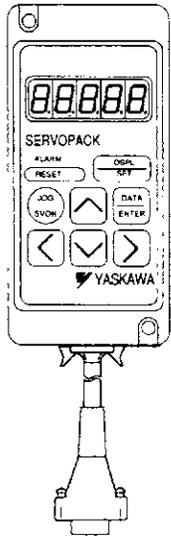
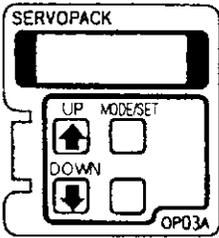
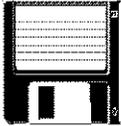
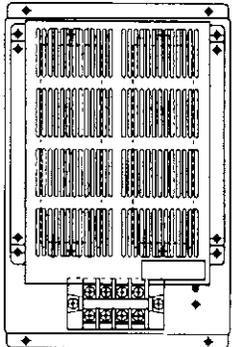
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMG Sigma Gearmotor.

| Connector Description (D) | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class | |
|--|---|---------------|--|---|---|-------|
| | | without Brake | with Brake | | | |
| MS Connector for Motor Power Cable * |  | 0.5, 0.9, 1.3 | MS3106B18-10S MS3108B18-10S MS3057-10A | MS3106B20-15S MS3108B20-15S MS3057-12A | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | Stock |
| | | 2.0, 3.0, 4.4 | MS3106B22-22S MS3108B22-22S MS3057-12A | MS3106B24-10S MS3108B24-10S MS3057-16A | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| | | 5.5, 7.5, 11 | MS3106B32-17S MS3108B32-17S MS3057-20A | MS3106B32-17S+ MS3106A10SL-3S MS3108B32-17S+ MS3108A10SL-3S MS3057-20A MS3057-4A | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| MS Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) |  | All | MS3106B20-29S MS3108B20-29S MS3057-12A | | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | | DE9406970 | | Can use 1CN for analog speed and torque monitor service checks. | |
| 2CN Encoder Mating Connector |  | | DE9406973 | | - | |
| 3CN Peripheral Mating Connector | | | Stock 9-pin male D-shell connector | | Source locally. | - |
| 5CN Connector and 1m Cable with Pigtails | | | DE9404559 | | - | Stock |

* Choose either a straight or L-type connector and the associated cable clamp for a complete assembly. For example, L-type connector MS3108B18-10S is compatible with cable clamp MS3057-10A.

Peripheral Device Selection

Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMG Sigma Gearmotor System.

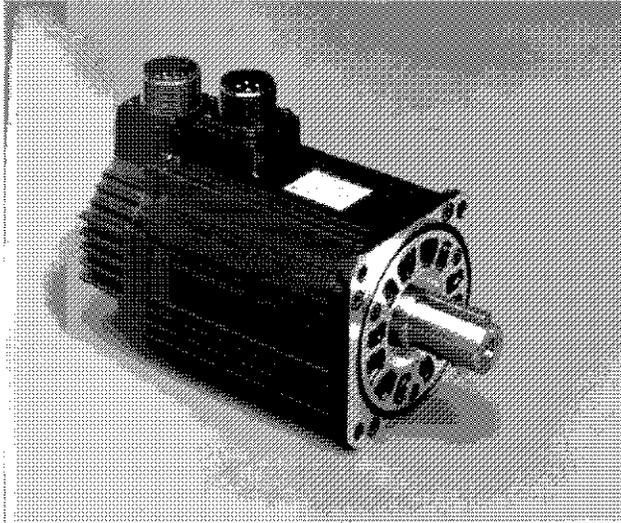
| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|---|--------------|--|------------|
| <p>Hand-held Digital Operator Panel</p>  | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable | Stock |
| <p>Digital Operator Panel</p>  | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier | Non-Stock |
| <p>SVMON Software</p>  | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk | |
| <p>Software Interface Cable</p> | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector | |
| <p>Regenerative Unit for 6.0 kW amplifier (880 watts)</p>  | JUSP-RA04 | — | Stock |

NOTES

Super High Power Rate Series SGMS Servomotors

(3000rpm) - With Incremental / Absolute Encoder

Rated Output: 1.0kW, 1.5kW, 2.0kW,
3.0kW, 4.0kW, 5.0kW



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| SGMS Ratings & Specifications | 110 |
| SGMS Speed/Torque Curves | 111 |
| SGMS Dimensions | 112 - 115 |
| SGMS Selection/Ordering Information | 116 - 120 |
| SGMS Optional CE Selection | 121 - 125 |
| SGDB Ratings & Specifications | 129 - 130 |
| SGDB Dimensions | 131 - 137 |

Design Features

1. Compact

- Small sized motor
- Six frame sizes: up to 140 in. lb. RMS - torque.

2. High Speed

- Rated Speed: 3000 RPM
- Maximum Speed: 4500 RPM

3. Encoders

- 4095 PPR incremental encoder standard
- 8192 PPR absolute encoder (option)

4. Enclosure

- Totally enclosed, self-cooled IP67 (excluding shaft)
- IP67 with shaft seal (option)

5. Application Emphasis

- High torque to inertia ratio
- Chip mounters
- PCB drilling machines
- Robots
- Conveyors
- Packaging

6. Certified International Standards

- UL Recognized and c-UL pending (File # E165827), CE compliance (option)

Servomotor Ratings and Specifications

Time Rating: Continuous

Insulation: Class F

Vibration: 15µm or less

Withstand Voltage: 1500VAC

Insulation Resistance: 500VDC
10MΩ min.

Enclosure: Totally-enclosed, self-cooled
IP67 (except for shaft opening)

Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40°C

Ambient Humidity: 20 to 80%
(non-condensing)

Rated Speed: 3000 rpm

Instantaneous Max Speed: 4500 rpm

Excitation: Permanent magnet

Drive Method: Direct drive

Mounting: Flange-mounted

Painting Color: Muncell notation
N1.5

| MOTORS: SGMS- | Rated Output* | Rated Torque* | | Instantaneous Peak Torque* | | Rated Current* | Instantaneous Max. Current* |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | kW (HP) | N • m | kgf • cm (lb • in) | N • m | kgf • cm (lb • in) | A (rms) | A (rms) |
| 10A□A | 1.0 (1.3) | 3.18 | 32.4 (28.2) | 9.54 | 97.2 (84.4) | 5.7 | 17 |
| 15A□A | 1.5 (2.0) | 4.9 | 50 (43) | 14.7 | 150 (130) | 9.5 | 28 |
| 20A□A | 2.0 (2.7) | 6.36 | 65 (56.4) | 19.1 | 195 (169) | 12.4 | 42 |
| 30A□A | 3.0 (4.0) | 9.8 | 100 (87) | 29.4 | 300 (260) | 18.8 | 56 |
| 40A□A | 4.0 (5.4) | 12.6 | 129 (112) | 37.8 | 387 (336) | 24.3 | 77 |
| 50A□A | 5.0 (6.7) | 15.8 | 161 (140) | 47.6 | 486 (422) | 28.2 | 84 |

| MOTORS: SGMS- | Torque Constant | | Moment of Inertia | | Holding Brake Torque | Holding Brake Inertia | | Allowable Load Inertia | Rated Power Rate* | Rated Angular Acceleration* | Inertia Time Constant | Inductive Time Constant |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|---|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | N • m/A (ms) | kgf • cm/A (lb • in/A) (rms) | kg • m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | gf • cm • s ² (lb • in • s ² × 10 ⁻³) | | kg • m ² × 10 ⁻⁴ | gf • cm • s ² (lb • in • s ² × 10 ⁻³) | | | | | |
| 10A□A | 0.64 | 6.5 (5.6) | 1.74 | 1.78 (1.54) | 7.84 | 0.215 | 0.219 (0.190) | 1.74 | 57.9 | 18250 | 0.87 | 7.1 |
| 15A□A | 0.57 | 5.8 (5.1) | 2.47 | 2.52 (2.19) | | | | 2.47 | 97.2 | 19840 | 0.71 | 7.7 |
| 20A□A | 0.56 | 5.7 (5.0) | 3.19 | 3.26 (2.82) | | | | 3.19 | 127 | 19970 | 0.58 | 8.3 |
| 30A□A | 0.57 | 5.8 (5.1) | 7.00 | 7.14 (6.20) | 2.0 | 1.85 | 1.89 (1.64) | 7.0 | 137 | 14000 | 0.74 | 13.0 |
| 40A□A | 0.55 | 5.6 (4.9) | 9.60 | 9.80 (8.50) | | | | 9.6 | 166 | 13160 | 0.60 | 14.1 |
| 50A□A | 0.61 | 6.2 (5.4) | 12.3 | 12.6 (10.9) | | | | 12.3 | 202 | 12780 | 0.57 | 14.7 |

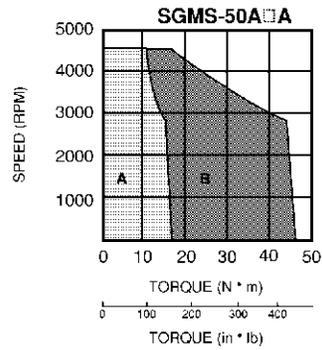
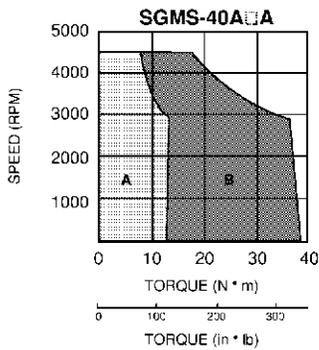
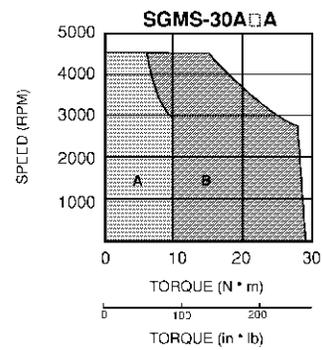
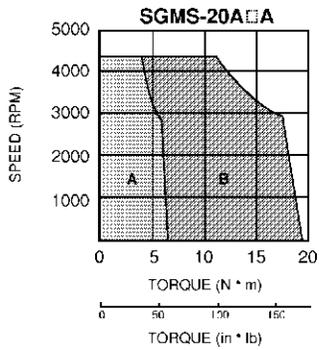
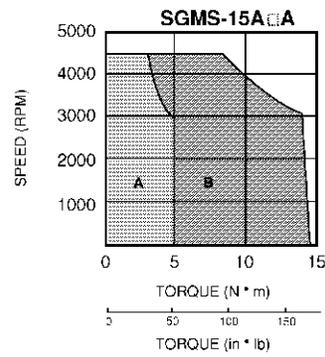
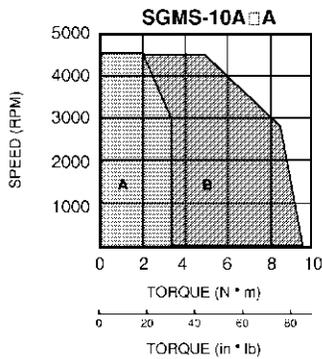
* These items and torque-speed characteristics quoted in combination with an SGDB Servo Amplifier at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

Note: These characteristics can be obtained when the following heat sinks (steel plates) are used for cooling purposes:

Type 10A□A to 20A□A: 300 × 300 × 12 (mm) (11.81 × 11.81 × 0.47 (in))

Type 30A□A to 50A□A: 400 × 400 × 20 (mm) (15.75 × 15.75 × 0.79 (in))

Speed / Torque Curves

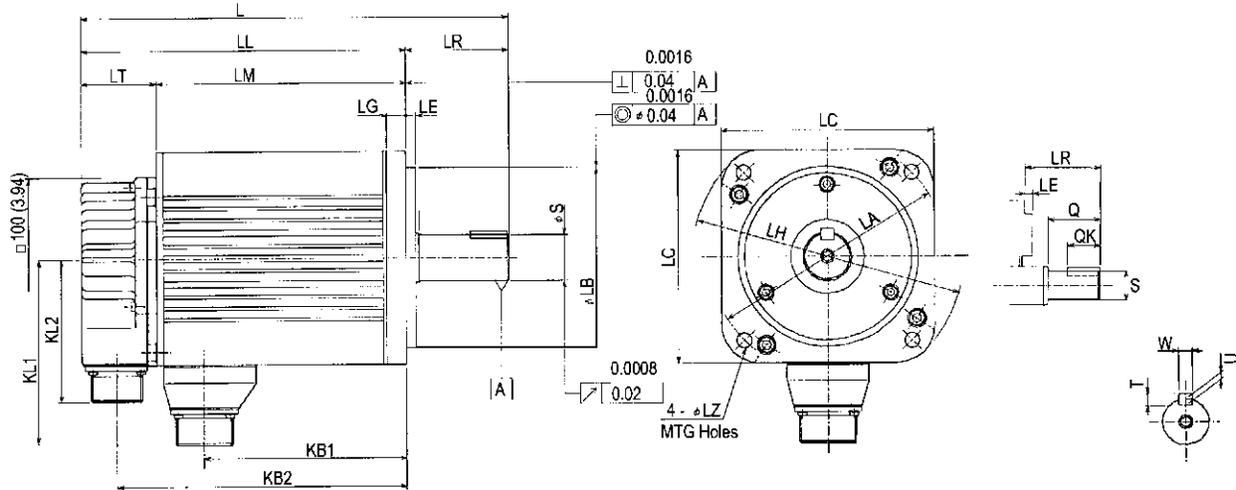


A : CONTINUOUS DUTY ZONE

B : INTERMITTENT DUTY ZONE

Dimensions in inches (mm)

(1) 4096 PPR Incremental Encoder



| Type SGMS- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LJ | LZ | S | | Q |
| 10A6AB | 7.64 (194) | 5.87 (149) | 4.06 (103) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 2.99 (76) | 5.04 (128) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12(3) (10) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28(7) (40) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 10.1 (4.6) |
| 15A6AB | 8.66 (220) | 6.89 (175) | 5.08 (129) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 4.02 (102) | 6.06 (154) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12(3) (10) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28(7) (40) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 12.8 (5.8) |
| 20A6AB | 9.57 (243) | 7.8 (198) | 5.98 (152) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 4.92 (125) | 6.97 (177) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12(3) (10) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28(7) (40) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 15.4 (7.0) |
| 30A6AB | 10.31 (262) | 7.83 (199) | 6.02 (153) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 4.8 (122) | 7.01 (178) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $\frac{0}{0.035}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24(6) (12) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35(9) (55) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 24.3 (11) |
| 40A6AB | 11.77 (299) | 9.29 (236) | 7.48 (190) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 6.26 (159) | 8.46 (215) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 110 (4.33) $\frac{0}{0.0014}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24(6) (12) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35(9) (55) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 30.9 (14) |
| 50A6AB | 13.35 (339) | 10.87 (276) | 9.06 (230) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 7.83 (199) | 10.04 (255) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 110 (4.33) $\frac{0}{0.0014}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24(6) (12) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35(9) (55) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 37.5 (17) |

- Note:
- Incremental Encoder (4096 PPR) is used as a detector.
 - Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 - Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 - There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.

Connector Specifications

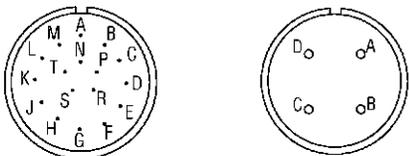
Receptacle: MS3102A20-29P

Applicable Plug: (To be prepared by customer)

Plug: MS3108B20-29S (L Type)

MS3106B20-29S (Straight Type)

Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A

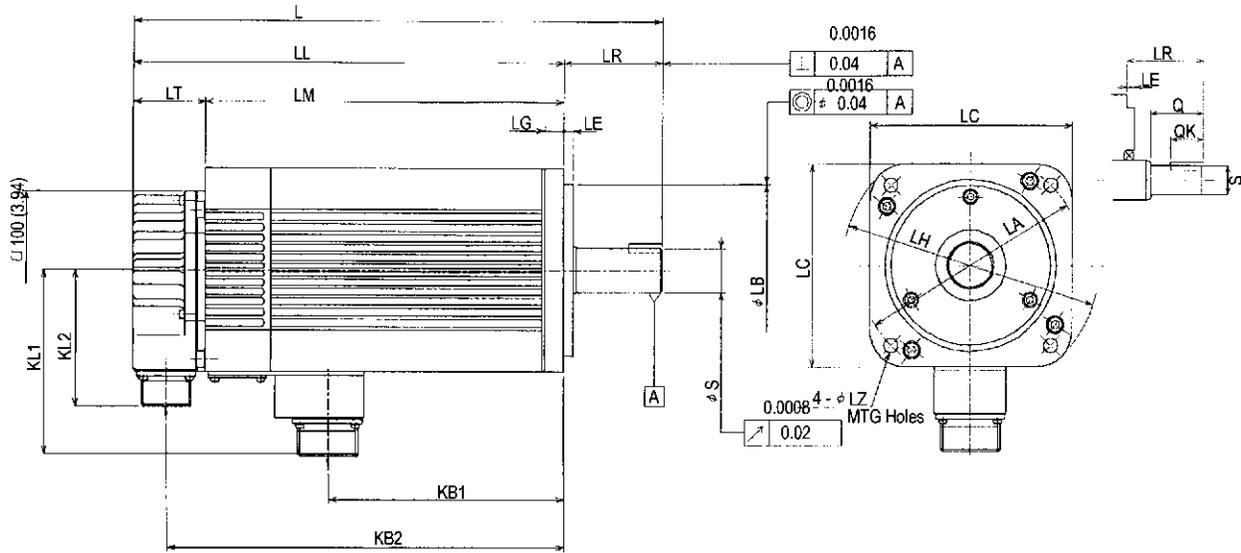


| Connector Wiring on the Incremental Encoder | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| A | Channel A Output | K |
| B | Channel A Output | L |
| C | Channel B Output | M |
| D | Channel B Output | N |
| E | Channel C Output | P |
| F | Channel C Output | R |
| G | 0V | S |
| H | +5 VDC | T |
| J | FG (Frame Ground) | |

| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | Ground Terminal |

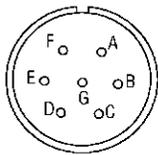
Note: The above-mentioned detector side specifications are common to all the motors with incremental encoders.

(2) 4096 PPR Incremental Encoder, with Brake



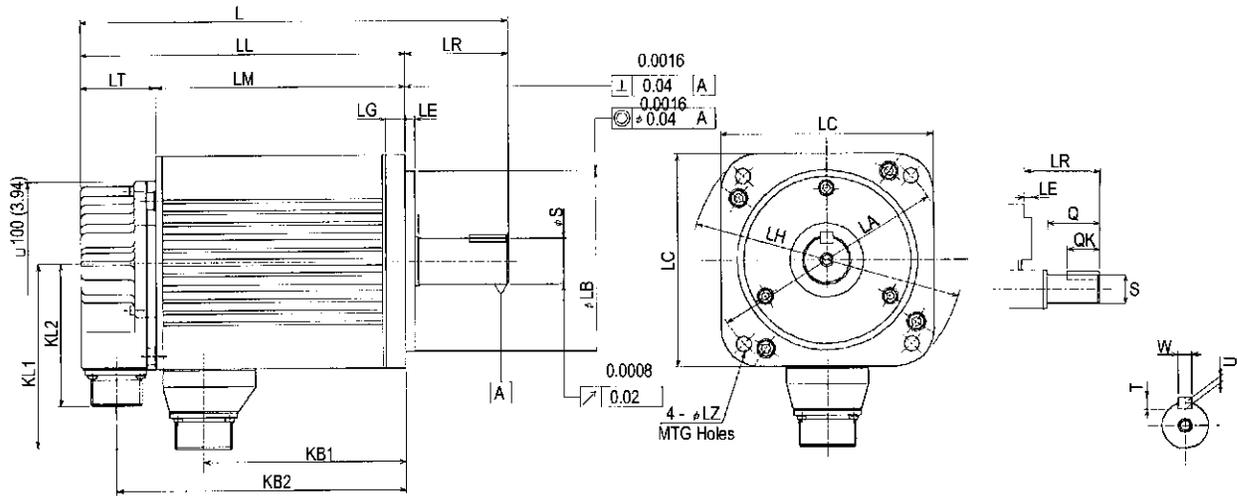
| Type SGMS- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LJ | LZ | S | | Q |
| 10A6ABC | 9.37 (238) | 7.6 (193) | 5.79 (147) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 2.64 (67) | 6.77 (172) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 13.2 (6.0) |
| 15A6ABC | 10.39 (264) | 8.62 (219) | 6.81 (173) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 3.66 (93) | 7.8 (198) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 16.5 (7.5) |
| 20A6ABC | 11.3 (287) | 9.53 (242) | 7.72 (196) | 1.77 (45) | 1.81 (46) | 4.57 (116) | 8.7 (221) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 18.7 (8.5) |
| 30A6ABC | 11.81 (300) | 9.33 (237) | 7.52 (191) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 4.45 (113) | 8.5 (216) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 30.9 (14) |
| 40A6ABC | 13.27 (337) | 10.79 (274) | 8.98 (228) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 5.91 (150) | 9.96 (253) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 37.5 (17) |
| 50A6ABC | 13.27 (377) | 12.36 (314) | 10.55 (268) | 2.48 (63) | 1.81 (46) | 7.48 (190) | 11.54 (293) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 44.1 (20) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (4096 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.



| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| A | U Phase | E | Brake Terminal |
| B | V Phase | F | Brake Terminal |
| C | W Phase | G | - |
| D | FG Frame Ground | | |

(3) 8192 PPR Absolute Encoder (15 bit)



| Type SGMS- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LJ | LZ | S | | Q |
| 10ASAB | 8.19 (208) | 6.42 (163) | 4.06 (103) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 2.99 (76) | 5.59 (142) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 11 (5.0) |
| 15ASAB | 9.21 (234) | 7.44 (189) | 5.08 (129) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 4.02 (102) | 6.61 (168) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 13.7 (6.2) |
| 20ASAB | 10.12 (257) | 8.35 (212) | 5.98 (152) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 4.92 (125) | 7.52 (191) | 3.78 (96) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 1.57 (40) | 16.3 (7.4) |
| 30ASAB | 10.87 (276) | 8.39 (213) | 6.02 (153) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 4.8 (122) | 7.56 (192) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 25.4 (11.5) |
| 40ASAB | 12.32 (313) | 9.84 (250) | 7.48 (190) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 6.26 (159) | 9.02 (229) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 32 (14.5) |
| 50ASAB | 13.9 (353) | 11.42 (290) | 9.06 (230) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 7.83 (199) | 10.59 (269) | 4.49 (114) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $\frac{0}{-0.035}$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (12) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $\frac{0}{-0.013}$ | 2.17 (55) | 38.6 (17.5) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (81926 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the CE products.

Connector Specifications

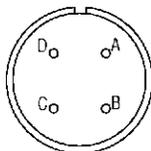
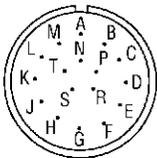
Receptacle: MS3102A20-29P

Applicable Plug: (To be prepared by customer)

Plug: MS3108B20-29S (L Type)

MS3106B20-29S (Straight Type)

Cable Clamp: MS3057-12A

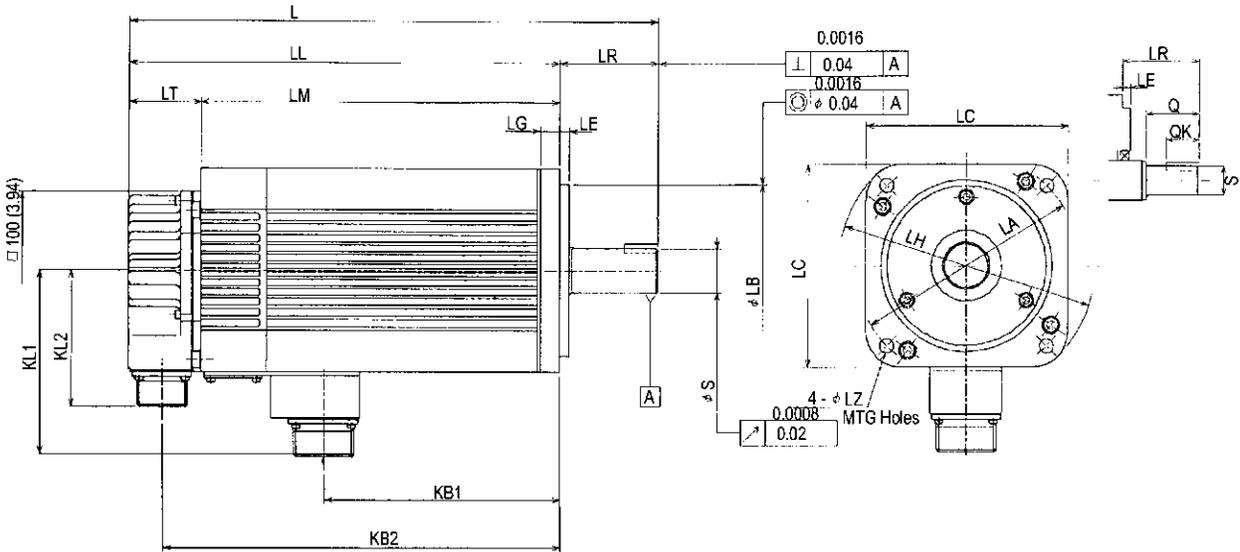


| Connector Wiring on the Incremental Encoder (When using 8192 PPR (15 bits)) | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|----------------|
| A | Channel A Output | K | - |
| B | Channel A Output | L | - |
| C | Channel B Output | M | - |
| D | Channel B Output | N | - |
| E | Channel Z (C) Output | P | - |
| F | Channel Z (C) Output | R | Reset |
| G | 0V | S | 0V (battery) |
| H | +5 VDC | T | 3.6V (battery) |
| J | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| A | U Phase |
| B | V Phase |
| C | W Phase |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) |

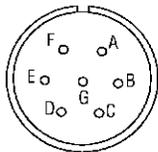
Note: The above-mentioned detector side specifications are common to all the motors with incremental encoders.

(4) 8192 PPR Absolute Encoder (15 bit), With Brake



| Type SGMS- | L | LL | LM | LR | LT | KB1 | KB2 | KL1 | KL2 | Flange Dimensions | | | | | | | | Shaft End Dimension | | Approx. Mass lb (kg) |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | LA | LB | LC | LE | LG | LH | LJ | LZ | S | Q | |
| 10ASABC | 9.92 (252) | 8.15 (207) | 5.79 (147) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 2.64 (67) | 7.32 (186) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 14.3 (65) |
| 15ASABC | 10.94 (278) | 9.17 (233) | 6.81 (173) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 3.66 (93) | 8.35 (212) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 17.6 (8.0) |
| 20ASABC | 11.85 (301) | 10.08 (256) | 7.72 (196) | 1.77 (45) | 2.36 (60) | 4.57 (116) | 9.25 (235) | 3.94 (100) | 3.43 (87) | 4.53 (115) | 3.74 (95) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 3.94 (100) | 0.12 (3) | 0.39 (10) | 5.12 (130) | 1.77 (45) | 0.28 (7) | 0.94 (24) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 1.57 (40) | 19.8 (9.0) |
| 30ASABC | 12.36 (314) | 9.88 (251) | 7.52 (191) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 4.45 (113) | 9.06 (230) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (2) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 32 (14.5) |
| 40ASABC | 13.82 (351) | 11.34 (288) | 8.98 (228) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 5.91 (150) | 10.51 (267) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (2) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 38.6 (17.5) |
| 50ASABC | 15.39 (391) | 12.91 (328) | 10.55 (268) | 2.48 (63) | 2.36 (60) | 7.48 (190) | 12.09 (307) | 4.69 (119) | 3.43 (87) | 5.71 (145) | 4.33 (110) $0_{-0.035}^0$ | 5.12 (130) | 0.24 (6) | 0.47 (2) | 6.5 (165) | 1.77 (45) | 0.35 (9) | 1.1 (28) $0_{-0.013}^0$ | 2.17 (55) | 45.2 (20.5) |

- Note:
1. Incremental Encoder (8192 PPR) is used as a detector.
 2. Dimensions are the same when using other incremental encoders.
 3. Tolerances on the dimensions LB of flange type and S of shaft extensions are based on JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) B0401 "Limits and Fits for Engineering."
 4. There are no dimensional changes on the C€ products.

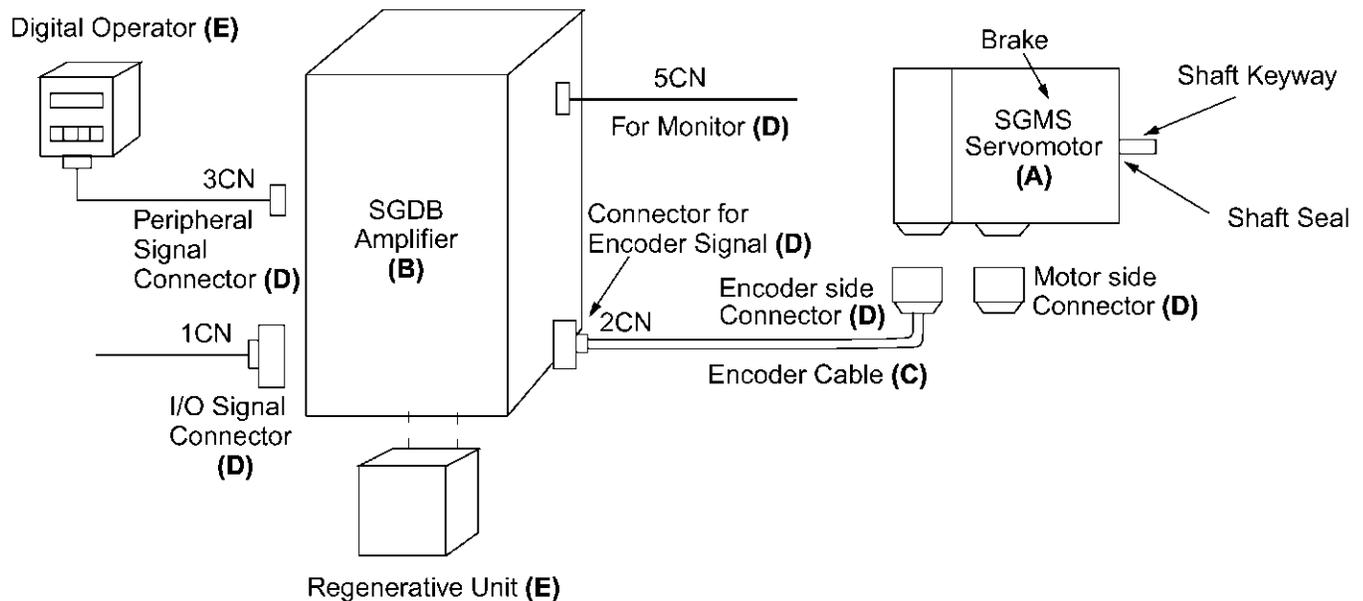


| Connector Wiring on the Motor Side | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| A | U Phase | E | Brake Terminal |
| B | V Phase | F | Brake Terminal |
| C | W Phase | G | - |
| D | FG (Frame Ground) | | |

Selecting Your SGMS Sigma Servo System

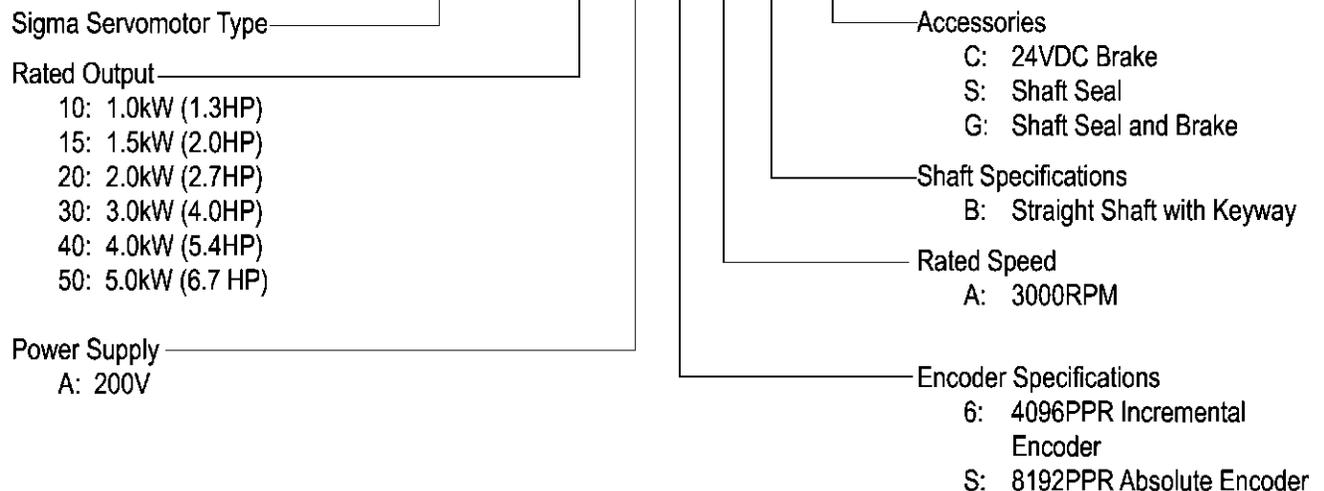
Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGMS - 10 A 6 A B [C]



Note: **Bold** items are Stock Products usually available from inventory. Contact your Yaskawa representative for delivery on all other items.

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMS Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

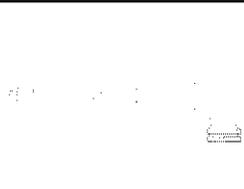
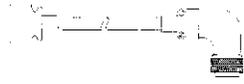
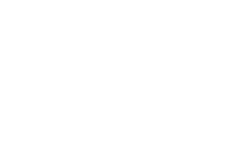
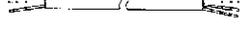
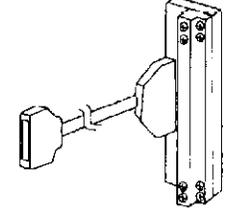
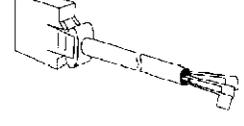
| Description | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Motor Inertia (in. lb. sec ² x 10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | Motor & Amplifier Item Class |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 200V 3-Phase 4096 PPR Incremental Encoder Straight Shaft with Keyway MS Connectors | 84.4 | 28.2 | 1.54 | SGMS-10A6AB | 10ADG | Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-10A6ABC | | |
| | 130 | 43 | 2.19 | SGMS-15A6AB | 15ADG | |
| | | | | SGMS-15A6ABC | | |
| | 169 | 56.4 | 2.82 | SGMS-20A6AB | 20ADG | |
| | | | | SGMS-20A6ABC | | |
| | 260 | 87 | 6.2 | SGMS-30A6AB | 30ADG | |
| | | | | SGMS-30A6ABC | | |
| | 336 | 112 | 8.5 | SGMS-40A6AB | 44ADG | |
| | | | | SGMS-40A6ABC | | |
| | | | | SGMS-50A6AB | | |
| | | | | SGMS-50A6ABC | | |
| 422 | 140 | 11 | | | | |

Note: 24VDC brakes for SGMS Sigma servomotors are standard. Contact a local source for 24VDC power supplies.
For technical information, request manual number TSE-S800-16 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDB amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 127.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMS Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class | |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------|------------|---|------------|---|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | | |
| Power Cable with L-type Connectors |  | 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 | B1E-□ | B1BE-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | | |
| | | 3.0 | B2E-□ | B2BE-□ | | | |
| | | 4.0, 5.0 | B3E-□ | B3BE-□ | | | |
| Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute) |  | All | DE9407237-□E | | | Stock * | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | | | | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409179 | | | | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA50P | | | | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9406969-□ | | | | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters |

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Mating Connector Selection

Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMS Sigma Servomotor.

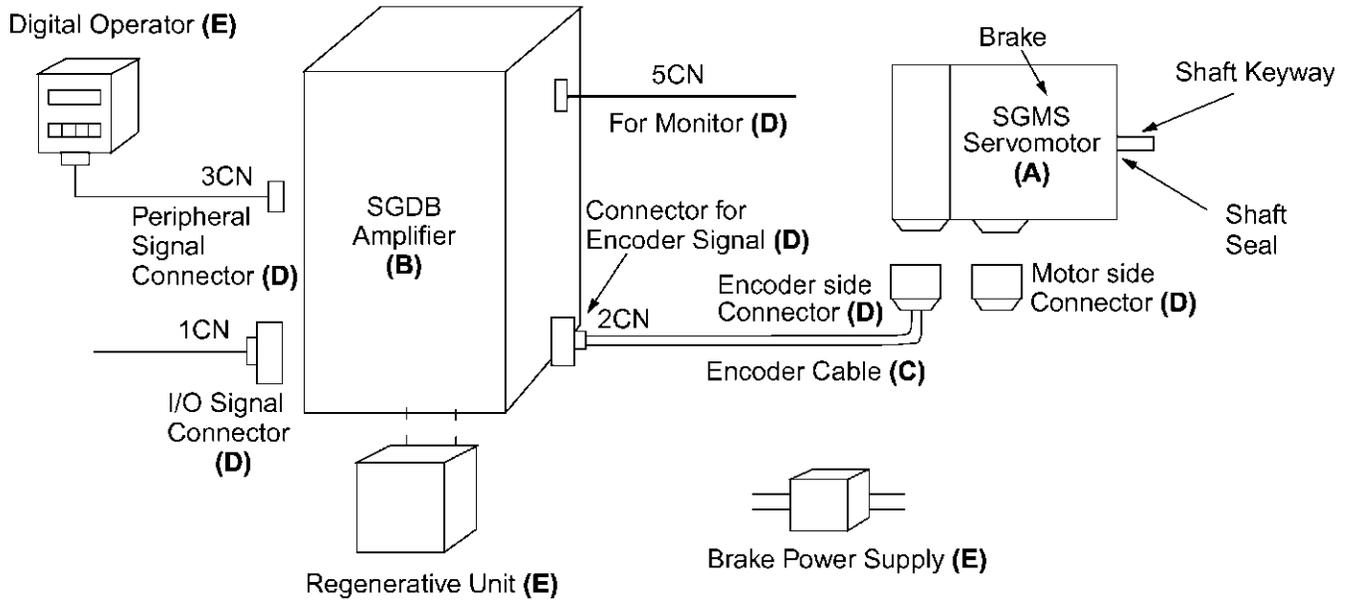
| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class |
|--|---|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | |
| MS Connector for Motor Power Cable * |  | 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 | MS3106B18-10S | MS3106B20-15S | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | Stock |
| | | | MS3108B18-10S MS3057-10A | MS3108B20-15S MS3057-12A | | |
| | | 3.0, 4.0, 5.0 | MS3106B22-22S | MS3106B24-10S | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| | | | MS3108B22-22S MS3057-12A | MS3108B24-10S MS3057-16A | | |
| MS Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) |  | All | MS3106B20-29S MS3108B20-29S MS3057-12A | | Straight-type connector L-type connector Cable clamp | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | | DE9406970 | | Can use 1CN for analog speed and torque monitor service checks. | |
| 2CN Encoder Mating Connector |  | | DE9406973 | | – | |
| 3CN Peripheral Mating Connector | | | Stock 9-pin male D-shell connector | | Source locally. | – |
| 5CN Connector and 1m Cable with Pigtails | | | DE9404559 | | – | Stock |

* Choose either a straight or L-type connector and the associated cable clamp for a complete assembly. For example, L-type connector MS3108B18-10S is compatible with cable clamp MS3057-10A.

Selecting Your SGMS Sigma Servo System

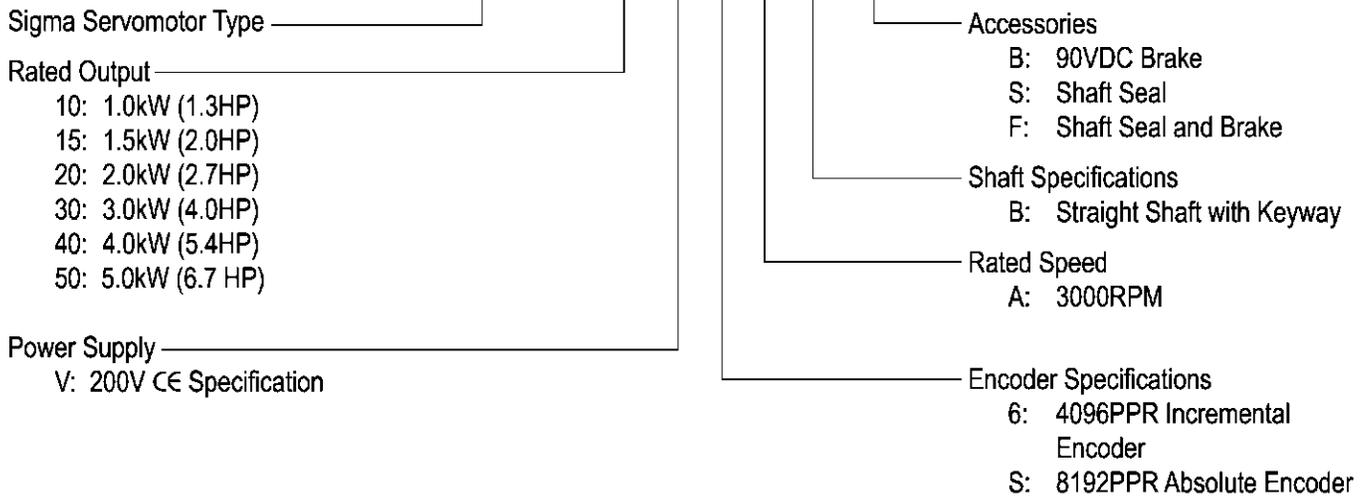
Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your system. Each item is letter-coded and cross-referenced in the option tables on the following pages.

System Configuration



Model Number Designation

SGMS - 10 V 6 A B [B]



SGMS

Servomotor & Amplifier Selection

Use the table below to select the appropriate SGMS Sigma Servomotor and Amplifier.

| Description | Peak Torque (in. lb.) | Rated Torque (in. lb.) | Motor Inertia (in. lb. sec ² x 10 ⁻³) | Motor MODEL # (A) | Amplifier MODEL # (B)* Analog/Digital Input SGDB- | Motor Item Class |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------|--|------------------------|
| 200V 3-Phase | 84.4 | 28.2 | 1.54 | SGMS-10V6AB | 10VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-10V6ABB | | Non-Stock |
| 4096 PPR Incremental Encoder | 130 | 43 | 2.19 | SGMS-15V6AB | 15VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-15V6ABB | | Non-Stock |
| Straight Shaft with Keyway | 169 | 56.4 | 2.82 | SGMS-20V6AB | 20VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-20V6ABB | | Non-Stock |
| MS Connectors | 260 | 87 | 6.2 | SGMS-30V6AB | 30VD (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-30V6ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 336 | 112 | 8.5 | SGMS-40V6AB | 60VDY6 (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-40V6ABB | | Non-Stock |
| | 422 | 140 | 11 | SGMS-50V6AB | 60VDY7 (Limited Stock) | Limited Stock |
| | | | | SGMS-50V6ABB | | Non-Stock |

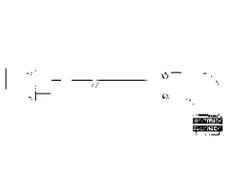
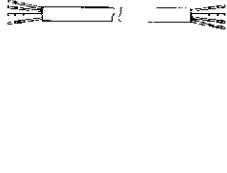
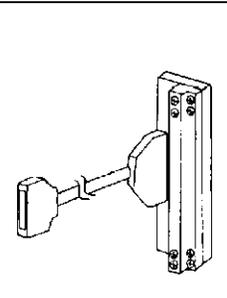
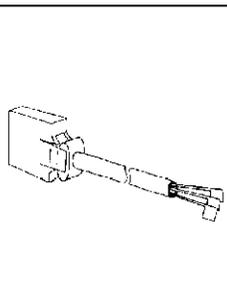
Note: 90VDC brakes for SGMS Sigma servomotors (CE) are standard. See Peripheral Device Selection in this section to order a power supply.

For technical information, request technical document numbers PI-6021 and DE9409784 from your Yaskawa representative.

* For more detailed SGDB amplifier specifications and dimensions, refer to page 127.

Pre-wired Cable Selection

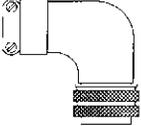
Use the table below to select Pre-wired Cables for your SGMS Sigma Servomotor.

| Cable Description (C) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class | |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------|------------|---|---|---------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | | |
| Power Cable with Connectors |  | 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 | B1CE-□ | B1BCE-□ | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 3 meters 2: 5 meters 3: 10 meters (standard) 4: 15 meters 5: 20 meters | Limited Stock | |
| | | 3.0 | B2CE-□ | B2BCE-□ | | | |
| | | 4.0, 5.0 | B3CE-□ | B3BCE-□ | | | |
| Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute) |  | All | A1CE-□ | | Up to 70 feet; for use with mating connector. | Limited Stock | |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409123 | | | Over 70 feet; splice cable to accommodate connector. | Stock * |
| Encoder Cable Only for Solder Connections |  | | DP8409179 | | | | |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable & Transition Terminal Block |  | | JUSP-TA50P | | | 35 mm din rail mountable; the cable length is 0.5 meters. | Stock * |
| Input/Output 1CN Cable with Pigtail Leads |  | | DE9406969-□ | | | Use the following key to specify required cable length (last digit of part #): 1: 1 meter (standard) 2: 2 meters 3: 3 meters | |

* Standard cable lengths are Stock items; non-standard cable lengths are Limited Stock items.

Mating Connector Selection

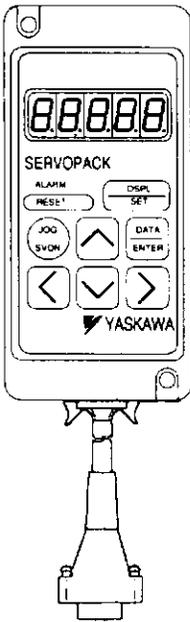
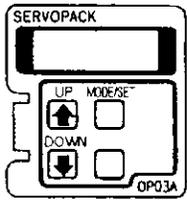
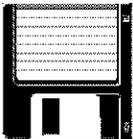
Use the table below to select Mating Connectors for your SGMS Sigma Servomotor.

| Connector Description (D) | | Motor Size (kW) | Part Number | | Comments | Item Class | |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| | | | without Brake | with Brake | | | |
| Connector for Motor Power Cable * |  | 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 | JL04V-8A18-10SE-EB JL04-18CK(13) | JL04V-8A20-15SE-EB JL04-2022CK(14) | L-type connector Cable clamp | Limited Stock | |
| | | 3.0, 4.0, 5.0 | JL04V-8A22-22SE-EB JL04-2022CK(14) | JL04V-8A24-10SE-EB JL04-2428CK(17) | L-type connector Cable clamp | | |
| Connector for Encoder Cable (incremental or absolute encoder) | | All | JA08A-20-29S-J1-EB JL04-2022CKE(12) | | L-type connector Cable clamp | | |
| 1CN Mating Connector |  | | DE9406970 | | Can use 1CN for analog speed and torque monitor service checks. | | |
| 2CN Encoder Mating Connector |  | | DE9406973 | | – | | |
| 3CN Peripheral Mating Connector | | | Stock 9-pin male D-shell connector | | Source locally. | | – |
| 5CN Connector and 1m Cable with Pigtails | | | DE9404559 | | – | | Limited Stock |

* Choose the connector and the associated cable clamp for a complete assembly.

Peripheral Device Selection

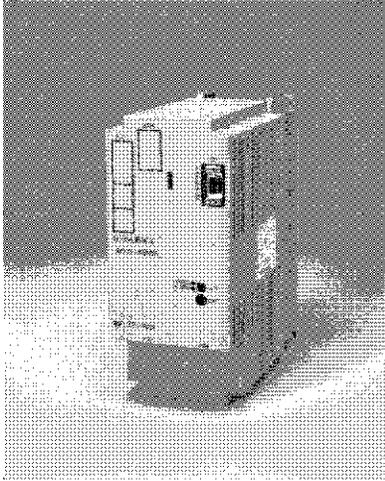
Use the table below to select Peripheral Devices for your SGMS Sigma Servomotor.

| Component (E) | Part Number | Description | Item Class |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Hand-held Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP02A-1 | Portable unit with built-in cable |
| Digital Operator Panel |  | JUSP-OP03A | Plugs into front of amplifier |
| SVMON Software |  | SVMON | Programming software for DOS 3.3 on a 3.5" floppy disk |
| Software Interface Cable | | YS-11 | Pre-wired 1.5 meter cable with 9-pin connector |

NOTES

SGDB Servo Amplifier

- All Digital for Speed, Torque & Position Control
- With Incremental / Absolute Encoder



| For Additional Information | Page(s) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| SGDB Ratings & Specifications | 129 - 130 |
| SGDB Dimensions | 131 - 137 |
| SGDB Internal Connections | 138 - 140 |
| SGMG Sigma Servo System | 79 - 108 |
| SGMS Sigma Servo System | 109 - 116 |

Design Features

1. Improved Performance
 - Stability
Increased 2 to 3 times.
 - Positioning settling time
Shortened to 1/2 to 1/3.
 - Speed loop frequency characteristics
Enhanced to 2 to 3 times.
 - Servo rigidity
Enhanced 2 to 3 times.
2. Easy Operation
 - All-in-one model (speed, torque and position control)
All-in-one model, yet common to incremental and absolute encoders.
 - PC monitoring function
Can be found in standard applications.
 - Auto-tuning function
Included in its specifications.
 - Multi-axis communication
Also installed as standard specification. One personal computer can communicate with 14 (max) SGDB models by parameter setting.
 - Main circuit and control circuit
Both are separated.
 - Speed command power supply output
 $\pm 12V / \pm 30mA$ is included as standard specification.

Model Number Designation

SGDB - □□ A D □

Sigma Series
SGDB Servo
Amplifier

Rated Output

| Type | Capacity kW (HP) |
|------|---------------------|
| 05 | 0.5 (0.67) |
| 10 | 1.0 (1.3) |
| 15 | 1.5 (2.0) |
| 20 | 2.0 (2.7) |
| 30 | 3.0 (4.0) |
| 44 | 4.4 (5.9) |
| 60 | 6.0 (8.0) |
| 75 | 7.5 (10) |
| 1A | 11.0 (15) |

Applicable Motor Series

[G] : Standard SGMG (1500 rpm)

Note: Amplifiers are also compatible with SGMS, SGM and SGMP motors via digital field parameter adjustment.

Model

[D] : Speed, Torque and Position Control

Power Supply

[A] : 200V

[V] : 200V optional CE

SGDB Amplifier Ratings and Specifications

| | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Basic Specifications | Input Power Supply | | Main Circuit ^{*1} | Three-phase 200 to 230 VAC +10% to -15%, 50/60 Hz |
| | | | Control Circuit ^{*1} | Single-phase 200 to 230 VAC +10% to -15%, 50/60 Hz |
| | Control Mode | | | Three-phase, full-wave rectification IGBT PWM (sine-wave driven) |
| | Feedback | | | Incremental encoder, absolute encoder |
| | Location | Ambient/Storage Temp. ^{*2} | | 0 to 55°C / -20 to 85°C |
| | | Ambient/Storage Humidity | | 90% or less (no-condensing) |
| | | Vibration/Shock Resistance | | 4.9m/s ² /19.6m/s ² |
| | Structure | | | Base mounted (duct ventilation available as option) and flat mount type |
| Approx. mass | | | 03 to 15: 4.0kg (9 lbs), 20 to 30: 5.0kg (11 lbs) 44 to 50 : 8kg (18 lbs), 60 to 75: 15.5kg (33 lbs), 1A: 23kg (51 lbs) | |
| Speed/Torque Control Mode | Performance | Speed Control Range | | 1 : 5000 (Provided that the lower limit of the speed control range does not cause the motor to stop when the rated torque load is applied) |
| | | Speed Regulation ^{*3} | Load Regulation | 0% to 100%: 0.01% max. (at rated speed) |
| | | | Voltage Regulation | Rated voltage ±10% : 0% (at rated speed) |
| | | | Temperature Regulation | 25 ± 25°C : 0.1% max. (at rated speed) |
| | | Frequency Characteristics | | 250Hz (at J _L = J _M) |
| | Accel/Decel Time Setting | | 0 to 10s | |
| | Input Signal | Speed Reference | Reference Voltage ^{*4} | ±6VDC (variable setting range: ±2 to ±10VDC) at rated speed (forward rotation with positive reference) |
| | | | Input Impedance | Approx. 30kΩ |
| | | | Circuit Time Constant | Approx. 47μs |
| | | Torque Reference | Reference Voltage ^{*4} | ±1 to ±10V at rated speed (forward rotation with positive reference) |
| | | | Input Impedance | Approx. 30kΩ |
| | | | Circuit Time Constant | Approx. 47μs |
| Built-in Reference Power Supply | | ±12V, ±30mA | | |
| Contact Speed Reference | Rotation Direction Selection | Uses P control signal | | |
| | Speed Selection | Forward/reverse rotation current control signals are used (1st to 3rd speed selection). When both signals are OFF, the motor stops or enters another control mode. | | |
| Positioning Control Mode | Performance | Bias Setting | | 0 to 450 rpm (setting resolution: 1 rpm) |
| | | Feed-forward Compensation | | 0 to 100% (setting resolution: 1%) |
| | | Position Complete Width Setting | | 0 to 250 reference units (setting resolution: 1 reference unit) |
| | Input Signal | Reference Signal | Type | SIGN + PULSE train, 90° phase difference 2-phase pulse (phase A + phase B), or CCW + CW pulse train |
| | | | Pulse Buffer | Line driver (+5V level), open collector (+5V or +12V level) |
| | | | Pulse Frequency | Max. 450/200 kpps (line driver/open collector) |
| | Control Signal | | CLEAR (input pulse form identical to reference pulse) | |
| Built-in Open Collector Power Supply ^{*5} | | +12V (With built-in 1kΩ resistor) | | |

SGDB

Ratings and Specifications (cont'd)

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| I/O Signals | Position Output | Output Form | Phases A, B and C: Line driver output Phase S: Line driver output (Only when 12-bit absolute encoder is used) |
| | | Frequency Dividing Ratio | (16 to N) / N (N: Number of encoder pulses) |
| | Sequence Input | | Servo ON, P control (or forward/reverse rotation in contact input speed control mode), forward rotation prohibited (P-OT), reverse rotation prohibited (N-OT), alarm reset, forward rotation current limit and reverse rotation current limit (or contact input speed control) |
| | Sequence Output | | Servo alarm, 3-bit alarm codes |
| | | Any 3 of those signals | Positioning complete (speed coincidence), TGON, servo ready, current limit, brake release, overload detected |
| Analog Monitor Output | Any 2 of those signals | Speed: 2V/1000 rpm or 1V/1000 rpm Torque: 2V/rated torque Error: 0.05V/reference unit or 0.05 V/100 reference units | |
| Built-in Functions | Dynamic Brake (DB) | | Activated at main power OFF, servo alarm, servo OFF or overtravel |
| | Regenerative Processing | | Incorporated. For 60 to 1A types, external regenerative resistor must be mounted. |
| | Overtravel (OT) Prevention | | Motor is stopped by dynamic brake, decelerates to a stop, or coasts to a stop when P-OT or N-OT is activated. |
| | Protection | | Overcurrent, overload, regenerative error, main circuit voltage error, heat sink overheat, power open phase, overflow, overspeed, encoder error, encoder disconnected, overrun, CPU error, parameter error. |
| | LED Display | | POWER, ALARM, CHARGE |
| | Analog Monitor (5CN) | | Same analog monitor signal as 1CN is available. |
| | Communication | Interface | Digital Operator (mount type or hand type) RS422A port such as person computer (RS232C port can be used if some conditions are met). |
| | | 1 : N Communication | N can be up to 14 when RS422A port is used. |
| Axis Address Setting *6 | | Hexadecimal rotary switch (1SW) 1 : 1 : N communication, 0 : 1 : 1 communication | |
| Functions | | Status display, user constant setting, monitor display, alarm traceback display, jogging, autotuning, etc. | |
| Others | | Zero-clamp, reverse rotation connection | |

*1 The power voltage must not exceed 230V + 10% (253V). If it is likely that it will exceed this limit, use a stepdown transformer.

*2 The ambient temperature must be within the specified range. Even if the Servo Amplifier is installed in a box, the temperature inside the box must not exceed the range.

*3 Speed regulation can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\left(\text{Speed regulation} = \frac{(\text{no-load motor speed} - \text{full-load motor speed})}{\text{rated motor speed}} \times 100\% \right)$$

Under actual operating conditions, voltage or temperature fluctuation causes drift to the amplifier or changes the operating resistance, resulting in the motor speed being changed. The percentage of the motor speed change to the rated motor speed is called "speed regulation".

*4 Forward rotation is defined as the clockwise rotation when viewed from the motor on the opposite side of the load. (It is the counterclockwise rotation when viewed from the load or shaft).

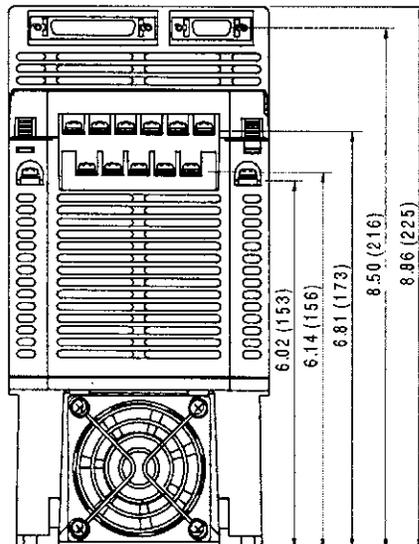
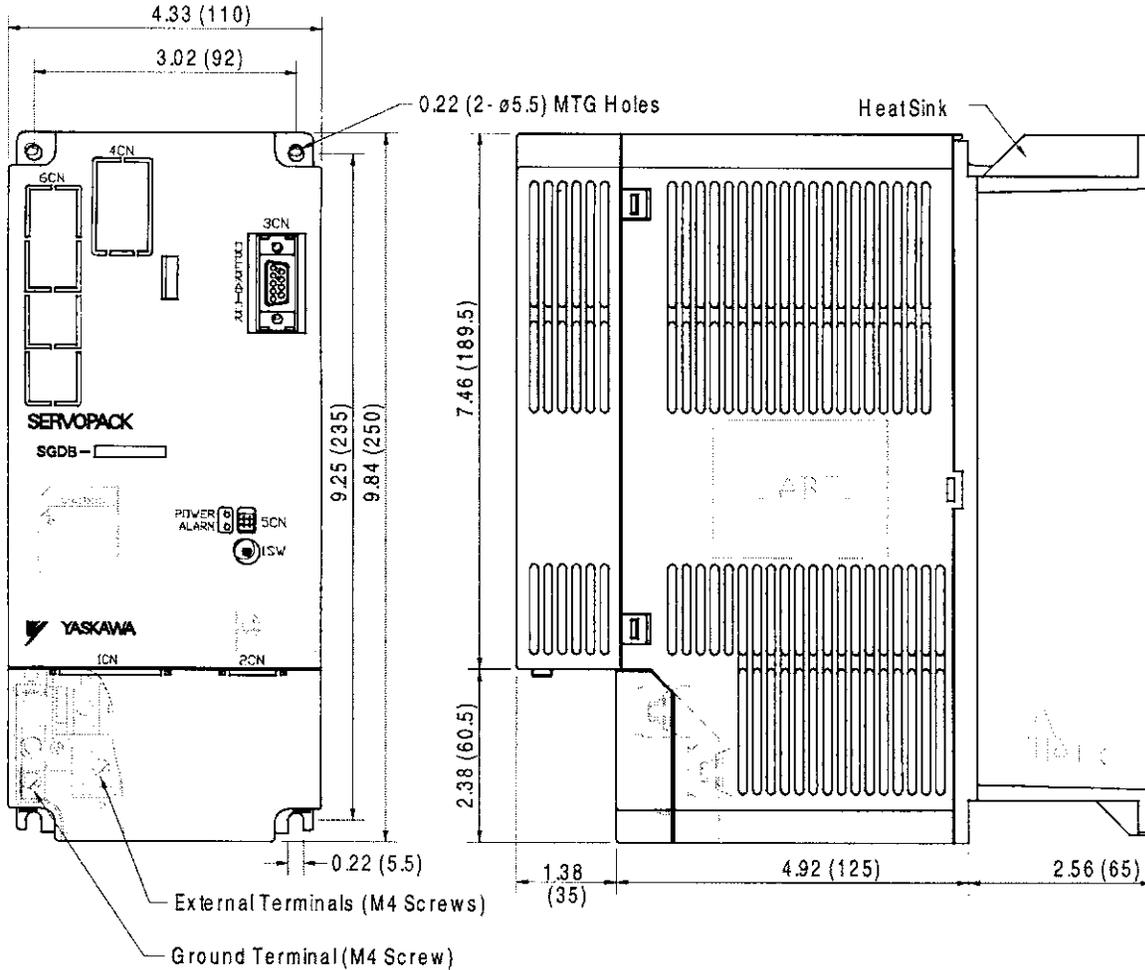
*5 Built-in open collector power supply is not electrically isolated from the control circuit inside the Servo Amplifier.

*6 For 1 : 1 communication, set the rotary switch to "0".

Dimensions in inches (mm)

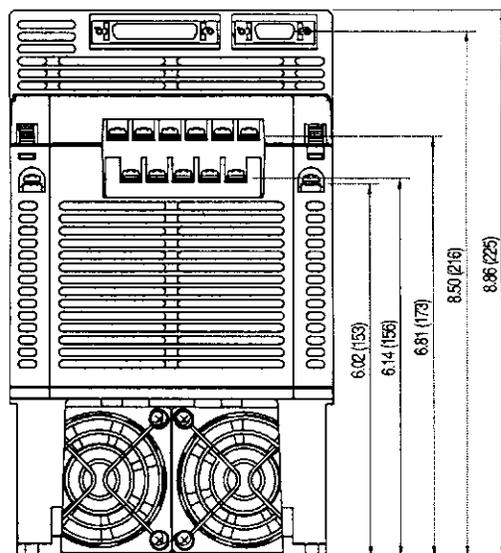
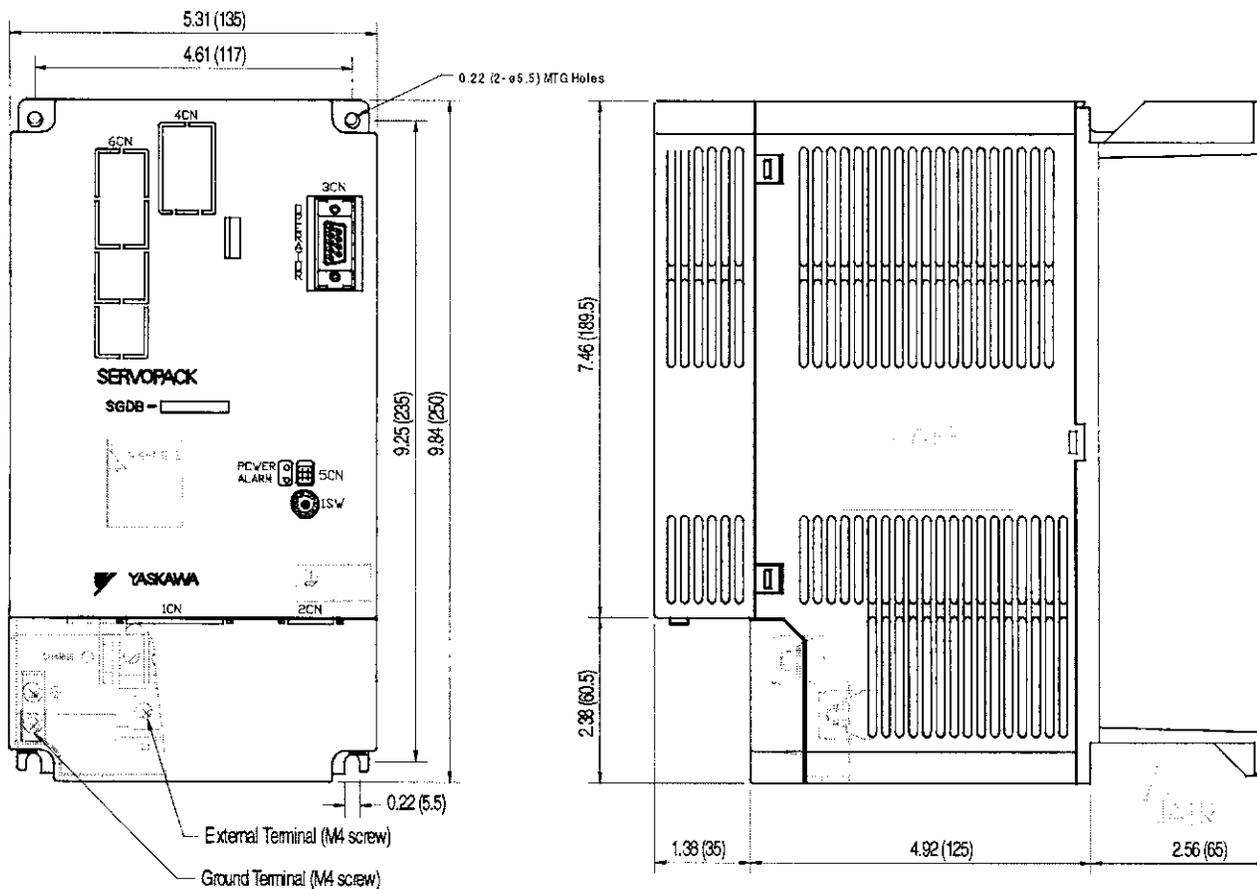
SGDB Servo Amplifier (Standard)

(1) SGDB-03 to 15AD□

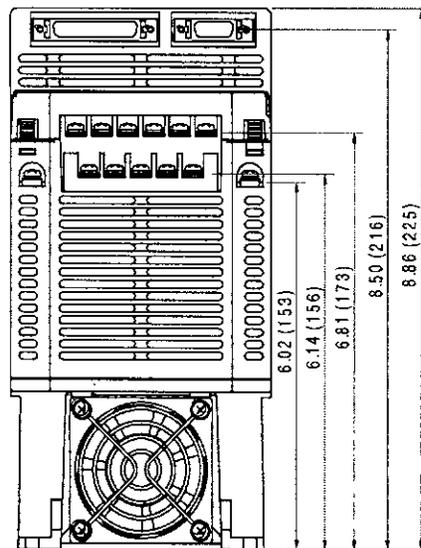
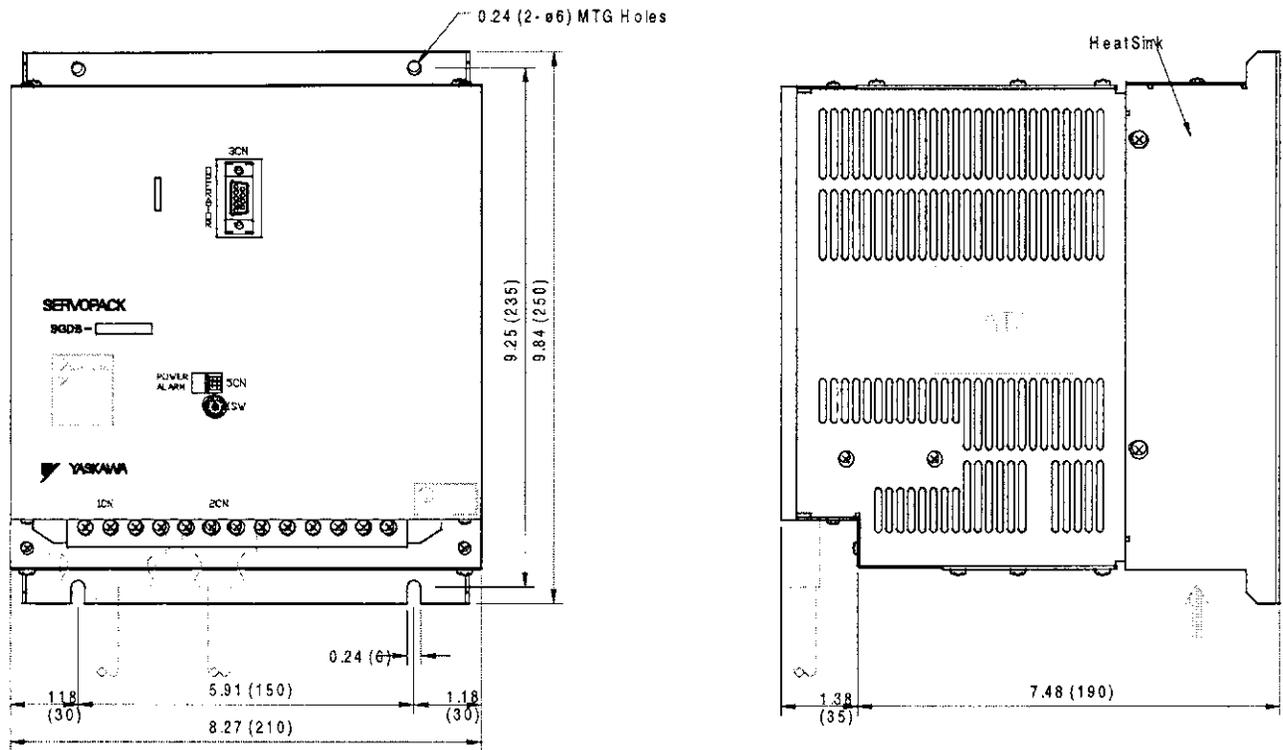


SGDB

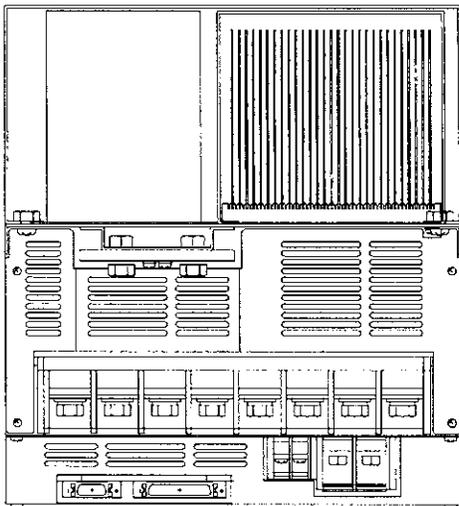
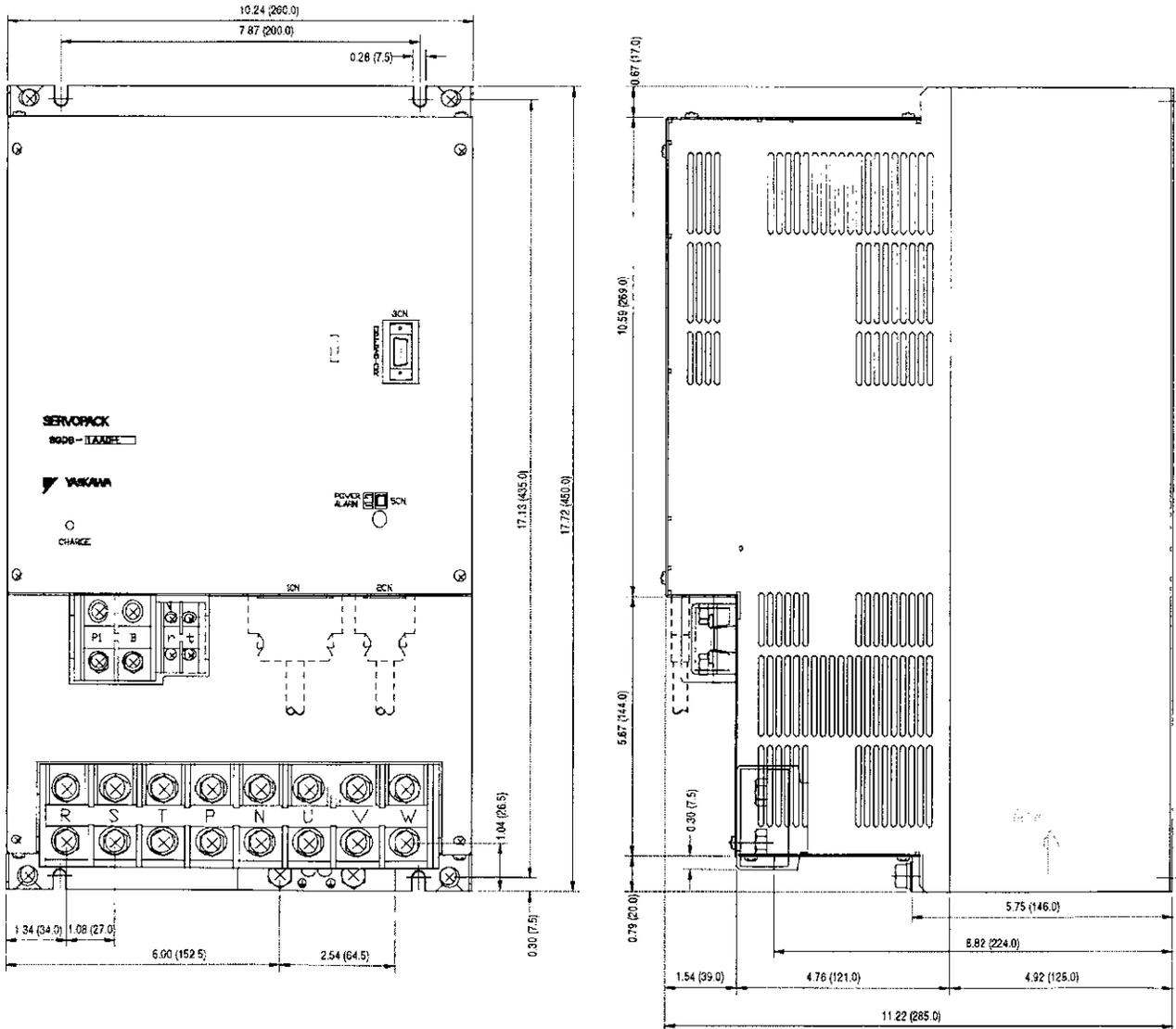
(2) SGDB-20 to 30AD□



(3) SGDB-44 to 50AD□



(5) SGDB-1AADD□

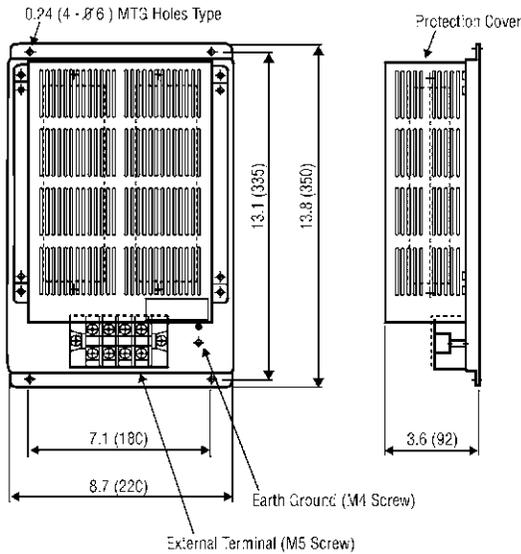


• SGDB-03 to 1AA□

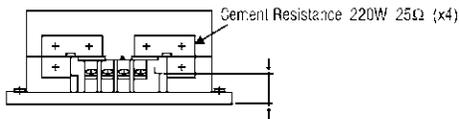
| Symbols | Connector on Servo Amplifier Side | Note |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1CN | 10250-52A2JL | Manufactured by 3M |
| 2CN | 10220-52A2JL | |
| 3CN | 17JE-13090-37 (D2B) | Manufactured by Daiichi Denshi Kogyo K.K. |
| 5CN | DF11-4DP-2DSA | Manufactured by Hirose Denki |

Regenerative Resistance (JUSP-RA□□)

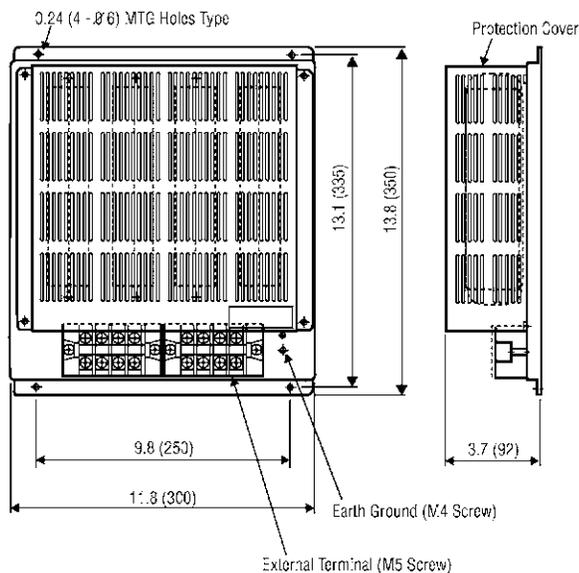
• Type JUSP-RA04



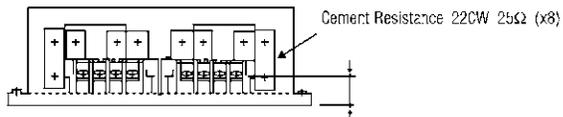
• For SGDB-60AD



• Type JUSP-RA05



• For SGDB-75 to 1AAD

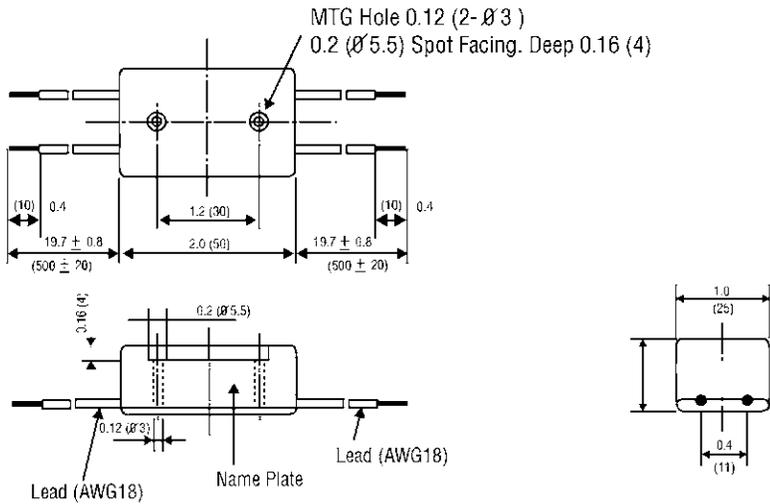


Braking Power Supply (LPSE-2H01, LPDE-1H01) Spec.

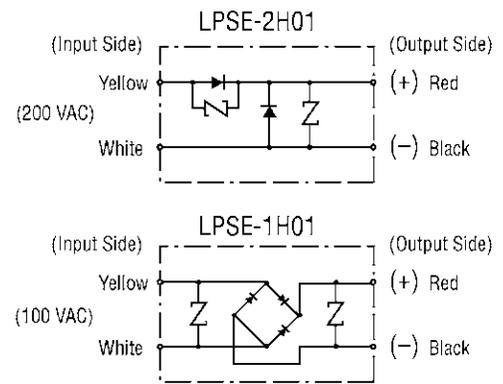
For Optional CE products (motors with 90VDC/brake)

| Type | Rated | | Read Connection | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Input Power Supply | Output Power Supply | Input Side | Output Side |
| LPSE-SH01 | 50/60Hz 200VAC (180 to 230VAC) | 90 VDC | Yellow, White | Red (+) |
| LPDE-1H01 | 50/60Hz AC100VAC (90 to 120VAC) | | Blue, White | Black (-) |

- (Note) 1. Insulation Resistance: 100MΩ or more at 500V Megger.
 2. Withstand Voltage: 1500VAC for a minute or 1800VAC for a second.
 3. Operating Voltage: 90VDC Max. 1ADC.
 4. Ambient Temperature: Max. 60°C.

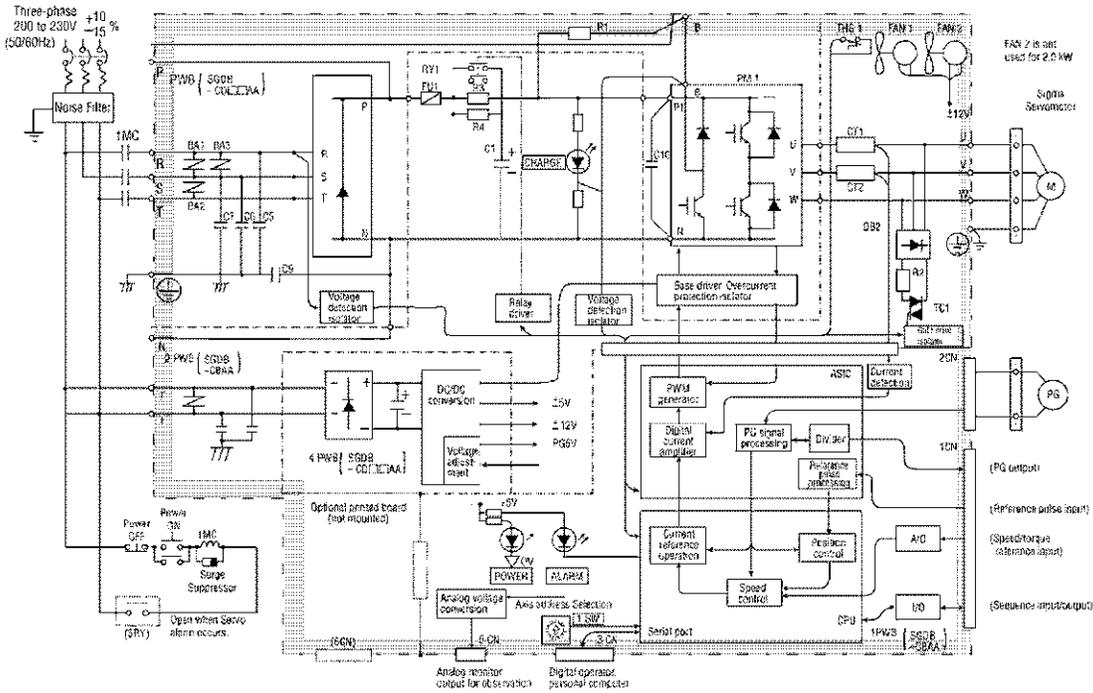


< Circuit Diagram >



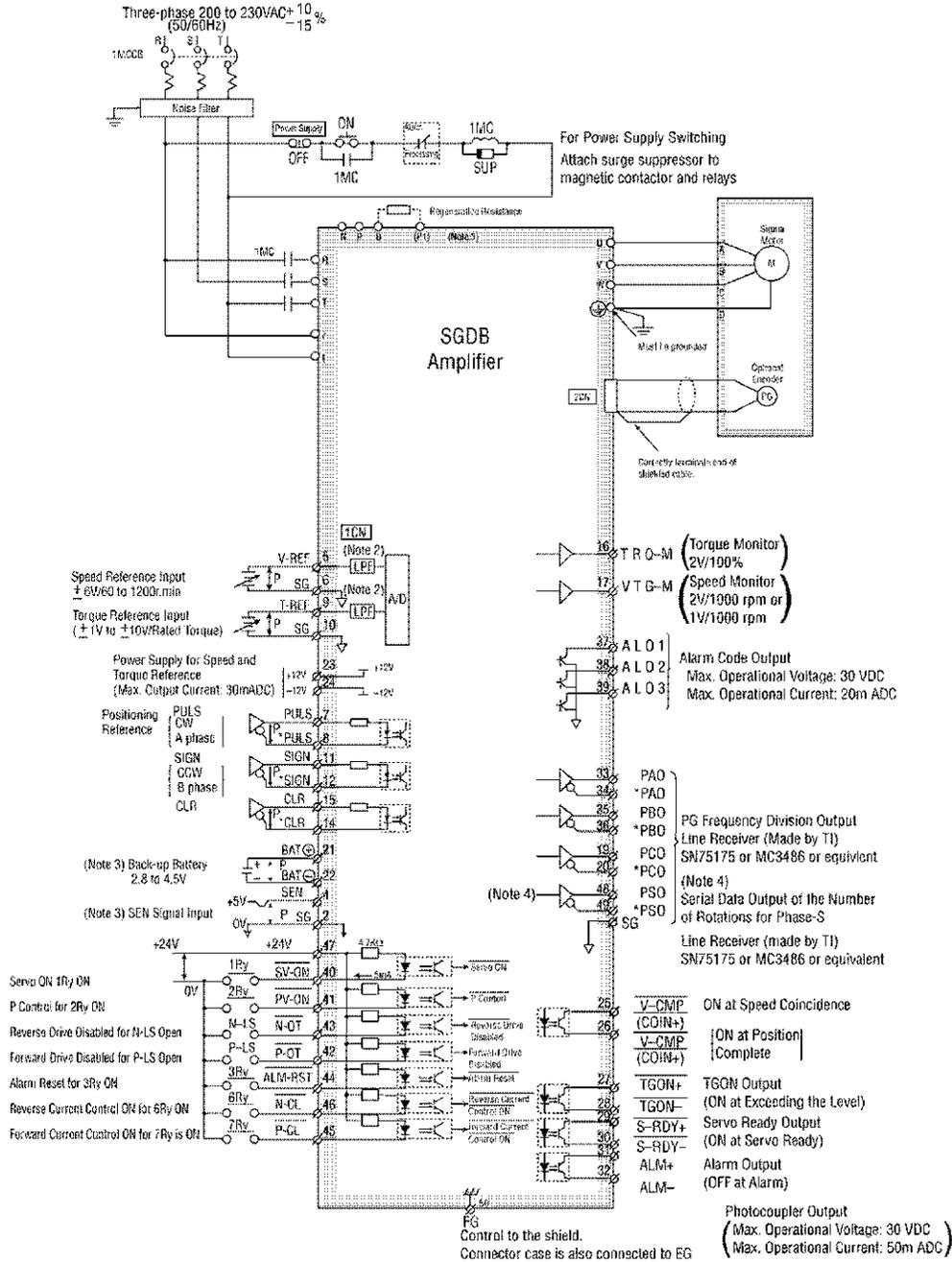
Internal Connection Diagram

- 2.0kW to 3.0kW (2.7 to 4.0HP)



Internal Connection Diagram

Connection Example

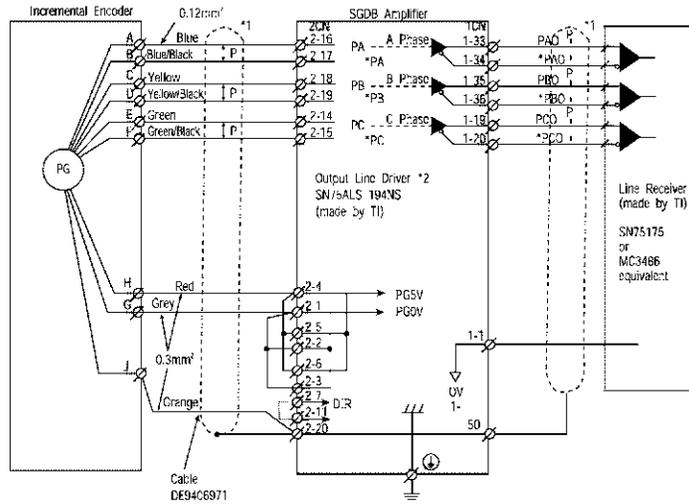


- Note:
- 1 IE : Twisted pair cable.
 - 2 Constant number at primary filter is 47
 - 3 Connects when using absolute encoder
 - 4 Effective when using 12-bit absolute encoder
 - 5 Type SGDB-60 to 1A needs regenerative resistance (external type, option).
- TI: Texas Instruments Inc.

Internal Connection Diagram

Encoder Signal (2CN) Connections

- Connector 2CN for Incremental Encoder Connection and 1CN Output Processing

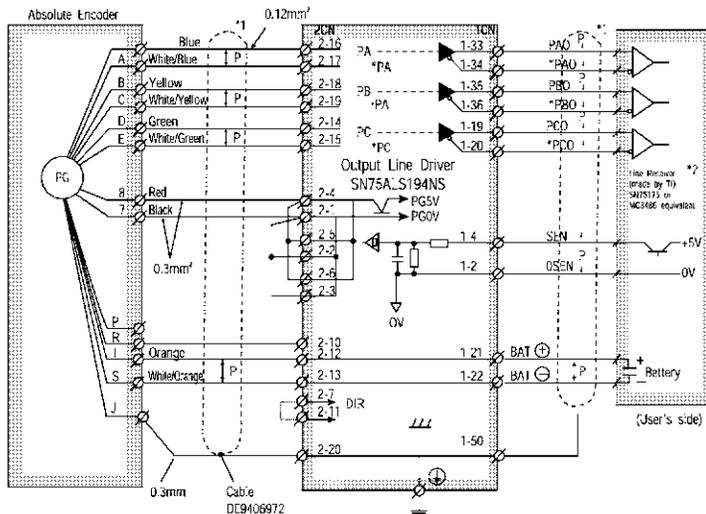


Notes: *1 : Twisted pair cable.

*2 Made by Texas Instruments Inc.

*3 Connector number changes when connecting with SGMP-15A motor. Refer to the SGMP section (P44 to 53) for detail.

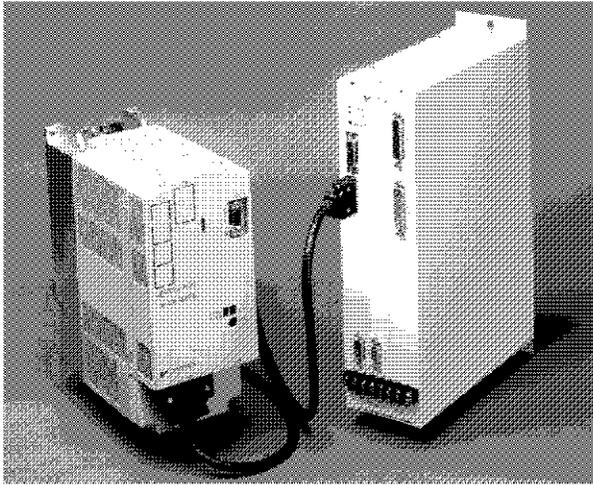
- Connector 2CN for Absolute Encoder Connection and 1CN Output Processing



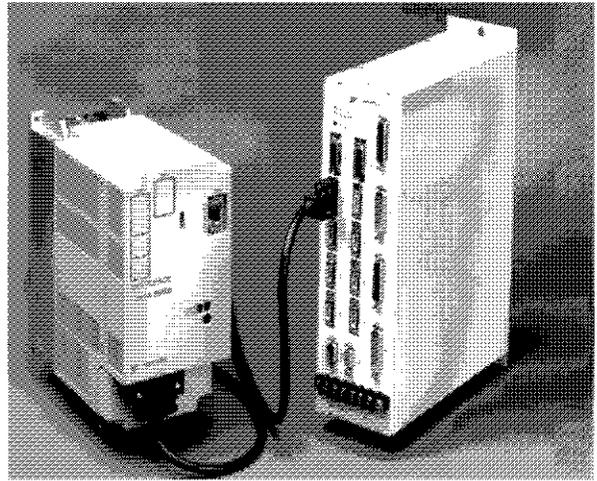
Notes: *1 : Twisted pair cable.

*2 TI: Made by Texas Instruments Inc.

*3 Connector number changes when connecting with SGMP-15A motor. Refer to the SGMP section (P44 to 63) for detail.



Single-Axis (1.5 Axes)



Multi-Axis (2, 4, 8 Axes)

Standard Features

- 32-bit Microprocessor
- 8MHz Encoder Input Frequency
- 16-bit DAC Output Resolution
- Position Accuracy of +/- 1 Quadrature Count
- Dual Encoder Inputs
- Polarized Plug & Play Connectors
- Pre-wired Cables
- UL/cUL Listed

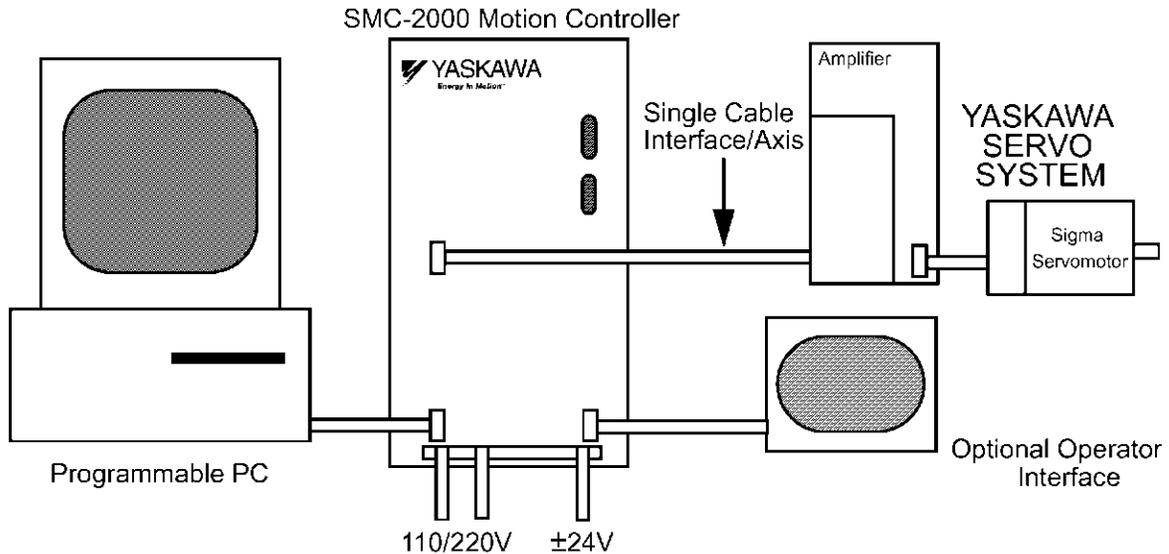
Programming Controls

- Yaskawa's "Y-Term" Windows®-based Software for Programming, Set-up and Troubleshooting
- Scope Functions
- Auto-tuning and Graphical Manual Tuning
- System Monitoring Screens
- Context-sensitive Help
- Direct Access to SMC-2000

Selecting Your SMC-2000 Motion Controller

Use the diagram below to locate and identify the components of your controller system.

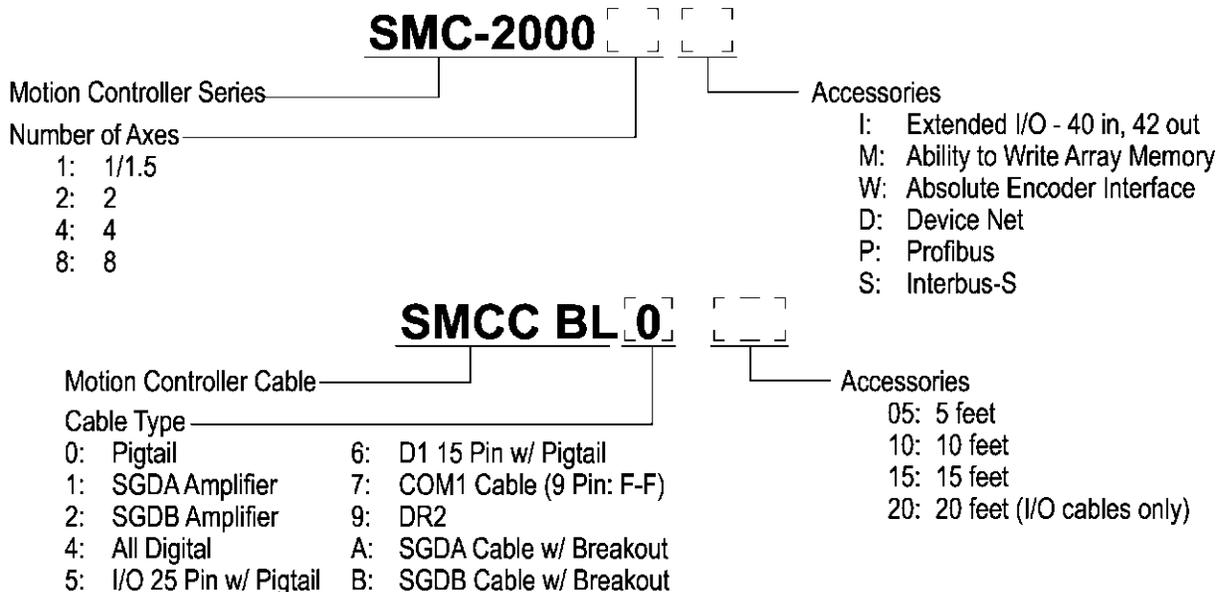
System Configuration



- Select the SMC-2000 Controller based on the number of axes required:

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| SMC20001: 1/1.5 Axes | SMC20004: 4 Axes |
| SMC20002: 2 Axes | SMC20008: 8 Axes |
- Yaskawa offers input/output and feedback cables with correctly matched, high quality, polarized connectors attached to permit correct interconnection. Refer to the Pre-wired Cables Selection Table to select the correct cable assembly from the list of standard cable lengths.
- Refer to the Pre-wired Cables Selection Table to select suitable software to be used with the controller.

Model Number Designation



Motion Controller Selection

Use the table below to select the number of axes control required for your application.

| Motion Controller Number | Description | Servo Loop Update Time (msec) Minimum |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| SMC20001 | One Axis | 250 |
| SMC20002 | Two Axes | 375 |
| SMC20004 | Four Axes | 500 |
| SMC20008 | Eight Axes | 875 |

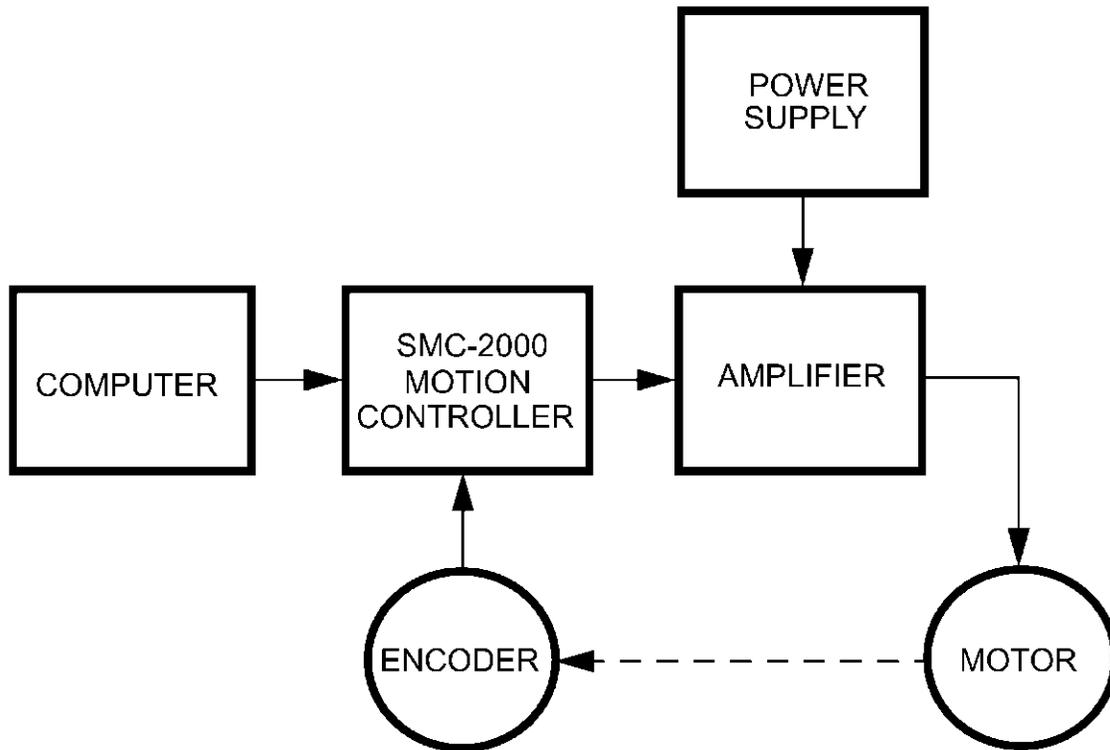
Pre-wired Cable Selection

Use the table below to select cables for connecting the Motion Controller to peripheral devices.

| Cable Part Number | Description | Where Used |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| SMCCBL005 SMCCBL010 SMCCBL015 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to Pigtail |
| SMCCBL105 SMCCBL110 SMCCBL115 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to SGDA Amplifier |
| SMCCBL205 SMCCBL210 SMCCBL215 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to SGDB Amplifier |
| SMCCBL405 SMCCBL410 SMCCBL415 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to All Digital |
| SMCCBL5 | I/O Cable 25 Pin Connector | - |
| SMCCBL6 | Dedicated I/O 15 Pin (D1 or D2) | - |
| SMCCBL7 | 5 feet | COM1 to PC Cable |
| SMCCBL905 SMCCBL910 SMCCBL915 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller DR2 |
| SMCCBLA05 SMCCBLA10 SMCCBLA15 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to SGDA with Breakout |
| SMCCBLB05 SMCCBLB10 SMCCBLB15 | 5 feet 10 feet 15 feet | Motion Controller to SGDB with Breakout |
| JUSP-TA50P | 0.5 meters; 35mm din rail mountable | 50 pin Breakout Board used with Extended I/O Option; Need 1 per 20 in & 21 out |

Note: Software Part No. SMCGUI1 consists of programming, tuning, and monitoring software, and a COM1 cable.

Elements of a Yaskawa Motion Control System

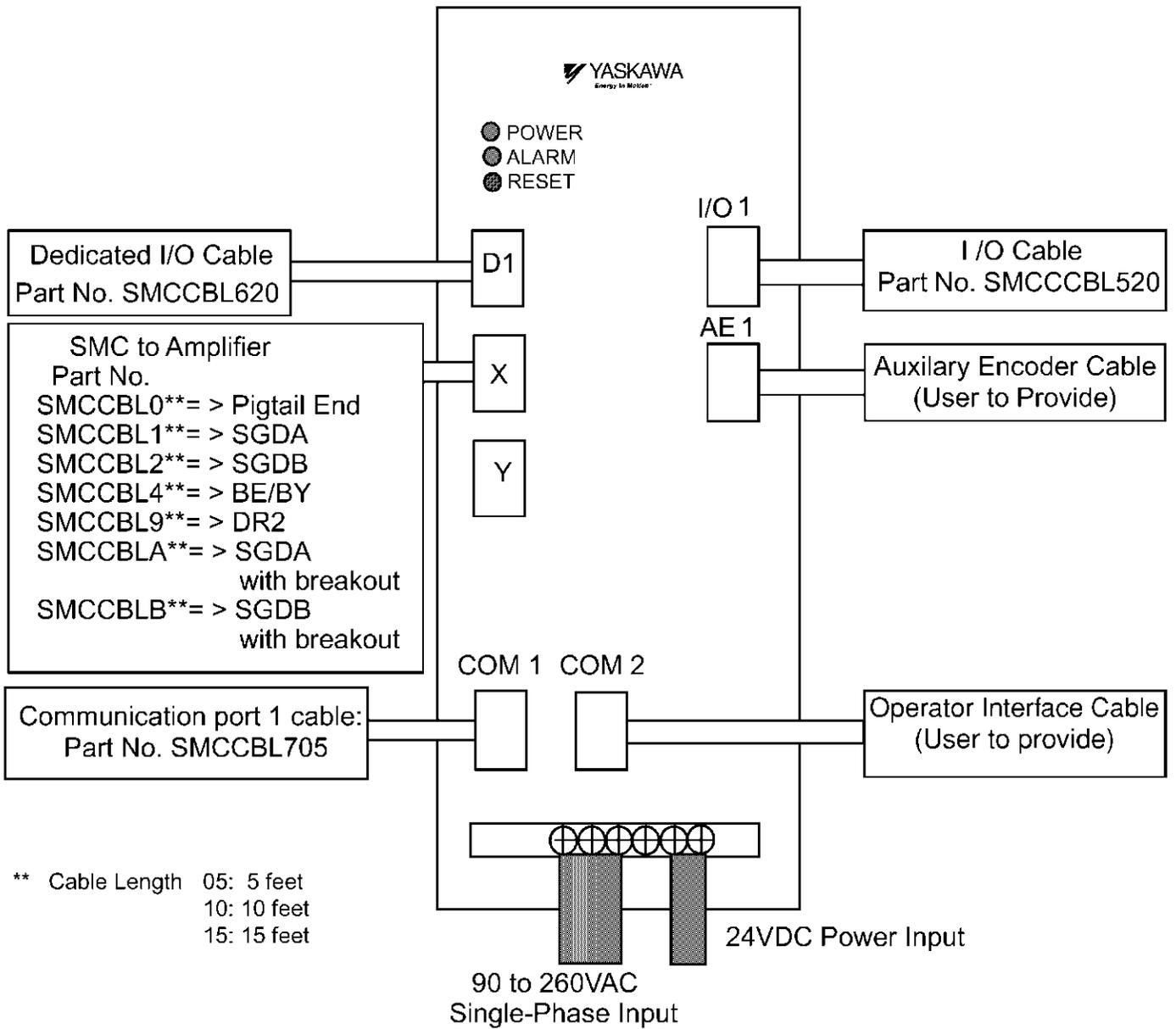


Since the motor converts current into torque to produce motion, each axis of motion requires a properly sized motor to move the load at the required acceleration and speed.

The amplifier converts the ± 10 Volt signal from the motion controller into ample current to power the motor.

The encoder translates motion into an electrical signal to be fed back to the motion controller enabling the decoding and control of various motion parameters, i.e. jogging, point-to-point positioning, linear and circular interpolation with infinite vector feed, electronic gearing and user-defined path following. Some of the several motion parameters that can be controlled are: acceleration/deceleration rates and slew speed. The SMC-2000 Motion Controller also has the ability to eliminate “jerk” through S-curve profiling.

Connection Diagram



NOTES

Sigma Servo System

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Rotary Table | 149 |
| Roll Feeder | 149 |
| Conveyor Synchronous Drives | 150 |
| Synchronous Drives | 150 |

Sigma Series Safety Notes

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Safety Precautions | 151 |
| Precautions When Using | 152 |

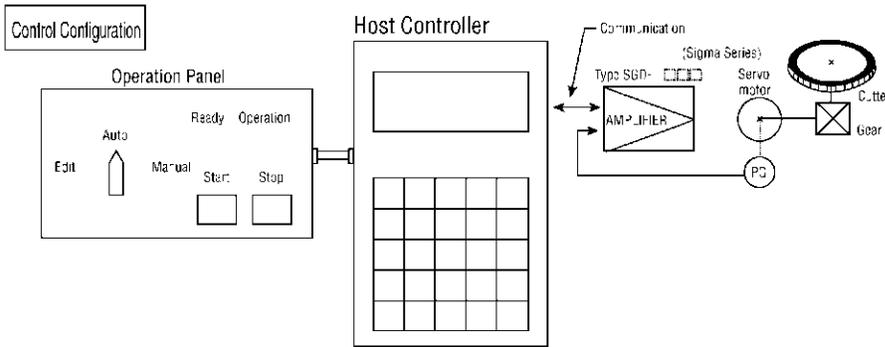
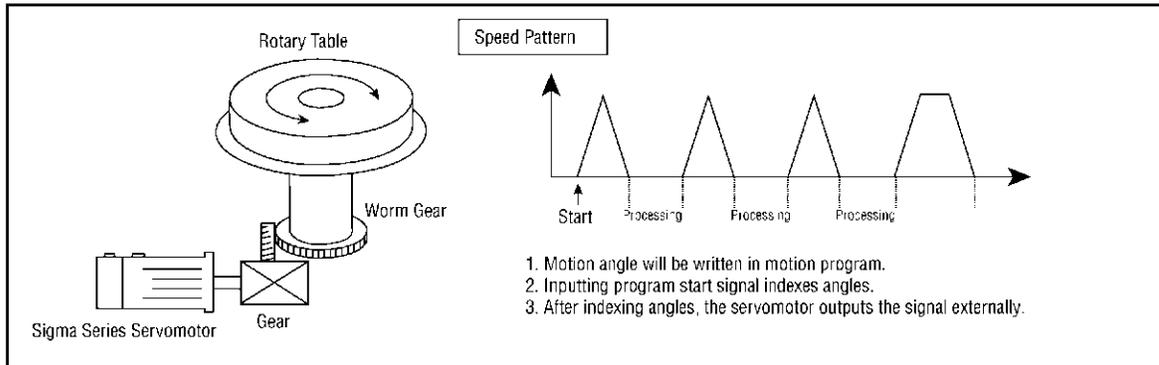
Selecting Motor Capacities

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Points to Check When Selecting Servo Amplifiers | 153 |
| Selecting Motor Capacity..... | 154 |
| Formula for Servomotor Output..... | 155 - 156 |
| Simple Graphics GD^2 | 157 |
| Conventional Unit and SI Unit Conversion Ratio..... | 158 |
| Application Examples | 159 - 162 |
| Servomotor Sizing Software | 163 - 164 |
| Position Control Selection | 165 - 166 |
| Servomotor Selection | 167 - 172 |

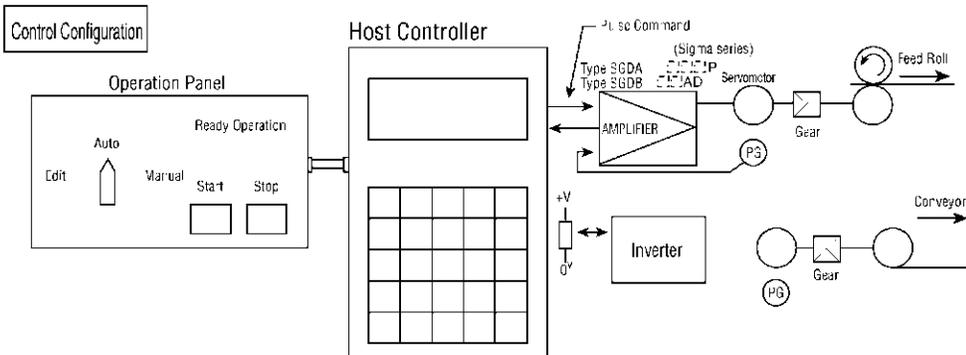
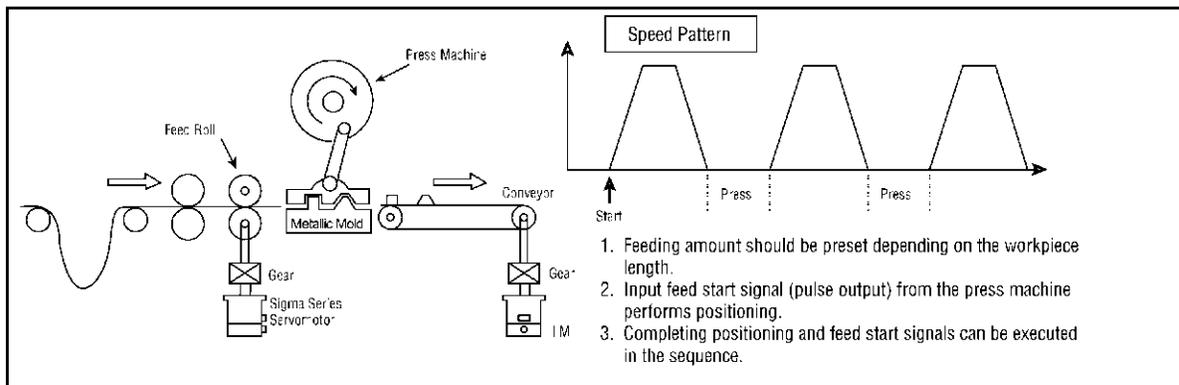
NOTES

General Application Examples

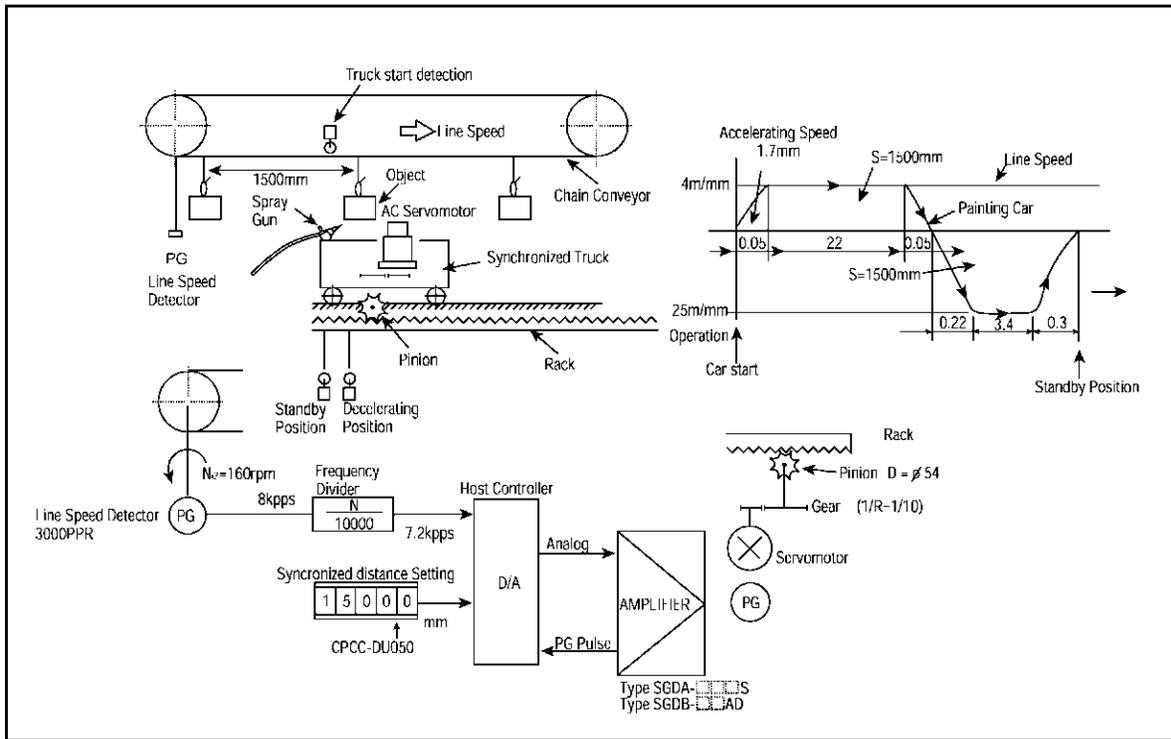
Rotary Table



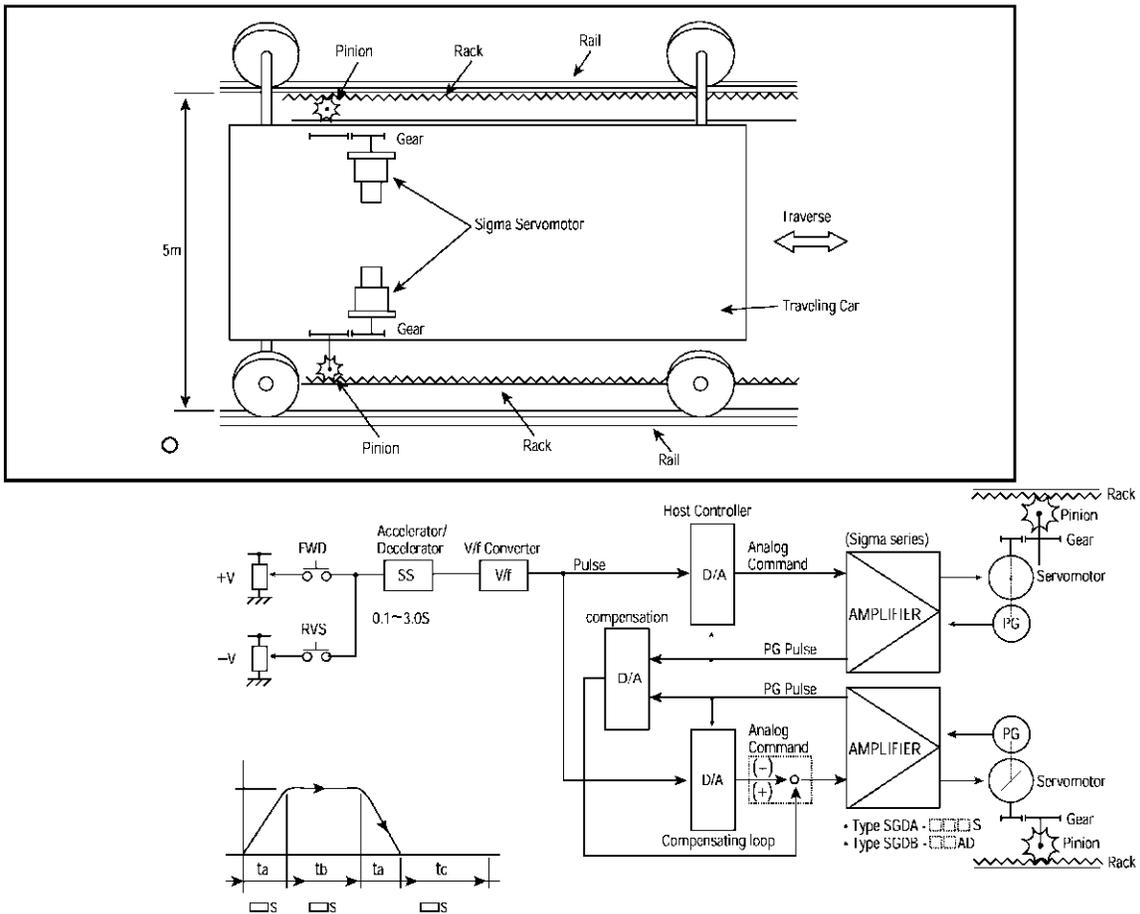
Roll Feeder



Conveyor Synchronous Drives



Synchronous Drives



Sigma Series Safety Notes

Safety Precautions

- Even after the power is turned OFF, residual voltage still remains in the capacitor inside the Servo Amplifier. Be sure to isolate the power supply from the Servo Amplifier completely and allow the Servo Amplifier to discharge for at least five minutes before touching the terminals or opening the Servo Amplifier case.
- Even if the servo is in the OFF status, high voltage remains at the motor output terminals (U, V, W) while the power is being turned ON or for a short time after the power is turned OFF, so take care not to touch them.
- The servomotor carries a high-frequency switching current and as a result, a leakage current will be present. To discharge this leakage current, be sure to connect the Servo Amplifier ground terminal (\perp or \oplus) or the servomotor frame ground (FG or $\overline{\text{TT}}$) terminal to earth. Be sure to ground the machine body itself as well. We recommend Class 3 grounding (100 Ω max, 1.6mm diameter or larger) or better to prevent possible shock and malfunction.
- To prevent malfunction while turning ON the power, do not stand close to the motor or the machine being driven.
- If the system is not to be used for a long period of time, be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the Servo Amplifier.
- To prevent shock, always cover the front terminal strip with the terminal strip cover.

YASKAWA has made every effort to assure quality in our products, but malfunction may occur as a result of electrical noise, electrostatic discharge, or faults in components, connections or wiring. We urge all users to assure matching between our products and their own machinery, and to take full safety precautions.

For example, we suggest that limit switches be installed to prevent overrun and to arrange the sequence so that the limit switch operates immediately to turn OFF the servo.

- Always insert a no-fuse breaker between the Servo Amplifier and the power supply. Refer to the specific example for each product for connection methods.
- Design the sequence so that an alarm signal output from the Servo Amplifier will turn OFF the power supply to the Servo Amplifier terminals R, (S), T or L1, L2, r and t. Refer to the specific examples for each product for connection methods.

Sigma Series Safety Notes

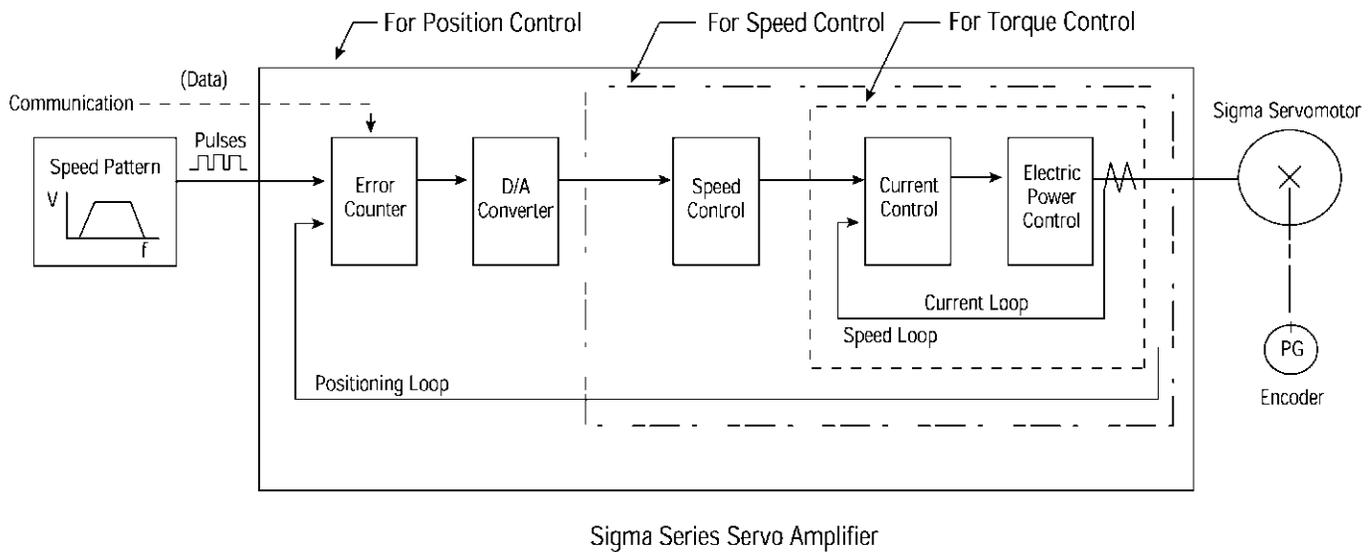
Precautions When Using

Improper use of the Servo Amplifier may prevent normal operation, and could even damage the Servo Amplifier. Observe the following precautions.

- Never apply supply voltages in excess of permissible ratings to input terminals (R, (S), T, L1, L2, r, t, L or N). Never connect the power supply to any terminal other than the power supply connector. For details on connection of the power supply, refer to the manuals for the specific Servo Amplifier.
- The input power supply is a capacity input type. A large charging current will flow when the power is turned ON and the power supply impedance may cause a drop in voltage. We recommend using a specialized line for the Servo Amplifier power supply.
- Refer to the “Ratings and Specifications” for each Servo Amplifier for power supply rated output data.
- The recommended operating temperature range is from 0 to +55°C (32 to 131°F). Operation at temperatures above this range may cause malfunction or failure.
- When conducting a voltage resistance test, disconnect all Servo Amplifier terminal connectors, and assure that the test voltage is not input to the Servo Amplifier under any circumstances.
- Never operate under overload conditions exceeding motor or Servo Amplifier capacity (e.g., continuous operation above rated current).
- After turning OFF the power, wait 15 to 20s before turning it back ON again to allow the internal circuits to initialize fully. Otherwise, the system may not come up normally.
- When a leakage breaker is used, be sure to use a high-speed leakage breaker designed to operate in high-frequency environments.

Selecting Motor Capacities

Checkpoints When Selecting Servo Amplifiers



Selecting Sigma Series Servo Amplifier Models

- ▼
- a. Variable speed drive required? Yes
- b. Position control loop at host controller required? Use speed command. ▶
- No ▼
- c. Tension control required? Yes
- d. Torque control, such as pushed stopping required? Use torque command. ▶
- No ▼
- e. Switching variable speed drive and torque control required? Yes
- Switch speed and torque commands. ▶
- No ▼
- f. Direct positioning by pulse input required? Yes
- Select positioning control. ▶
- No ▼
- g. Switching speed, torque and position control required in one unit? Yes
- Use speed, torque and position (pulse) commands by switching. ▶

| | Applicable Sigma Series Servo Amplifier | | |
|--------------|--|-------|-----------------------|
| | SGDA | | SGDB |
| | -□□□S | -□□□P | -□□AD |
| | ○ | | ○ |
| | ○ | | ○ |
| | ○ | | ○ |
| | | ○ | ○ |
| | | | ○ |
| Capacity | 30 to 750W | | 0.3 to 11kW |
| Power Supply | Single phase 200VAC/ 100VAC, 50/60Hz | | Three-phase 200VAC |

Checkpoints When Selecting Motor Capacity

► 5 Check Points

1. N_M (Driven motor speed of motor shaft conversion) $\leq N_R$ (Motor rated speed)
2. T_L (Load torque of motor shaft conversion) $\leq T_R$ (Motor rated load torque)
3. T_p (Starting torque) $\leq T_p$ (max.) (Max. momentary motor torque)
4. T_{rms} (Torque RMS) $\leq T_R$
5. GD_L^2 (Load GD^2 of motor shaft conversion) $\leq GD_{AL}^2$ (Allowable GD^2 set by a servo driver)

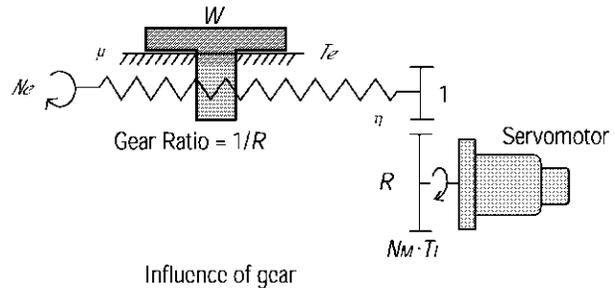
Note: T_p (Max.) should be smaller than the maximum momentary torque when combining a motor and a servo driver.

- ▼
- * Understand your machine specifications
 - * Calculate N_M , T_L , GD_L^2 according to the speed diagram.

- ▼
- * Calculate the running power (P_o)
the accel power (P_a)
- Motor power (P) $\geq \frac{(P_o) + (P_a)}{1 \sim 2}$

▼

Temporarily selects a motor



(Check)

- * Regenerative ability
- * Torque RMS

Motor torque: proportional to the current

$$T = K_t \times I_a$$

Motor temperature rise: proportional to square of the current

$$\theta = K \times I_a^2 \times R$$

$$\theta = \alpha I_a^2 \propto T^2$$

Influence of gear

1. Rotation speed: $N_M = N_t \times R$ (R times the driven motor speed)
2. Torque: $T_L = T_\ell \times 1/R$ (1/R of load torque is motorshaft torque)
3. GD^2 : $GD_L^2 \times (1/R)^2$ (Motor shaft conversion when load shaft is $1/R^2$)

Relationship between GD^2 and J (moment of inertia)

1. When J is an engineering unit: J ($kg \cdot m \cdot s^2$)
 $GD^2 = 4 \cdot g \cdot J$ ($kg \cdot m^2$) $g = 9.8$ ($m \cdot s^{-2}$)
2. When J is a physical unit: J ($kg \cdot m^2$)
 $GD^2 = 4 \cdot J$ ($kg \cdot m^2$)

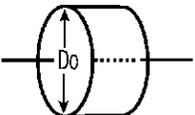
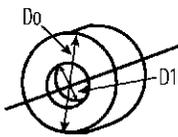
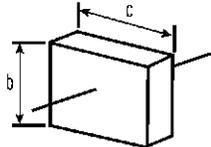
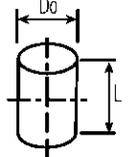
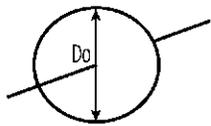
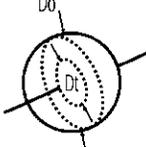
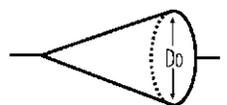
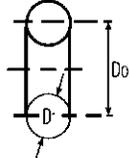
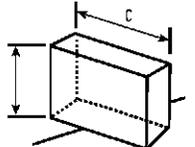
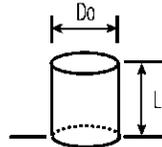
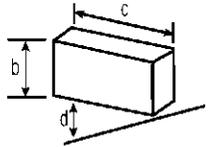
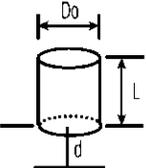
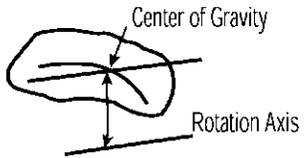
Formula for Servomotor Output

| Motion | Rotating Motion | Linear Motion | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | Horizontal Axis | Vertical Axis | |
| Mechanical Configuration | | | | |
| | Nl : Driven Motor Speed (rpm) Vl : Load Speed (m/min) Tl : Load Torque (N m) μ : Friction Coefficient P_B : Ball Screw Lead (m) | M : Weight of Linear Motion Part (kg) M_C : Counter Weight (kg) $1/R$: Gear Ratio η : Mechanical Efficiency T_{pm} : Servomotor Peak Torque (N • m) | | |
| Speed Diagram | | | | |
| Motion per Cycle (m) | $= \frac{Vl}{60} \cdot \frac{ta + 2tc + td}{2} \quad \left(\text{Where, } t_a = t_d \quad l = \frac{Vl}{60}(t_m - t_a) \right)$ | | | |
| Driven Motor Speed (r / min) | Nl | $Nl = \frac{(Vl)}{P_B}$ | $Nl = \frac{Vl}{P_B}$ | |
| Motor Speed (r / min) | $N_M = Nl \cdot R$ | | | |
| Load Torque (N • m ²) | $T_L = \frac{Tl}{R \cdot \eta}$ | $T_L = \frac{9.8 \times \mu \cdot M \cdot P_B}{2\pi \cdot R \cdot \eta}$ | $T_L = \frac{9.8 \times (M - M_C) P_B}{2\pi \cdot R \cdot \eta}$ | |
| Load Inertia (kg • m ²) | $J_L = J_{L1} + J_{L2} + J_{L3}$ | | | |
| | Linear Motion | - | $J_{L1} = M \cdot \left(\frac{P_B}{2\pi R} \right)^2$ | $J_{L1} = (M + M_C) \cdot \left(\frac{P_B}{2\pi R} \right)^2$ |
| Rotating Motion | <p>Solid Cylinder:</p> <p>Hollow Cylinder:</p> <p><Inertia for Motor Shaft></p> <p>Gear Input : $J_{L2} = J_K$</p> | $J_K = \frac{1}{8} M_K \cdot D^2 \text{ or } J_K = \frac{\pi}{32} \rho \cdot L \cdot D^4$ <p>M_K : Weight (kg)</p> <p>ρ : Density (kg/m³)Iron $\rho = 7.87 \times 10^3$ (kg/m³) Aluminum $\rho = 2.70 \times 10^3$ (kg/m³)</p> $J_K = \frac{1}{8} M_K (D_o^2 + D_i^2) \text{ or } J_K = \frac{\pi}{32} \rho \cdot L (D_o^4 - D_i^4)$ | | |
| | | Gear Output : $J_{L3} = \frac{J_K}{R^2}$ | | |

Formula for Servomotor Output

| Motion | Rotating Motion | Linear Motion | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | | Horizontal Axis | Vertical Axis |
| Min. Starting Time (s) | | $t_{am} = \frac{2\pi \cdot N_M(J_M + J_L)}{60(T_{PM} - T_L)}$ | |
| Min. Braking Time (s) | | $t_{dm} = \frac{2\pi \cdot N_M(J_M + J_L)}{60(T_{PM} + T_L)}$ | |
| Running Power (W) | | $P_O = \frac{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot T_L}{60}$ | |
| Accel Power (W) | | $P_O = \left(\frac{2\pi \cdot N_M}{60}\right)^2 \frac{J_L}{t_a} \quad (t_a \leq t_m)$ | |
| Required Starting Torque (N • m ²) | | $T_P = \frac{2\pi \cdot N_M(J_M + J_L)}{60 \times t_d} + T_L \quad (t_a \leq t_{am})$ | |
| Required Braking Torque (N • m ²) | | $T_S = \frac{2\pi \cdot N_M(J_M + J_L)}{60 \times t_d} - T_L \quad (t_a \leq t_{am})$ | |
| Torque RMS (N • m) | | $T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_P^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 \cdot t_c + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}{t}}$ | $T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_P \cdot T_L^2(t_c + t_e) + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}{t}}$ |

Simple Graphics GD^2 *

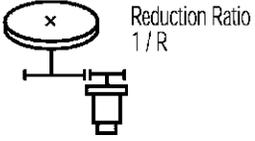
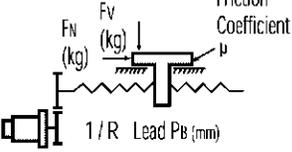
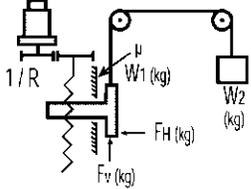
| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>When rotation axis and center line of cylinder is the same</p> | <p>Closed cylinder</p> $(D^2 = D_o^2/2)$  <p>or</p> $GD^2 = 125\pi\rho LD$ <p>ρ : density (g/cm²) (Steel: 7.866) L : length (m) D : diameter (m)</p> | <p>Open Cylinder</p> $D^2 = (D_o^2 + D_1^2)/2$  <p>or</p> $GD^2 = 125\pi\rho L(D_o^4 - D_1^4)$ <p>ρ : density (g/cm²) L : length (m) D_o, D_1 : diameter (m)</p> |
| <p>When rotation axis goes through the center of gravity</p> | <p>Rectangular parallelepiped</p> $D^2 = (b^2 + c^2)/3$  | <p>Cylinder</p> $D^2 = L^2/3 + D_o^2/4$  |
| | <p>Ball</p> $D^2 = \frac{2}{5}D_o^2$  | <p>Open Ball</p> $D^2 = \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{D_o^5 - D_1^3}{D_o^3 - D_1^3}$  |
| | <p>Cone</p> $D^2 = \frac{3}{10}D_o^2$  | <p>Circle</p> $D^2 = D_o^2 + \frac{3}{4}D_1^2$  |
| <p>When rotation axis is on the edge</p> | <p>Rectangular parallelepiped</p> $D^2 = (4b^2 + c^2)/3$  | <p>Cylinder</p> $D^2 = \frac{4}{3}L^2 + \frac{D_o^2}{4}$  |
| <p>When rotation axis is outside of rotation body</p> | <p>Rectangular parallelepiped</p> $D^2 = \frac{4b^2 + c^2}{3} + 4(bd + d^2)$  | <p>Cylinder</p> $D^2 = \frac{4}{3}L^2 + \frac{D_o^2}{4} + 4(dL + d^2)$  |
| <p>General formula when rotation axis is outside of rotation body</p> | <p>Rotation diameter general formula</p> $D_2^2 = D_1^2 + 4d^2$ <p>D_1 : Rotation diameter when an axis is parallel to the rotation axis and goes through the center of gravity.</p>  | |

* $GD^2 = \text{Gravity} \times (\text{Rotation diameter})^2$

Conventional and SI Unit Conversion Ratio

| | Conventional Unit | SI Unit | Conversion Ratio |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Power / Load | kgf | N | 1kgf = 9.80665N |
| Weight | kgf | - | The value of Weight by conventional unit and Mass by SI unit are qual. (Mass Wkgf by conventional unit is equal to Mass Wkg by SI unit) |
| Mass | kgf • s ² /m | kg | |
| Torque | kgf • m | N • m | 1gf • m = 9.800665N • m |
| Moment of Inertia | gf • cm • s ² | kg • m ² | 1kgf • cm • s ² = 0.980665 x 10 ⁻⁴ kg • m ² |
| GD ² | kgf • m ² | | Relation between GD ² (kgf m ²) and inertia J (kg m ²): J = GD ² /4 |

Application Examples

| | Body of Rotation | Ball Screw (Horizontal) | Ball Screw (Vertical) |
|---|--|--|--|
| Mechanical Configuration |  <p>Reduction Ratio 1/R</p> |  <p>Friction Coefficient μ</p> <p>1/R Lead Pb (mm)</p> |  <p>1/R</p> <p>W1 (kg)</p> <p>W2 (kg)</p> <p>FH (kg)</p> <p>Fv (kg)</p> |
| ① Driven Motor Speed NI (rpm) | NI | $\frac{1000 \times VI}{P_B}$ VI = Load Speed (m/min) | $\frac{1000 \times VI}{P_B}$ VI = Load Speed (m/min) |
| ② Speed of Motor Shaft Conversion NM (rpm) | R x NI | R x NI | R x NI |
| ③ Linear Motion GD ² (kg • m ²) Load Axis Conversion GD ² _L | x | $W \cdot \left(\frac{P_B}{1000\pi}\right)^2$ | $W \cdot \left(\frac{P_B}{1000\pi}\right)^2$ |
| Motor Axis Conversion GD ² _L | x | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{VI}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2 \right]$ | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{VI}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2 \right]$ [w = w ₁ + w ₂] |
| ④ Load Torque (kg • m) Load Axis Conversion TI | TI | $\mu \cdot (W + F_V) + F_H \} \cdot \frac{P_B}{2000\pi}$ | $\{\mu F_H + W_1 - W_2 + F_V\} \cdot \frac{P_B}{2000\pi}$ |
| Motor Axis Conversion T _L | $TI \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ | $TI \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{\{\mu \cdot (W + F_V) + F_H\} \cdot VI}{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot \eta} \right]$ η = Mechanical Efficiency | $TI \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{\{\mu F_H + W_1 + W_2 + F_V\} \cdot VI}{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot \eta} \right]$ η = Mechanical Efficiency |
| ⑤ Load Running Power P _o (kW) | $\frac{TI \cdot NI}{973 \times \eta}$ | $\frac{\{\mu \cdot (W + F_V) + F_H\} \cdot VI}{6120 \times \eta}$ | $\frac{\{\mu F_H + W_1 - W_2 + F_V\} \cdot VI}{6120 \times \eta}$ |

Application Examples

| | Body of Rotation | Ball Screw (Horizontal) | Ball Screw (Vertical) |
|---|---|---|--|
| ⑥ Load Accel Power | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ |
| ⑦ Starting Torque T_P (kg • m) Decel Torque T_S (kg • m) Torque RMS T_{rms} (kg • m) | | | |
| Remarks | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Gear backlash problem * Application not requiring high speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small motor but large torque | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Sliding down by $W_1 \neq W_2$ * Brake-ON timing |

Application Examples

| | Roll Feed | Rack & Pinion | Chain, Timing Belt | Truck |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Mechanical Configuration | | | | |
| ① Driven Motor Speed N_l (rpm) | $\frac{1000 \times V_l}{P_B}$ $[P_B = \pi \cdot d_p]$ $V_l = \text{Load Speed (m/min)}$ | $\frac{1000 \times V_l}{P_B}$ $[P_B = \pi \cdot d_p]$ $\text{or } P_B = Z_p \cdot L_p]$ $V_l = \text{Load Speed (m/min)}$ | $\frac{1000 \times V_l}{P_B}$ $[P_B = \pi \cdot d_p]$ $\text{or } P_B = Z_p \cdot L_p]$ $V_l = \text{Load Speed (m/min)}$ | $\frac{1000 \times V_l}{P_B}$ $[P_B = \pi \cdot d_p]$ $V_l = \text{Load Speed (m/min)}$ |
| ② Speed of Motor Shaft Conversion N_M (rpm) | $R \times N_l$ | $R \times N_l$ | $R \times N_l$ | $R \times N_l$ |
| ③ Linear Motion GD^2 ($\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^2$) Load Axis Conversion GD^2_l | $W \cdot \left(\frac{d_p}{1000}\right)^2$ | $W \cdot \left(\frac{d_p}{1000}\right)^2$ | $W \cdot \left(\frac{d_p}{1000}\right)^2$ | $W \cdot \left(\frac{d_p}{1000}\right)^2$ |
| Motor Axis Conversion GD^2_L | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{V_l}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2\right]$ | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{V_l}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2\right]$ | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{V_l}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2\right]$ | $GD^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2$ $\left[\text{or } W \cdot \left(\frac{V_l}{\pi \cdot N_M}\right)^2\right]$ |
| ④ Load Torque ($\text{kg} \cdot \text{m}$) Load Axis Conversion T_l | $(F_1 + \mu_1 W + \mu_2 N) \cdot \frac{d_p}{2000}$ | $\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot \frac{d_p}{2000}$ | $\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot \frac{d_p}{2000}$ | $C \cdot W \frac{d_p}{2 \times 10^6}$ |
| Motor Axis Conversion T_L | $T_l \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\eta = \text{Mechanical Efficiency}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{(F_1 + \mu_1 W + \mu_2 N) \cdot V_l}{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot \eta}\right]$ | $T_l \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\eta = \text{Mechanical Efficiency}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot V_l}{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot \eta}\right]$ | $T_l \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\eta = \text{Mechanical Efficiency}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot V_l}{2\pi \cdot N_M \cdot \eta}\right]$ | $T_l \times \frac{1}{R} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$ $\eta = \text{Mechanical Efficiency}$ $\left[\text{or } \frac{C \cdot W \cdot V_l}{2 \times 10^3 \times \pi \times N_M \cdot \eta}\right]$ |
| ⑤ Load Running Power P_o (kW) | $\frac{(F_1 + \mu_1 W + \mu_2 N) \cdot V_l}{6120 \times \eta}$ | $\frac{\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot V_l}{6120 \times \eta}$ | $\frac{\{\mu(W + F_v) + F_H\} \cdot V_l}{6120 \times \eta}$ | $\frac{C \cdot W \cdot V_l}{6120 \times 10^3 \times \eta}$ |

Application Examples

| | Roll Feed | Rack & Pinion | Chain, Timing Belt | Truck |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| ⑥ Load Accel Power | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ | $\frac{GD^2 I \cdot N I^2}{365 \times 10^3 \times t_a}$ $t_a = \text{Accel Time (s)}$ |
| ⑦ Starting Torque T_P (kg • m) Decel Torque T_S (kg • m) Torque RMS T_{rms} (kg • m) | $T_P = \frac{(GD_M^2 + GD_L^2) \cdot N_M}{375 \cdot t_a} + T_L$ $T_S = \frac{(GD_M^2 + GD_L^2) \cdot N_M}{375 \cdot t_a} - T_L$ | | $T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_P^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 \cdot t_c + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}{T}}$ (Ball screw: When load torque is forced while not working.) $\left[T_{rms} = \frac{\sqrt{T_P^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 (T - t_a - t_d) + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}}{T} \right]$ | |
| Remarks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constant length feeding of coils and seat material. * Roll slip effects accuracy. * Separately installed major link roll; PG is available. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Used for positioning long traveling distance. * Many separated PGs. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positioning for conveyors * Distortion, movement and pitch error problems (not suitable for frequent use). * Radial load due to too much tension on a belt chain. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Car slip |

Servomotor Sizing

Servomotor sizing software is available for selecting motor capacity. Fill out the machine data table below as an aid to selecting the most appropriate drive system. Consult your YASKAWA representative for sizing software.

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Fill in the following according to the drive method. The optimal servomotor can be selected using the data. For details, contact your YASKAWA representative.

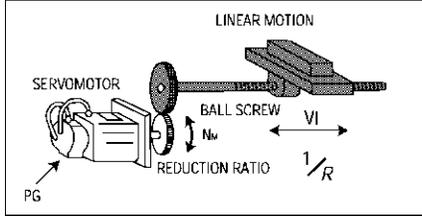
| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Load Data | <p>① Ball Screw Horizontal Axis</p> <p>Load weight W — kg (1d)</p> <p>Thrust F — kg (1d)</p> <p>Friction coefficient μ —</p> <p>Mechanical efficiency η —</p> <p>Reduction ratio R ($= Nm/Nl$) —</p> <p>Gear + coupling GD^2g — kg • cm²</p> <p>Ball screw pitch P — mm</p> <p>Ball screw diameter D — mm</p> <p>Ball screw length L — mm</p> | |
| | <p>② Ball Screw Vertical Axis</p> <p>Load weight W_1 — kg (lb)</p> <p>Counterweight W_2 — kg (lb)</p> <p>Friction coefficient μ —</p> <p>Mechanical efficiency η —</p> <p>Reduction ratio R ($= Nm/Nl$) —</p> <p>Gear + coupling GD^2g — kg • cm² (lb • in²)</p> <p>Ball screw pitch P — mm</p> <p>Ball screw diameter D — mm</p> <p>Ball screw length L — mm</p> | |
| | <p>③ Timing Belt</p> <p>Load weight W — kg (lb)</p> <p>Thrust F — kg (lb)</p> <p>Friction coefficient μ —</p> <p>Mechanical efficiency η —</p> <p>Reduction ratio R ($= Nm/Nl$) —</p> <p>Gear + coupling GD^2g — kg • cm² (lb • in²)</p> <p>Pulley GD^2d — kg • cm² (lb • in²)</p> <p>Pulley diameter D — mm (in)</p> | |
| | <p>④ Rack & Pinion</p> <p>Load weight W — kg (lb)</p> <p>Thrust F — kg (lb)</p> <p>Friction coefficient μ —</p> <p>Mechanical efficiency η —</p> <p>Reduction ratio R ($= Nm/Nl$) —</p> <p>Gear + coupling GD^2g — kg • cm² (lb • in²)</p> <p>Pinion diameter D — mm (in)</p> <p>Pinion thickness t — mm (in)</p> | |

Servomotor Sizing

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Load Data | ⑤ Roll Feeder | | | | |
| | Load GD^2 | GD^2I | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in^2$) | |
| | Tension | F | — | kg (lb) | |
| | Pressure | P | — | kg (lb) | |
| | Roll diameter | D | — | mm (in) | |
| | Friction coefficient | μ | — | | |
| | Mechanical efficiency | η | — | | |
| | Reduction ratio R | (= Nm/Nl) | — | | |
| | Gear + coupling | GD^2g | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in^2$) | |
| Load Data | ⑥ Rotor Feeder | | | | |
| | Load GD^2 | GD^2I | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in^2$) | |
| | Load torque | Tl | — | $kg \cdot cm$ ($lb \cdot in$) | |
| | Mechanical efficiency | η | — | | |
| | Reduction ratio R | (= Nm/Nl) | — | | |
| | Gear + coupling | GD^2g | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in^2$) | |
| Driving Pattern | ⑦ Others | | | | |
| | Load GD^2 | GD^2I | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in^2$) | |
| | Load Torque | Tl | — | $kg \cdot cm^2$ ($lb \cdot in$) | |
| | Motor speed | Nm | — | rpm | |
| | DUTY | t_d | — | s | |
| | Positioning time | t_s | — | s | |
| Accel/decel time | t_a | — | s | | |
| Driving Pattern | • Duty Cycle | | | | |
| | DUTY | t_d | — | s | |
| | Positioning distance | L_s | — | mm (in) | |
| | Speed | V/ | — | m/min | |
| | Positioning time | t_s | — | s | |
| | Accel/decel time | t_a | — | s | |
| Note: Fill in either V/ or t_s . If both are filled in, specify the prior one. | | | | | |

Position Control Selection <Detection Unit • Loop Gain>

(1) Position Detection Unit



$$A = \frac{1000 \cdot P_B}{F_{PG} \cdot R \cdot kK} \text{ (mm/pulse)}$$

P_B : Ball screw lead (m)

F_{PG} : Number of PG pulses (P/R)

k : Dividing ratio of PG feedback pulse

K : Multiplier of PG feedback pulses

(2) Reference Pulse Frequency (V_s)

$$V_s = \frac{1000 \cdot V_L}{60 \cdot A} \text{ (pps)} \leq \text{Max. reference pulse frequency of Servo Amplifier}$$

V_L : Load speed (m/min)

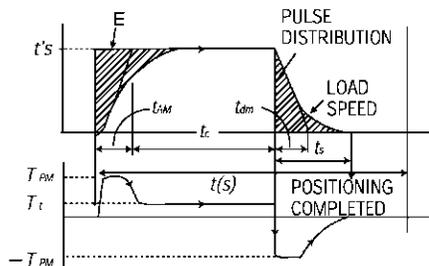
(3) PG Feedback Pulse Frequency (V_{FB})

$$V_{FB} = \frac{N_M \times F_{PG}}{60} \text{ (pps)} \leq \text{Max. PG feedback pulse frequency of Servo Amplifier}$$

N_M = Motor speed (r/min)

(4) Position Loop Gain (K_p), Error Counter Lag Pulses (ϵ), Setting Time (t_s), Torque RMS (T_{rms})

① Step Input of Reference Pulses



$$K_p = \frac{1.4}{t_{am}} \left(\frac{1}{s} \right)$$

t_{am} : Min. starting time

$$\epsilon = \frac{V_s}{K_p} \text{ (pulse)}$$

$$t_s = \alpha \cdot t_{dm}$$

$\alpha = 3$ ($\epsilon < 1000$ pulse)

$\alpha = 4$ ($\epsilon > 1000$ pulse)

t_{dm} : Min. braking time

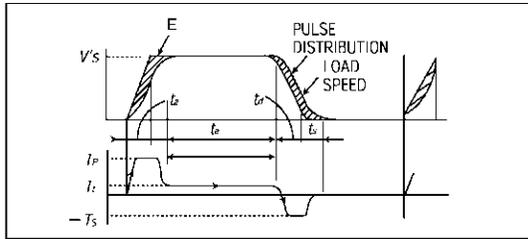
$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_{PM}^2 \cdot t_{am} + T_L^2 \cdot T_{PM}^2 \cdot t_{dm}}{t}} \text{ (N} \cdot \text{m)}$$

T_{PM} : Servomotor peak torque (N • m)

T_L : Load torque for motor shaft (N • m)

Position Control Selection <Detecting Unit • Loop Gain>

② Ramp Input of Reference Pulses



$$K_p \approx 30 \left(\frac{1}{s} \right) \quad \left. \vphantom{K_p} \right\} \text{In use of AC servomotor}$$

$$t_s \approx 0.10 \text{ to } 0.15 \text{ (s)}$$

$$\epsilon = \frac{V_s}{K_p} \text{ (Pulse)}$$

$$T_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{T_p^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 \cdot t_c + T_s^2 \cdot t_d}{t}} \text{ (N} \cdot \text{m)}$$

T_p : Required starting torque (N • m)

T_s : Required braking torque (N • m)

t_a : Starting time (s) $t_a \geq t_{am}$

t_d : Braking time (s) $t_d \geq t_{dm}$

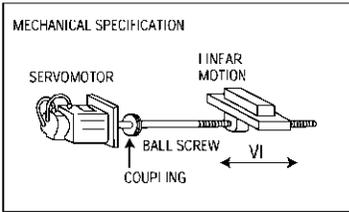
N_M : Motor speed (r/min)

N_R : Servomotor rated speed (r/min)

(5) Electrical Stopping Accuracy ($\pm \Delta \epsilon$)

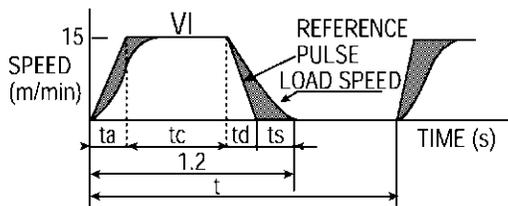
$$\pm \Delta \epsilon = \pm \frac{\epsilon}{(\text{Servo Amplifier Speed Control Range}) \times \frac{N_M}{N_R}} \text{ (pulse)}$$

Servomotor Selection



- Load Speed : $V_l = 15\text{m/min}$
- Linear Motion Weight : $M = 80\text{kg}$
- Ball Screw Length : $L_B = 0.8\text{m}$
- Ball Screw Diameter : $D_B = 0.016\text{m}$
- Ball Screw Load : $P_B = 0.005\text{m}$
- Coupling Weight : $M_C = 0.3\text{kg}$
- Coupling Outer Diameter : $D_C = 0.03\text{m}$
- Number of Positionings : $n = 40/\text{min}$
- Motion Stroke : $l = 0.25\text{m}$
- Positioning Time : $t_m = 1.2\text{s}$ or less
- Electrical Stopping Accuracy : $\delta = \pm 0.01\text{mm}$
- Friction Coefficient : $\mu = 0.2$
- Mechanical Efficiency : $\eta = 0.9$ (90%)

(1) Speed Diagram



$$t = \frac{60}{n} = \frac{60}{40} = 1.5 \text{ (s)}$$

Where $t_a = t_d$, $t_s = 0.1$ (s)

$$t_a = t_m - t_s - \frac{60l}{V_l} = 1.2 - 0.1 - \frac{60 \times 0.25}{15} = 0.1 \text{ (s)}$$

$$t_c = 1.2 - 0.1 - 0.1 \times 2 = 0.9 \text{ (s)}$$

(2) Speed

- Driven Motor Speed

$$N_l = \frac{V_l}{P_B} = \frac{15}{0.005} = 3000 \text{ (r/min)}$$

- Motor Speed

Because of direct coupling, reduction ratio: $\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{1}$

Therefore, $N_M = N_l \cdot R = 3000 \times 1 = 3000 \text{ (r/min)}$

(3) Load Torque

$$T_L = \frac{9.8\mu \cdot M \cdot P_B}{2\pi R \cdot \eta} = \frac{9.8 \times 0.2 \times 80 \times 0.005}{2\pi \times 1 \times 0.9} = 0.139 \text{ (N} \cdot \text{m)}$$

(4) Load Inertia

- Linear Motion

$$J_{L1} = M \left(\frac{P_B}{2\pi R} \right)^2 = 80 \times \left(\frac{0.005}{2\pi \times 1} \right)^2 = 0.507 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Ball Screw

$$J_B = \frac{\pi}{32} \rho \cdot L_B \cdot D_B^4 = \frac{\pi}{32} \times 7.87 \times 10^3 \times 0.8 \times (0.016)^4 = 0.405 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Coupling

$$J_C = \frac{1}{8} M_C \cdot D_C^2 = \frac{1}{8} \times 0.3 \times (0.03)^2 = 0.338 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Load Inertia for Motor Shaft

$$J_L = J_{L1} \cdot J_B \cdot J_C = 1.25 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

Servomotor Selection

(8) Servomotor Checking

(a) Required Starting Torque

$$T_P = \frac{2\pi N_M J_M J_L}{60 t_a} + T_L = \frac{2\pi \times 3000 \times 0.209 + 1.25 \times 10^{-4}}{60 \times 0.1} + 0.139 \approx 0.597 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Peak torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(b) Required Braking Torque

$$T_L = \frac{2\pi N_M (J_M + J_L)}{60 t_a} - T_L = \frac{2\pi \times 3000 \times (0.209 + 1.25) \times 10^{-4}}{60 \times 0.1} - 0.139 \approx 0.139 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Peak torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(c) Torque RMS

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_P^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 \cdot t_c + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}{t}} = \sqrt{\frac{0.597^2 \times 0.1 + 0.139^2 \times 0.9 + 0.319^2 \times 0.1}{1.5}} \approx 0.205 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Rated torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(9) Dividing Ratio of PG Feedback Pulses

Electrical stopping accuracy $\delta = \pm 0.01 \text{mm}$. Therefore, the position detection unit $\Delta l = 0.001 \text{mm/pulse}$. Multiplier of PG feedback pulse $K = 1$.

$$\frac{P_B}{\Delta l} \times \left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{5}{0.01} \times \left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 2048 \times 4$$

$$k = \frac{B}{A} = \frac{2048 \times 4}{500}$$

(10) Reference Pulse Frequency

$$V_S = \frac{1000 V_l}{60 \times \Delta l} = \frac{1000 \times 15}{60 \times 0.01} = 25,000 \text{ (pps)}$$

(11) Error Counter Lag Pulses

Position loop gain $K_P = 30 \text{ (1 / s)}$

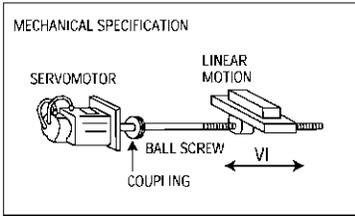
$$\varepsilon = \frac{V_S}{K_P} = \frac{25,000}{30} = 833 \text{ (pulse)}$$

(12) Electrical Stopping Accuracy

$$\pm \Delta \varepsilon = \pm \frac{\varepsilon}{(\text{Servo Amplifier Speed Control Range}) \times \frac{N_M}{N_R}} = \pm \frac{833}{5000 \times \frac{3000}{3000}} = \pm 0.17 < \pm 1 \text{ (pulse)} = \pm 0.01 \text{ (mm)}$$

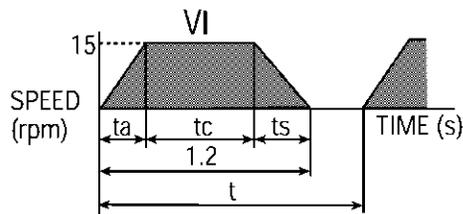
Temporarily selected Servo Amplifier. Servomotor suitable for position control can be used.

Servomotor Selection (Speed Control)



- Load Speed : $V_l = 15\text{m/min}$
- Linear Motion Weight : $M = 500\text{kg}$
- Ball Screw Length : $L_B = 1.4\text{m}$
- Ball Screw Diameter : $D_B = 0.04\text{m}$
- Ball Screw Load : $P_B = 0.01\text{m}$
- Coupling Weight : $M_C = 1\text{kg}$
- Coupling Outer Diameter : $D_C = 0.06\text{m}$
- Number of Feeds : $n = 40/\text{min}$
- Feed Stroke : $l = 0.275\text{m}$
- Positioning Time : $t_m = 1.2\text{s}$ or less
- Friction Coefficient : $\mu = 0.2$
- Mechanical Efficiency : $\eta = 0.9$ (90%)

(1) Speed Diagram



$$t = \frac{60}{n} = \frac{60}{40} = 1.5 \text{ (s)}$$

Where $t_a = t_d$

$$t_a = t_m - \frac{60 \times l}{V_l} = 1.2 - \frac{60 \times 0.275}{15} = 0.1 \text{ (s)}$$

$$t_c = 1.2 - 0.1 \times 2 = 1.0 \text{ (s)}$$

(2) Speed

- Driven Motor Speed

$$N_l = \frac{V_l}{P_B} = \frac{15}{0.01} = 1500 \text{ (r/min)}$$

- Motor Speed

Because of direct coupling, reduction ratio: $\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{1}$

$$\text{Therefore, } N_M = N_l \cdot R = 1500 \times 1 = 1500 \text{ (r/min)}$$

(3) Load Torque

$$T_{l1} = \frac{9.8\mu \cdot M \cdot P_B}{2\pi R \cdot \eta} = \frac{9.8 \times 0.2 \times 500 \times 0.01}{2\pi \times 1 \times 0.9} = 1.73 \text{ (N} \cdot \text{m)}$$

(4) Load Inertia

- Linear Motion

$$J_{L1} = M \left(\frac{P_B}{2\pi R} \right)^2 = 500 \times \left(\frac{0.01}{2\pi \times 1} \right)^2 = 12.7 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Ball Screw

$$J_B = \frac{\pi}{32} \rho \cdot L_B \cdot D_B^4 = \frac{\pi}{32} \times 7.87 \times 10^{-3} \times 1.4 \times (0.04)^4 = 27.7 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Coupling

$$J_C = \frac{1}{8} M_C \cdot D_C^2 = \frac{1}{8} \times 1 \times (0.06)^2 = 4.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

- Load Inertia for Motor Shaft

$$J_L = J_{L1} \cdot J_B \cdot J_C = 44.9 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2)$$

Servomotor Selection (Speed Control)

(8) Servomotor Checking

(a) Required Starting Torque

$$T_P = \frac{2\pi N_M (J_M + J_L)}{60 t_a} + T_L = \frac{2\pi \times 1500 \times (13.9 + 44.9) \times 10^{-4}}{60 \times 0.1} + 1.73 \cong 11 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Peak torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(b) Required Braking Torque

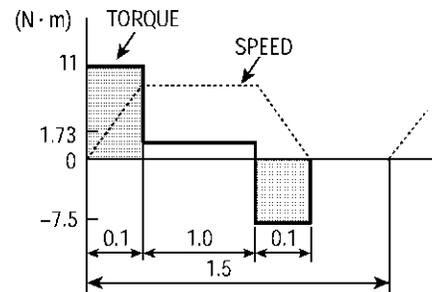
$$T_L = \frac{2\pi N_M (J_M + J_L)}{60 t_d} - T_L = \frac{2\pi \times 1500 \times (13.9 + 44.9) \times 10^{-4}}{60 \times 0.1} - 1.73 \cong 7.5 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Peak torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(c) Torque RMS

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_P^2 \cdot t_a + T_L^2 \cdot t_c + T_S^2 \cdot t_d}{t}} = \sqrt{\frac{(11)^2 \times 0.1 + (1.73)^2 \times 1.0 + (7.5)^2 \times 0.1}{1.5}} \cong 3.72 (\text{N} \cdot \text{m}) < \text{Peak torque} \dots \text{Available}$$

(9) Final Selection of Servomotor

Temporarily selected Servo Amplifier, servomotor suitable for position control can be used.
The graph below is the torque diagram.



Commitment to Quality



The Sigma Series Servo System is a product of Yaskawa's rigorous quality assurance (QA) standards, combining leading edge technology, unsurpassed performance and user friendly application with absolute reliability.

Yaskawa consistently applies quality control (QC) and reliability control (RC) methods across the company's operations, beginning with product planning and design and extending to order entry and after-sale service.

During the production process, Yaskawa assures product quality by utilizing the techniques of statistical quality control (SQC). Because of its outstanding achievements in quality assurance, Yaskawa is the first manufacturer specializing in industrial electronic equipment to win the prestigious Deming Application Award.

Founded in 1915, Yaskawa is a global leader in the research, development and manufacturing of industrial and commercial products.

Today this includes AC servos such as the Sigma Servo System and DC servos, AC inverters, CNC control systems, industrial robots, PLCs, process computers, motors for computer peripherals and AC and DC motors.



ISO 9000 Certified



Yaskawa Worldwide . . . *Your Total Mechatronics Source*

